2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

2014 ENGINE

Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

SPECIFICATIONS

FASTENER TIGHTENING SPECIFICATIONS

Fastener Tightening Specifications

	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
AC Compressor and Condenser Hose Nut	19 N.m	14 lb ft	
AC Compressor Bolt	22 N.m	16 lb ft	
AC Evaporator Hose Assembly Nut	19 N.m	14 lb ft	
Air Intake Hose Clamps	3.5 N.m	31 lb in	
Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Bolt	60 N.m (2)	44 lb ft (2)	
Camshaft Adjuster Bolt			
• First Pass	50 N.m (1)	37 lb ft (1)	
Second Pass	150 de	egrees	
• Final Pass	15 de	grees	
Camshaft Adjuster Closure Plug	30 N.m	22 lb ft	
Camshaft Bearing Cap Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Camshaft Closure Bolt	30 N.m	22 lb ft	
Camshaft Cover Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valve Bolt	6 N.m	53 lb in	
Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Cold Start Rail Bolt	4 N.m	35 lb in	
Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Bolt			
• First Pass	35 N.m (1)	26 lb ft (1)	
Second Pass	45 degrees		
• Final Pass	15 de	grees	
Coolant Pipe Pump Module Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Coolant Pipe Thermostat Housing Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt			
• First Pass	95 N.m (1)	70 lb ft (1)	
Second Pass	45 de	grees	
• Final Pass	15 de	grees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt			
• First Pass	50 N.m (1)	37 lb ft (1)	

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:52 a.m.	Page 1	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	--------	--

Second Pass	45 degrees	
• Final Pass	15 degrees	
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	5 N.m	44 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt		
• First Pass	25 N.m (1)	18 lb ft (1)
Second Pass	90 de	grees
Third Pass	90 de	grees
Fourth Pass	90 de	grees
• Final Pass	45 de	grees
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	55 N.m	41 lb ft
Engine Coolant Pipe Bolts	9 N.m	80 lb in
Engine Coolant Thermostat	8 N.m	71 lb in
Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing	8 N.m	71 lb in
Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Coolant Pipe Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in
Engine Flywheel Bolt - Transmission D16/D20/F17		
• First Pass	35 N.m (1)	26 lb ft (1)
Second Pass	30 degrees	
• Final Pass	15 degrees	
Engine Flywheel Bolt - Transmission M32		
• First Pass	60 N.m (1)	44 lb ft (1)
Second Pass	45 degrees	
Final Pass	15 degrees	
Engine Front Cover (Oil Pump Housing)	20 N.m	15 lb ft
Engine Lift Front Bracket	22 N.m	16 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt	62 N.m	46 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt to Engine Mount Bracket - M10		
• First Pass	50 N.m (1)	37 lb ft (1)
• Final Pass	60 - 75	degrees
Engine Mount Bracket Bolt to Engine Mount		
• First Pass	50 N.m (1)	37 lb ft (1)
Final Pass	60 - 75 degrees	
Engine Mount Bracket to Engine Block/Cylinder Head	I	
• First Pass	60 N.m (1)	46 lb ft (1)
• Final Pass	45 - 60 degrees	
Engine Mount Nut	62 N.m 46 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Bolts	8 N.m 71 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Housing Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 2	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	--------	--

Engine Oil Cooler Inlet Pipe Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Outlet Pipe Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Engine Oil Level Indicator Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in	
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Switch	30 N.m	22 lb ft	
Engine Support Fixture (Front) Bolt	65 N.m	48 lb ft	
Engine Support Fixture (Rear Left Side) Bolt	65 N.m	48 lb ft	
Engine Support Fixture (Rear Right Side) Bolt	65 N.m	48 lb ft	
Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket Bolt	7 N.m	62 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Bracket Bolt	20 N.m	15 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Nut	20 N.m (1)	15 lb ft (1)	
Front Compartment Fuse Block Bolt	22 N.m	16 lb ft	
Front Exhaust Pipe Bolt	20 N.m	15 lb ft	
Generator Bolt	35 N.m	26 lb ft	
Heat Shield Exhaust Manifold Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Heated Oxygen Sensor	42 N.m	31 lb ft	
Ignition Module Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor Bolt	6 N.m	53 lb in	
Intake Manifold Bolt	20 N.m	15 lb ft	
Intake Manifold Bracket Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Intake Manifold Bracket to Engine Block Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Intake Manifold Grommet Bolt	7 N.m	62 lb in	
Knock Sensor Bolt	20 N.m	15 lb ft	
Multiport Fuel Injection Fuel Rail Bolt	7 N.m	62 lb in	
Oil Filter Cap	25 N.m	18 lb ft	
Oil Flow Check Valve Bore Plug	21 N.m	15 lb ft	
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	15 N.m	11 lb ft	
Oil Pan Baffle Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in	
Oil Pan Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in	
Oil Pan Drain Plug	14 N.m	124 lb in	
Oil Pan Transmission Housing Bolt M10 (M32, F17)	40 N.m	30 lb ft	
Oil Pan Transmission Housing Bolt M12 (M32, F17)	60 N.m	44 lb ft	
Oil Pan Transmission Housing Bolt M10 (D16, D20)	45 N.m	33 lb ft	
Oil Pan Transmission Housing Bolt M12 (D16, D20)	75 N.m	55 lb ft	
Oil Pan Transmission Housing Bolt (GF6)	58 N.m	43 lb ft	
Oil Pressure Measurement Closure Bolt Cylinder Head	15 N.m	11 lb ft	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Closure Bolt	21 N.m	15 lb ft	
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Bolt	9 N.m	80 lb in	
Spark Plugs	25 N.m	18 lb ft	
Throttle Body Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt			
• First Pass	20 N.m (1)	15 lb ft (1)	
Second Pass	120 degrees		
• Final Pass	15 degrees		
Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Bolt	6 N.m	53 lb in	
Timing Belt Rear Cover Bolt	6 N.m (2)	53 lb in (2)	
Timing Belt Tensioner Bolt			
• First Pass	20 N.m (1)	15 lb ft (1)	
Second Pass	120 degrees		
• Final Pass	15 degrees		
Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Bolt	6 N.m 53 lb in		
Transmission to Cylinder Block Bolt (M32, F17)	60 N.m	44 lb ft	
Transmission to Cylinder Block Nut (M32, F17)	40 N.m	30 lb ft	
Transmission to Cylinder Block Bolt (D16, D20)	75 N.m	55 lb ft	
Transmission to Cylinder Block Bolt (GF6)	58 N.m	43 lb ft	
Transmission to Cylinder Block Nut (GF6)	58 N.m	43 lb ft	
Transmission to Oil Pan Bolt 50 N.		37 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in	
Water Pump Pulley Bolt	20 N.m (2) 15 lb ft (2)		
Wiring Harness Ground Nut	9 N.m	80 lb in	

^{1 =} Use NEW fastener

ENGINE MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Engine Mechanical Specifications

	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
General Data			
• Engine Type	4-Cylinder Inline		
• Valves	16		
Displacement	1.7961	109.59 cu in	
• Bore	80.5 mm	3.169 in	
Bore Distance	86 mm	3.386 in	
• Stroke	88.2 mm	3.472 in	
Compression Ratio	10.5:1		
• Maximum Power / Engine Speed kW/RPM -			

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 4	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	--------	--

^{2 =} Recut threads and insert NEW bolts with screw locking compound. For screw locking compound, refer to Electronic Parts Catalog.

Gasoline • Maximum Power / Engine Speed kW/RPM - E85 Ethanol	103 KW/6300 106 KW/6300	
 Maximum Torque / Engine Speed - Gasoline Y/RPM/lb ft/RPM Maximum Torque / Engine Speed - E85 Ethanol Y/RPM/lb ft/RPM 	170 N.m/ 3800 183 N.m/ 3800	125 lb ft/3800 135 lb ft/3800
Idle Speed RPM	700	-780
Overspeed RPM		500
Firing Order		-4-2
Engine Length - RFB to Front of Poly V Belt	513 mm	20 in
Engine Height - Crank Center to Top	420 mm	17 in
Engine Weight - MT Version	120.5 kg	266 lb
Block		
Cylinder Block Height	198.5 mm	8 in
 Cylinder Bore Diameter - Standard Size Guiding Value 00 	80.492-80.508 mm	3.1690-3.1696 in
 Cylinder Bore Diameter - Standard Size Guiding Value 01 	80.508-80.524 mm	3.1696-3.1702 in
• Cylinder Bore Diameter - Oversize Guiding Value 00+05	80.992-81.008 mm	3.1887-3.1893 in
Crankshaft		
 Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 1-5 Diameter - Standard Size (brown/green) 	54.980-54.997 mm	2.165-2.166 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 1-5 Diameter - Undersize 0.25 (brown/green) 	54.730-54.747 mm	2.155-2.156 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 1-5 Diameter - Undersize 0.50 (brown/green) 	54.482-54.495 mm	2.145-2.146 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 3 Width - Standard Size	26.000-26.052 mm	1.024-1.026 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 3 Width - Undersize 0.25 	26.200-26.252 mm	1.032-1.034 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal 3 Width - Undersize 0.50	26.400-26.452 mm	1.040-1.042 in
Con-Rod Bearing Journal - Standard Size	42.971-42.987 mm 1.692-1.693	
Con-Rod Bearing Journal - Undersize 0.25 (blue)	42.721-42.737 mm 1.682-1.683 is	
Con-Rod Bearing Journal - Undersize 0.50 (white)	42.471-42.487 mm 1.672-1.673 in	
Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell		

lunes.	2 de	septiembre	de 2019	05:56:35 a. m

Thickness - Standard Size (brown)	1.987-1.993 mm	0.0783-0.0785 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell Thickness - Standard Size (green) 	1.993-1.999 mm	0.0785-0.0787 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.25 (brown/blue) 	2.112-2.118 mm	0.0832-0.0834 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.25 (green/blue) 	2.118-2.124 mm	0.0834-0.0836 in
 Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.50 (brown/blue) 	2.237-2.243 mm	0.0842-0.0844 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing 1-5 - Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.50 (green/blue)	2.243-2.249 mm	0.0884-0.0886 in
Crankshaft Bearing Allowable Clearance	0.005-0.059 mm	0.0002-0.0024 in
Crankshaft Bearing Allowable End Clearance	0.100-0.202 mm	0.004-0.008 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing 3 Width - Standard Size	25.85-25.90 mm	1.018-1.020 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing 3 Width - Undersize 0.25	26.05-26.10 mm	1.026-1.028 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing 3 Width - Undersize 0.50	26.25-26.30 mm	1.034-1.036 in
Con-Rod Bearing Shell Thickness - Standard Size	1.485-1.497 mm	0.0585-0.0590 in
Con-Rod Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.25	1.610-1.622 mm	0.0634-0.0639 in
Con-Rod Bearing Shell Thickness - Undersize 0.50	1.735-1.747 mm	0.0684-0.0688 in
Con-Rod Bearing Allowable Clearance	0.019-0.071 mm	0.0007-0.0028 in
Pistons and Pins		
 Piston Diameter - Standard Size Guiding Value 00 	80.453-80.467 mm	3.1674-3.1680 in
Piston Diameter - Standard Size Guiding Value 00	80.469-80.483 mm	3.1681-3.1686 in
 Piston Diameter - Oversize Guiding Value 00+05 	80.953-80.967 mm	3.1871-3.1877 in
Piston Clearance	0.027-0.053 mm	0.0011-0.0021 in
Pin Diameter	19 mm	0.748 in
Pin Longitude	49.84 mm	1.962 in
Pin to Piston Clearance	0.020-0.060 mm	0.0008-0.0024 in
 Pin to Con-Rod Clearance 	0.015-0.021 mm	0.0006-0.0009 in
Piston Rings		
Piston Ring Thickness - First Compression Ring	1.170-1.190 mm	0.0461-0.0469 in
 Piston Ring Thickness - Second Compression Ring 	1.170-1.190 mm	0.0461-0.0469 in
Piston Ring Thickness - Oil Control Ring	1.900-1.980 mm	0.0749-0.0780 in
Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring	0.20-0.40 mm	0.0079-0.0158 in
Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring	0.40-0.60 mm	0.0158-0.0237 in
Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring	0.25-0.75 mm	0.0098-0.0295 in
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression	0.040-0.080 mm	0.0016-0.0032 in

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 6	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	--------	--

Ring				
 Piston Ring to groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring 	0.030-0.070 mm	0.0012-0.0028 in		
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring	0.030-0.130 mm	0.0012-0.051 in		
Cylinder Head	1	L		
	0.05 mm	0.00197 in		
Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Longitude	If the deck surface is out of specification, replace the cylinder head. Do not machine the cylinder head.			
	0.03 mm	0.00118 in		
Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Transverse	replace the cylinder	s out of specification, head. Do not machine nder head.		
Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.0-1.4 mm	0.040-0.056 in		
Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.4-1.8 mm	0.056-0.071 in		
Valve Seat Angle	45 degrees (-	0.25 degrees)		
Valve Seat Angle Adjustment - Upper	30 degrees (+	-/- 0.5 degrees)		
Valve Seat Angle Adjustment - Lower	60 degrees (+/- 0.5 degrees)			
Valve Guide Bore Norm Size	5.000-5.016 mm	0.1969-0.1975 in		
Valve Guide Bore Oversize 0.075	5.075-5.091 mm	0.1999-0.2005 in		
Valve Guide Bore Oversize 0.150	5.150-5.166 mm	0.2028-0.2034 in		
Valve Guide Assembly Height	10.70-11.00 mm	0.422-0.434 in		
Valve Guide Longitude	36.70-37.30 mm	1.445-1.468 in		
Valve Assembly Height - Intake	36.33 mm	1.430 in		
Valve Assembly Height - Exhaust	36.33 mm	1.430 in		
Camshaft	1	T		
Cam Stroke Intake	10 mm	0.394 in		
Cam Stroke Exhaust	9 mm	0.354 in		
Valve System				
 Valves Norm Longitude - Intake 	101.10-101.30 mm	3.980-3.988 in		
Valves Norm Longitude - Exhaust	100.40-100.60 mm	3.953-3.961 in		
Valves Oversize Longitude 0.075 - Intake	100.70-100.90 mm	3.965-3.972 in		
Valves Oversize Longitude 0.075 - Exhaust	100.00-100.20 mm	3.937-3.945 in		
Valves - Valve Stem Norm Diameter - Intake	4.965-4.980 mm	0.1955-0.1961 in		
Valves - Valve Stem Norm Diameter - Exhaust	4.950-4.965 mm	0.1949-0.1955 in		
Valves - Valve Stem Oversize Diameter 0.075 - Intake	5.040-5.055 mm	0.1985-0.1991 in		
 Valves - Valve Stem Oversize Diameter 0.075 - Exhaust 	5.025-5.050 mm	0.1979-0.1989 in		

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 7	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	--------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Valves - Valve Stem to Guide Clearance - Intake	0.020-0.051 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in	
Valves - Valve Stem to Guide Clearance - Exhaust	0.035-0.066 mm	0.0014-0.0026 in	
Valves - Valve Stem allowable Run-Out	0.05 mm	0.0019 in	
Valves - Valve Disk Diameter - Intake	31.1-31.3 mm	1.225-1.233 in	
Valves - Valve Disk Diameter - Exhaust	27.4-27.6 mm	1.079-1.087 in	
Valves - Valve Seat Angle on Valve Disk	90°40'	(+/-15')	
Valve Springs Longitude	42 mm	1.65 in	
Valve Springs Longitude Under Load - Open	35.0 mm	1.38 in	
Valve Springs Longitude Under Load - Close	25.0 mm	0.98 in	
Engine Oil			
• Viscosity	SAE 0-W30, 0-W40, 5-W30 and 5-W40		
• Quality	Dexos 1		
Quantity		_	
Oil Change Incl. Filter	4.5 1	4.76 quarts	
• Oil Consumption Liter/1, 000 km (1.057 quarts/621 miles)	max. 0.6 l	max. 0.634 quarts	
Cooling System			
Coolant Specification	Refer to Electronic Parts Catalog		
Water Pump Design	Rotary Pump		
Cooling System Capacity	5, 61 5.92 quarts		
• Flow (Engine Outlet 6000 min ⁻¹ , Thermostat Fully Open)	160 l/min	42.27 US gal/min	
• Flow (Radiator 6000 min ⁻¹ , Thermostat Fully Open)	165 l/min	174.4 quarts/min	
Thermostat Opening - Electrical	90°C	194°F	
Thermostat Opening - Thermic	105°C	221°F	

ADHESIVES, FLUIDS, LUBRICANTS AND SEALERS

Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers

		GM Part Number	
Application	Type of Material	United States	Canada
Bolt Connections	Screw Locking Compound	12345382	10953489
Camshaft Bearings	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Camshaft Cover Bolt	Pipe Sealant	12346004	10953480
Camshaft Front Oil Seal	Sealant	1052943	10953491
Camshafts	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 8	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	--------	--

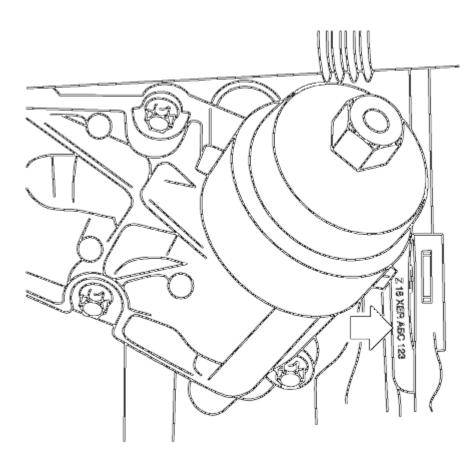
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Crankshaft Bearing Lubricant	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plugs	Sealant	1052943	10953491
Engine Oil	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Intake and Exhaust Valves	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Oil Pan	Sealant	12378521	88901148
Oxygen Sensor	Assembly Paste - White	88862477	88862478
Oxygen Sensor Threads	Anti-seize	12397953	NA
Rear Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap	Sealant	12378521	88901148
Rear Crankshaft Oil Seal	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Rod Bearing - Rod Pins of Crankshaft	Dexos1 Engine Oil	19293000	19286321
Seal Rings	Silicone Grease - White	12345579	10953481
Turbo Heat Shield Fastener	Lubricant	12345996	10953501
Water Pump Bearing	Sealant	1052943	10953491

COMPONENT LOCATOR

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 1: View Of Engine Identification Code On Cylinder Block</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

IMPORTANT: When a short block engine is installed, the engine number must be marked on the cylinder block before installing the engine.

The engine identification code is embossed on the flattened area of the cylinder block, arrow, at the transmission side.

DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

SYMPTOMS - ENGINE MECHANICAL

Strategy Based Diagnostics

Perform the **Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle**.

All diagnosis on a vehicle should follow a logical process. Strategy based diagnostics is a uniform approach for repairing all systems. The diagnostic flow may always be used in order to resolve a system condition. The diagnostic flow is the place to start when repairs are necessary.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 10	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Visual/Physical Inspection

- Inspect for aftermarket devices which could affect the operation of the engine.
- Inspect the easily accessible or visible system components for obvious damage or conditions which could cause the symptom.
- Inspect for the correct oil level, proper oil viscosity and correct filter application.
- Verify the exact operating conditions under which the concern exists. Note factors such as engine RPM, ambient temperature, engine temperature, amount of engine warm-up time and other specifics.
- Compare the engine sounds, if applicable, to a known good engine and make sure you are not trying to correct a normal condition.

Intermittent

Test the vehicle under the same conditions that the customer reported in order to verify the system is operating properly.

Symptom List

Refer to a symptom diagnostic procedure from the following list in order to diagnose the symptom:

- Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise
- Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption
- Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption
- Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds
- Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Engine Noise Under Load
- Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate
- Coolant in Engine Oil
- Engine Compression Test
- Cylinder Leakage Test
- Oil Consumption Diagnosis
- Oil Pressure Diagnosis and Testing
- Oil Leak Diagnosis
- Crankcase Ventilation System Inspection/Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Chirping, Squeal and Whine Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Rumbling and Vibration Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Falls Off and Excessive Wear Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

OIL PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Special Tools

- EN-498-B Oil Pressure Gauge
- EN-232 Adapter Oil Pressure Check

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. If necessary, remove the exhaust manifold heat shield. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Replacement (LUW)**.

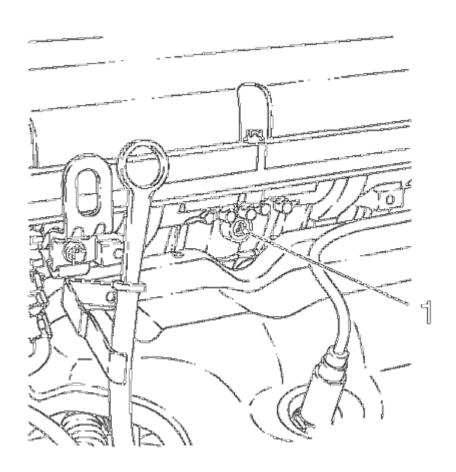


Fig. 2: View Of Closure Bolt
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the closure bolt (1).
- 3. Clean the thread.

Measurement Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

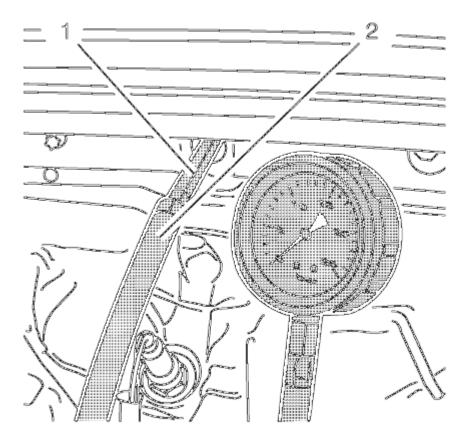


Fig. 3: Oil Pressure Test Gauge Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the **EN-498-B** gauge (2).
- 2. Install the EN-232 adapter (1).
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check oil pressure.

At idling speed, the oil pressure must be at least 130 kPa (18.85 psi) and the oil temperature must be 80°C (170°F) or more.

Installation Procedure

- 1. Switch off the engine.
- 2. Remove the EN-232 adapter.
- 3. Remove the EN-498-B gauge.
- 4. Install new closure bolt in the cylinder head.
- 5. Tighten the closure bolt to 15 N.m (11 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 6. If necessary, install the exhaust manifold heat shield. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Replacement (LUW)**.
- 7. Check the engine oil level.

OIL LEAK DIAGNOSIS

Oil Leak Diagnosis

Step	Action	Yes	No							
the com	INITION: You can repair most fluid leaks by first, visually locating the leak, repairing or replacing omponent or by resealing the gasket surface. Once the leak is identified, determine the cause of the Repair the leak and the cause of the leak.									
1	 Operate the vehicle until it reaches normal operating temperature. Refer to Engine Mechanical Specifications. Park the vehicle on a level surface over a large sheet of paper or other clean surface. Wait 15 minutes. Inspect for drippings. 									
	Are drippings present?	Go to Step 2	System OK							
2	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 3							
3	 Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas. Inspect for leaks at the following locations: Sealing surfaces Fittings Cracked or damaged components Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak? 	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 4							
4	 Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operating temperature and at varying speeds. Park the vehicle on a level surface over a large sheet of paper or other clean surface. Wait 15 minutes. Identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak. 	•	•							

	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 5
	 Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas. Inspect for leaks at the following locations: 		
5	Sealing surfacesFittings		
	Cracked or damaged components		
	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 6
	1. Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components.		
	2. Apply an aerosol-type powder, for example, baby powder or foot powder, to the suspected area.		
6	3. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operating temperature and at varying speeds.		
	4. Identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak from the discolorations in the powder surface.		
	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 7
	1. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas.		
	2. Inspect for leaks at the following locations:		
7	 Sealing surfaces 		
7	• Fittings		
	Cracked or damaged components		
	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 8
8	Identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak.		-
	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 9
	Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas.		
0	2. Inspect for leaks at the following locations:		
9	 Sealing surfaces 		
	• Fittings		
	 Cracked or damaged components 		

	l	lunes.	2	de	sei	otiembre	de	2019	05:56:35 a. m	٦.
--	---	--------	---	----	-----	----------	----	------	---------------	----

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

	Can you identify the type of fluid and the approximate location of the leak?	Go to Step 10	System OK
	Inspect the engine for mechanical damage. Special interest should be shown to the following areas:	_	
	 Higher than recommended fluid levels 		
	Higher than recommended fluid pressures		
	 Plugged or malfunctioning fluid filters or pressure bypass valves 		
	 Plugged or malfunctioning engine ventilation system 		
10	 Improperly tightened or damaged fasteners 		
10	 Cracked or porous components 		
	 Improper sealants or gaskets, where required 		
	 Improper sealant or gasket installation 		
	 Damaged or worn gaskets or seals 		
	 Damaged or worn sealing surfaces 		
	2. Inspect the engine for customer modifications.		
	Is there mechanical damage or customer modifications to	G . G. 44	G . OV
	the engine?	Go to Step 11	System OK
11	Repair or replace all damaged or modified components. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 1	-

OIL CONSUMPTION DIAGNOSIS

Excessive oil consumption, not due to leaks, is the use of 0.6 L (0.14 gallon) engine oil within 1000 kilometers (622 miles). The causes of excessive oil consumption include the following conditions:

• External oil leaks

Tighten bolts and/or replace gaskets and oil seals as necessary.

• Incorrect oil level or improper reading of oil level indicator

With the vehicle on a level surface, allow adequate drain down time and inspect for the correct oil level.

• Improper oil viscosity

Use recommended SAE viscosity for the prevailing temperatures.

- Continuous high speed driving and/or severe usage
- Crankcase ventilation system restrictions or malfunctioning components

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 16	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

• Valve guides and/or valve stem oil seals worn or the seal omitted

Ream guides and install oversize service valves and/or new valve stem oil seals.

• Piston rings broken, improperly installed, worn or not seated properly

Allow adequate time for rings to seat. Replace broken or worn rings, as necessary.

• Piston improperly installed or mis-fitted.

COOLANT IN COMBUSTION CHAMBER

Coolant in Combustion Chamber

Cause	Correction	
DEFINITION: Excessive white smoke and/or coola	ant type odor coming from the exhaust pipe may	
indicate coolant in the combustion chamber. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan or a faulty		
thermostat may lead to an overtemperature conditio	n which may cause engine component damage.	

- 1. A slower than normal cranking speed may indicate coolant entering the combustion chamber. Refer to **Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate**.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs and inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant or coolant in the cylinder bore.
- 3. Inspect by performing a cylinder leak-down test. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the coolant may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- 4. Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders side-by-side on the engine block, with low compression, may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to **Engine Compression Test**.

Faulty cylinder head gasket	Replace the head gasket and components as required.
	Refer to Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection
	and Cylinder Head Replacement.
Warped cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket. Refer to
	Cylinder Head Replacement.
Cracked cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket. Cylinder
·	Head Replacement
Cracked cylinder liner	Replace the components as required.
Cylinder head or block porosity	Replace the components as required.

COOLANT IN ENGINE OIL

Coolant in Engine Oil

Cause	Correction	
DEFINITION: Foamy or discolored oil or an engine oil overfill condition may indicate coolant entering		

DEFINITION: Foamy or discolored oil or an engine oil overfill condition may indicate coolant entering the engine crankcase. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan or a faulty thermostat may lead to an overtemperature condition which may cause engine component damage. Contaminated engine oil and oil filter should be changed.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 17	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 1. Inspect the oil for excessive foaming or an overfill condition. Oil diluted by coolant may not properly lubricate the crankshaft bearings and may lead to component damage. Refer to <u>Lower Engine Noise</u>, <u>Regardless of Engine Speed</u>.
- 2. Inspect by performing a cylinder leak-down test. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the cooling system may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- 3. Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders side-by-side on the engine block with low compression may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to **Engine Compression Test**.

Faulty cylinder head gasket	Replace the head gasket and components as required. Refer to Cylinder Head Replacement .
Warped cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket. Refer to Cylinder Head Replacement .
Cracked cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket. Cylinder Head Replacement
Cracked cylinder liner	Replace the components as required.
Cylinder head or block porosity	Replace the components as required.

ENGINE NOISE UNDER LOAD

Engine Noise Under Load

Cause	Correction
Low oil pressure	 Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.
	2. Repair or replace as required.
Detonation or spark knock	Verify the correct operation of the ignition. Refer to Symptoms - Engine Controls .
Loose torque converter bolts	1. Inspect the torque converter bolts and flywheel.
	2. Repair as required.
Cracked flywheel- automatic transmission	1. Inspect the flywheel bolts and flywheel.
	2. Repair as required.
Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance	Inspect the following components and repair as required:
	 The connecting rod bearings
	 The connecting rods
	• The crankshaft
Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance	Inspect the following components and repair as required:
	• The crankshaft bearings
	• The crankshaft journals

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 18	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

• The cylinder block crankshaft bearing bore

ENGINE NOISE ON START-UP, BUT ONLY LASTING A FEW SECONDS

Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds

Cause	Correction
Incorrect oil filter without anti-drainback feature	Install the correct oil filter.
Incorrect oil viscosity	1. Drain the oil.
	2. Install the correct viscosity oil.
High valve lash adjuster leak down rate	Replace the lash adjusters as required.
Worn crankshaft thrust bearing	1. Inspect the thrust bearing and crankshaft.
	2. Repair or replace as required.
Damaged or faulty oil filter by-pass valve	1. Inspect the oil filter by-pass valve for proper operation.
	2. Repair or replace as required.
Malfunctioning camshaft position actuators -	1. Verify correct engine oil viscosity by changing the engine oil and filter. Reevaluate the concern.
improper oil viscosity or contamination. The result is camshaft actuator locking pin does not lock	2. Isolate the noise to a specific camshaft position actuator.
	3. Replace the camshaft actuator, oil and filter.

BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITHOUT INTERNAL ENGINE NOISES

Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises

Cause	Correction
Abnormalities, severe cracking, bumps or missing	Replace the drive belt.
areas in the accessory drive belt	
Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or	
components may cause engine revolutions per	
minute (RPM) variations and lead to a misfire	
diagnostic trouble code (DTC). A misfire code may	
be present without an actual misfire condition.	
Worn, damaged or mis-aligned accessory drive	Inspect the components and repair or replace as
components or excessive pulley runout may lead to a	required.
misfire DTC.	
A misfire code may be present without an actual	
misfire condition.	
A loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or	Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as
crankshaft balancer	required.
A misfire code may be present without an actual	
misfire condition.	
Restricted exhaust system	Repair or replace as required.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 19	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

A severe restriction in the exhaust flow can cause significant loss of engine performance and may set a DTC. Possible causes of restrictions include collapsed or dented pipes or plugged mufflers and/or catalytic converters. Improperly installed or damaged vacuum hoses Improper sealing between the intake manifold and cylinder heads or throttle body Improperly installed or damaged manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor The sealing grommet of the MAP sensor should not be torn or damaged.	Repair or replace as required. Replace the intake manifold, gaskets, cylinder heads, and/or throttle body as required. Repair or replace the MAP sensor as required.
Damage to the MAP sensor housing	Replace the intake manifold.
Worn or loose rocker arms The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle bearings should be intact and in the proper position.	Replace the valve rocker arms as required.
Stuck valves Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the valve not to close properly.	Repair or replace as required.
Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain	Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required.
Worn camshaft lobes	Replace the camshaft and valve lifters.
Excessive oil pressure A lubrication system with excessive oil pressure may lead to excessive valve lifter pump up and loss of compression.	 Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>. Repair or replace the oil pump as required.
Faulty cylinder head gaskets and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder heads and engine block cooling system passages Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat.	 Inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant. Inspect the cylinder heads, engine block, and/or head gaskets. Repair or replace as required.
Worn piston rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	 Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to Engine Compression Test. Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to identify the cause. Repair or replace as required.
A damaged crankshaft reluctor wheel A damaged crankshaft reluctor wheel can result in different symptoms depending on the severity and location of the damage.	Replace the sensor and/or crankshaft as required.
Systems with electronic communications, DIS or coil per cylinder and severe reluctor ring damage may exhibit periodic loss of crankshaft	

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- position, stop delivering a signal and then resync the crankshaft position.
- Systems with electronic communication, DIS or coil per cylinder and slight reluctor ring damage may exhibit no loss of crankshaft position and no misfire may occur. However, a DTC P0300 may be set.
- Systems with mechanical communications, high voltage switch and severe reluctor ring damage may cause additional pulses and effect fuel and spark delivery to the point of generating a DTC P0300 or P0336.

BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL INTERNAL LOWER ENGINE NOISES

Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises

Cause	Correction
Abnormalities, severe cracking, bumps or missing areas in the accessory drive belt Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or components may cause engine revolutions per minute (RPM) variations, noises similar to a faulty lower engine and also lead to a misfire condition. A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.	Replace the drive belt.
Worn, damaged or mis-aligned accessory drive components or excessive pulley runout A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.	Inspect the components, repair or replace as required.
Loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or crankshaft balancer A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.	Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as required.
Worn piston rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	 Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to Engine Compression Test. Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause. Repair or replace as required.
Worn crankshaft thrust bearings Severely worn thrust surfaces on the crankshaft and/or thrust bearing may permit fore and aft movement of the crankshaft and create a diagnostic trouble code (DTC) without an actual misfire	Replace the crankshaft and bearings as required.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 21	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

condition.

BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL VALVE TRAIN NOISE

Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise

Cause	Correction
Worn or loose rocker arms The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle bearings should intact within the rocker arm assembly.	Replace the valve rocker arms as required.
Stuck valves Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the valve to not close properly.	Repair or replace as required.
Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain	Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required.
Worn camshaft lobes	Replace the camshaft and valve lash adjusters.
Sticking lifters	Replace as required.

BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH COOLANT CONSUMPTION

Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption

Cause	Correction
Faulty cylinder head gasket and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder head and engine block cooling system passages. Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat.	 Inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant. Perform a cylinder leak down test. Inspect the cylinder head and engine block for damage to the coolant passages and/or a faulty head gasket. Repair or replace as required.

BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION

Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption

Cause	Correction
Worn valves, valve guides, and/or valve stem oil seals	Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits.Repair or replace as required.
Worn piston rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	 Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to <u>Engine Compression Test</u>.
	 Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause.
	 Repair or replace as required.

UPPER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 22	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed

Cause	Correction
Low oil pressure	 Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.
	 Repair or replace as required.
Loose and/or worn valve rocker arm attachments	• Inspect the valve rocker arm stud, nut or bolt.
	 Repair or replace as required.
Worn valve rocker arm	Replace the valve rocker arm.
Improper lubrication to the valve rocker arms	Inspect the following components and repair or replace as required:
	The valve rocker arm
	The valve lifter
	The oil filter bypass valve
	The oil pump and pump screen
	The engine block oil galleries
Broken valve spring	Replace the valve spring.
Worn or dirty valve lifters	Replace the valve lifters.
Stretched or broken timing belt and/or damaged sprocket teeth	Replace the timing belt and sprockets.
Worn, damaged or faulty timing belt tensioners	Replace tensioners
Worn engine camshaft lobes	• Inspect the engine camshaft lobes.
	 Replace the camshaft and valve lifters as required.
Worn valve guides or valve stems	Inspect the following components and repair as required:
	• The valves
	The valve guides
Stuck valves	Inspect the following components and repair as
Carbon on the valve stem or valve seat may cause the valve to stay open.	required:
	• The valves
	The valve guides

LOWER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED

Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed

Cause	Correction
Low oil pressure	 Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 23	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

	Repair or replace damaged components as required.
Worn accessory drive components- abnormalities, such as severe cracking, bumps or missing areas in the accessory drive belt and/or misalignment of system components	 Inspect the accessory drive system. Repair or replace as required.
Loose or damaged crankshaft balancer	 Inspect the crankshaft balancer. Repair or replace as required.
Detonation or spark knock	Verify the correct operation of the ignition system. Refer to Symptoms - Engine Controls .
Loose torque converter bolts	Inspect the torque converter bolts and flywheel.
Loose or damaged flywheel	2. Repair or replace as required. Repair or replace the flywheel.
Damaged oil pan, contacting the oil pump screen An oil pan that has been damaged, may improperly position the oil pump screen, preventing proper oil flow to the oil pump.	 Inspect the oil pan. Inspect the oil pump screen. Repair or replace as required.
Oil pump screen loose, damaged or restricted	 Inspect the oil pump screen. Repair or replace as required.
Excessive piston-to-cylinder bore clearance	 Inspect the piston and cylinder bore. Repair as required.
Excessive piston pin-to-bore clearance	 Inspect the piston, piston pin and the connecting rod. Repair or replace as required.
Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance	Inspect the following components and repair as required:
	 The connecting rod bearings The connecting rods The crankshaft The crankshaft journals
Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance	Inspect the following components and repair as required: • The crankshaft bearings • The crankshaft journals
Incorrect piston, piston pin and connecting rod installation Pistons must be installed with the mark or dimple, on the top of the piston, facing the front of the engine. Piston pins must be centered in the	Verify the pistons, piston pins and connecting rods are installed correctly. Repair as required.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 24	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK - CRANKSHAFT WILL NOT ROTATE

Engine Will Not Crank - Crankshaft Will Not Rotate

Cause	Correction
Seized accessory drive system component	 Remove accessory drive belts. Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.
Coolant/antifreeze in cylinder Oil in cylinder Fuel in cylinder Seized automatic transmission torque converter Seized manual transmission	 Remove spark plugs and check for fluid. Inspect for broken head gasket. Inspect for cracked engine block or cylinder head. Inspect for a sticking fuel injector. Inspect for cracked cylinder wall. Remove the torque converter bolts. Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.
Seized manual transmission	 Disengage the clutch. Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.
Broken timing chain and/or gears	Inspect timing chain and gears.Repair as required.
Seized balance shaft	Inspect balance shaft.Repair as required.
 Material in cylinder Broken valve Piston material Foreign material Cracked cylinder wall 	 Inspect cylinder for damaged components and/or foreign materials. Inspect for fallen cylinder wall. Repair or replace as required.
Seized crankshaft or connecting rod bearings	 Inspect crankshaft and connecting rod bearings. Inspect for fallen cylinder wall. Repair as required.
Bent or broken connecting rod	Inspect connecting rods.Repair as required.
Broken crankshaft	Inspect crankshaft.Repair as required.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a. m.	Page 25	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

ENGINE COMPRESSION TEST

Removal Procedure

- 1. Remove the throttle body. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement**.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 3. Remove the relay holder cover.
- 4. Remove the fuel pump relay.

Measurement Procedure

Check Compression for all cylinders:

1. Start the engine (approx. 4 seconds).

NOTE: Engine revs at least 300/min.

2. Compare the compression values.

Maximum pressure differential 100 kPa (14.5 psi)

Installation Procedure

- 1. Install the fuel pump relay.
 - Place into the socket.
 - Ensure the plug contacts are sound.
- 2. Install the relay carrier cover.
- 3. Install the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 4. Install the throttle body. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement**.

DRIVE BELT CHIRPING, SQUEAL AND WHINE DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic Aids

- A chirping or squeal noise may be intermittent due to moisture on the drive belts or the pulleys. It may be necessary to spray a small amount of water on the drive belts in order to duplicate the customers concern. If spraying water on the drive belt duplicates the symptom, cleaning the belt pulleys may be the probable solution.
- If the noise is intermittent, verify the accessory drive components by varying their loads making sure they are operated to their maximum capacity. An overcharged A/C system, power steering system with a pinched hose or wrong fluid or a generator failing are suggested items to inspect.
- A chirping, squeal or whine noise may be caused by a loose or improper installation of a body or suspension component. Other items of the vehicle may also cause the noise.
- The drive belts will not cause a whine noise.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Test Description

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

2

The noise may not be engine related. This step is to verify that the engine is making the noise. If the engine is not making the noise do not proceed further with this table.

3

The noise may be an internal engine noise. Removing the drive belts one at a time and operating the engine for a brief period will verify the noise is related to the drive belt. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belts removed.

4

Inspect all drive belt pulleys for pilling. Pilling is the small balls or pills or it can be strings in the drive belt grooves from the accumulation of rubber dust.

6

Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misaligned pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misaligned pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.

10

Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer or washer was installed.

12

Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.

14

This test is to verify that the drive belt tensioner operates properly. If the drive belt tensioner is not operating properly, proper belt tension may not be achieved to keep the drive belt from slipping which could cause a squeal noise.

15

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

This test is to verify that the drive belt is not too long, which would prevent the drive belt tensioner from working properly. Also if an incorrect length drive belt was installed, it may not be routed properly and may be turning an accessory drive component in the wrong direction.

16

Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misaligned pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misaligned pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.

17

This test is to verify that the pulleys are the correct diameter or width. Using a known good vehicle compare the pulley sizes.

19

Replacing the drive belt when it is not damaged or there is not excessive pilling will only be a temporary repair.

Drive Belt Chirping, Squeal and Whine Diagnosis

Step	Action	Yes	No
CALITIC	M.		

CAUTION:

Refer to Belt Dressing Caution .

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of chirping:

- A high pitched noise that is heard once per revolution of the drive belt or a pulley.
- Chirping may occur on cold damp start-ups and will subside once the vehicle reaches normal operating temp.

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt squeal:

- A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt. This is unusual for a drive belt with multiple ribs.
- The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air conditioning compressor engagement snapping the throttle or slipping on a seized pulley or a faulty accessory drive component.

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt whine:

- A high pitched continuous noise.
- The noise may be caused by an accessory drive component failed bearing.

Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and

Go to Symptoms -

1	perform the necessary inspections?	Go to Step 2	Engine Mechanical
2	Verify that there is a chirping, squeal or whine noise. Does the engine make the chirping squeal or whine noise?	Go to Step 3	Go to <u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Aids</u>
3	 Remove the drive belt. If the engine has multiple drive belts, remove the belts one at a time and perform the test below each time a belt is removed. Operate the engine for no longer than 30-40 seconds. 		
	3. Repeat this test if necessary by removing the remaining belt(s). Does the chirping, squeal or whine noise still exist?	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical	Go to Step 4
4	If diagnosing a chirping noise, inspect for severe pilling exceeding 1/3 of the belt groove depth. If diagnosing a squeal or whine noise, proceed to step 13. Do the belt grooves have pilling?	Go to Step 5	
5	Clean the drive belt pulleys with a suitable wire brush. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 6 Go to Step 6
6	Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys. Are any of the pulleys misaligned?	Go to Step 7	Go to Step 8
7	Replace or repair any misaligned pulleys. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 8
8	Inspect for bent or cracked brackets. Did you find any bent or cracked brackets?	Go to Step 9	Go to Step 10
9	Replace any bent or cracked brackets. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 10
10	Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find the condition?	Go to Step 11	Go to Step 12
11	 Tighten any loose fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener Tightening Specifications</u>. CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u>. Replace any improper or missing fasteners. 		
12	Did you complete the repair? Inspect for a bent pulley.	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 12
	Did you find the condition?	Go to Step 18	Go to Step 19

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:35 a.m.	Page 29	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

13	Inspect for an accessory drive component seized bearing or a faulty accessory drive component. Did you find and correct the condition? If diagnosing a whine noise and the condition still exist, proceed to Diagnostic Aids .	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 14
14	Test the drive belt tensioner for proper operation. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 15
15	Inspect for the correct drive belt length. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 16
16	Inspect for misalignment of a pulley. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 17
17	Inspect for the correct pulley size. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 20	Go to <u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Aids</u>
18	Replace the bent pulley. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 20	Go to Step 19
19	Replace the drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement . Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 20	Go to Diagnostic Aids
20	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 3

DRIVE BELT RUMBLING AND VIBRATION DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic Aids

The accessory drive components can have an affect on engine vibration. Vibration from the engine operating may cause a body component or another part of the vehicle to make rumbling noise. Vibration can be caused by, but not limited to the A/C system over charged, the power steering system restricted or the incorrect fluid or an extra load on the generator. To help identify an intermittent or an improper condition, vary the loads on the accessory drive components.

The drive belt may have a rumbling condition that can not be seen or felt. Sometimes replacing the drive belt may be the only repair for the symptom.

If replacing the drive belt, completing the diagnostic table and the noise is only heard when the drive belts are installed, there might be an accessory drive component with a failure. Varying the load on the different accessory drive components may aid in identifying which component is causing the rumbling noise.

Test Description

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

2

This test is to verify that the symptom is present during diagnosing. Other vehicle components may cause a similar symptom.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a. m.	Page 30	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

3

This test is to verify that one of the drive belts is causing the rumbling noise or vibration. Rumbling noise may be confused with an internal engine noise due to the similarity in the description. Remove only one drive belt at a time if the vehicle has multiple drive belts. When removing the drive belts the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belts removed.

4

Inspecting the drive belts is to ensure that they are not causing the noise. Small cracks across the ribs of the drive belt will not cause the noise. Belt separation is identified by the plys of the belt separating and may be seen at the edge of the belt our felt as a lump in the belt.

5

Small amounts of pilling is normal condition and acceptable. When the pilling is severe the drive belt does not have a smooth surface for proper operation.

9

Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that the wrong bolt, nut, spacer or washer was installed.

11

This step should only be performed if the water pump is driven by the drive belt. Inspect the water pump shaft for being bent. Also inspect the water pump bearings for smooth operation and excessive play. Compare the water pump with a known good water pump.

12

Accessory drive component brackets that are bent, cracked or loose may put extra strain on that accessory component causing it to vibrate.

Drive Belt Rumbling and Vibration Diagnosis

Direct	cit ixumbing and vibration biagnosis		
Step	Action	Yes	No
CALITI	ON:		

CAUTION:

Refer to Belt Dressing Caution .

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt rumbling:

- A low pitch tapping, knocking or thumping noise heard at or just above idle.
- Heard once per revolution of the drive belt or a pulley.
- Rumbling may be caused from:
 - o Pilling, the accumulation of rubber dust that forms small balls (pills) or strings in the drive

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

belt pulley groove

- o The separation of the drive belt
- o A damaged drive belt
- o A worn drive belt idler pulley

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt vibration:

- The vibration is engine-speed related.
- The vibration may be sensitive to accessory load.

1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to Step 2	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical
2	Verify that there is a rumbling noise or that the vibration is engine related. Does the engine make the rumbling noise or vibration?	Go to Step 3	Go to Diagnostic Aids
3	 Remove the drive belt. If the engine has multiple drive belts, remove the belts one at a time and perform the test below each time a belt is removed. Operate the engine for no longer than 30-40 seconds. Repeat this test if necessary by removing the remaining belt(s). 	Go to Symptoms -	
	Does the rumbling or vibration still exist?	Engine Mechanical	Go to Step 4
4	Inspect the drive belts for wear, damage, separation, sections of missing ribs and debris build-up. Did you find any of these conditions?	Go to Step 7	Go to Step 5
5	Inspect for severe pilling of more than 1/3 of the drive belt pulley grooves. Did you find severe pilling?	Go to Step 6	Go to Step 7
6	 Clean the drive belt pulleys using a suitable wire brush. Reinstall the drive belts. Refer to <u>Drive Belt Replacement</u>. 		
	Did you correct the condition?	Go to Step 8	Go to Step 7
7	Install a new drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement . Did you complete the replacement?	Go to Step 8	Go to Step 9
8	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 9

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a. m.	Page 32	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

9	Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find any of these conditions?	Go to Step 10	Go to Step 11
	1. Tighten any loose fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener Tightening Specifications</u> .		
	CAUTION:		
10	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
	2. Replace improper or missing fasteners.		
	Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 13	Go to Step 11
11	Inspect for a bent water pump shaft.		
	Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 13	Go to Step 12
12	Inspect for bent or cracked brackets.		Go to Diagnostic
	Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 13	<u>Aids</u>
13	Operate the system in order to verify the repair.		
	Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 3

CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST

Removal Procedure

Worn or burnt valves

NOTE: A leakage test may be performed in order to measure cylinder/combustion chamber leakage. High leakage may indicate one or more of the following:

- Broken valve springs
- Stuck valve lash adjusters
- Damaged piston
- Worn piston rings
- Worn or scored cylinder bore
- Damaged cylinder head gasket
- Cracked or damaged cylinder head
- Cracked or damaged engine block
- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u>.
- 2. Remove the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.

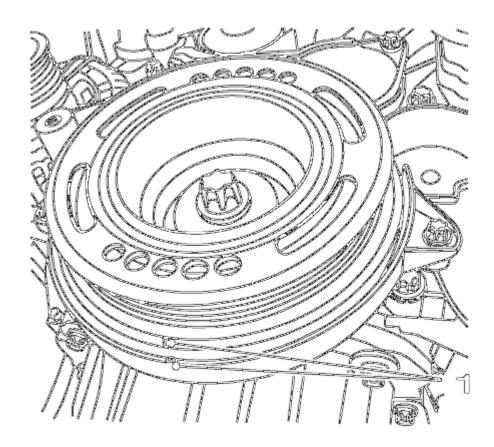


Fig. 4: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Set up the crankshaft.
- 4. Move the crankshaft in the direction of the engine rotation to the first cylinder TDC position (mark 1).
- 5. Lower the vehicle.
- 6. Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement**.
- 7. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 8. Detach the engine wiring harness from intake manifold, cylinder head cover and engine wiring harness bracket.
- 9. Remove the coolant expansion tank closure cap.
- 10. Remove the oil dipstick.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

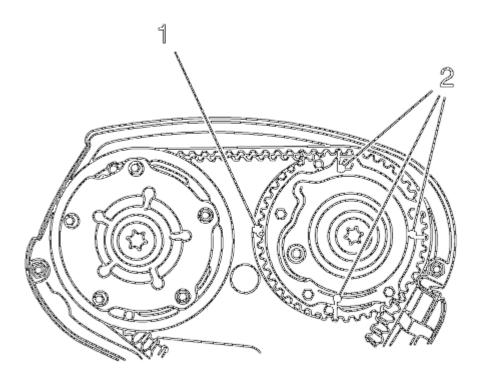


Fig. 5: View Of Guidance Marks
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Apply guidance marks.
- 12. Attach 3 markings (2) as an aid to one of the camshaft adjusters, each one offset by 90° to the marking applied (1).

Test Procedure

1. Calibrate the pressure loss tester and connect to the compressed air system.

NOTE: Follow manufacturer instructions.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



Fig. 6: View Of Pressure Loss Tester
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the pressure loss tester.
 - Engage first gear and apply the parking brake.

NOTE: Wheels must be in contact with the ground.

- Install the connecting piece into the spark plug thread of cylinder number 1.
- Apply compressed air to cylinder number 1.
- 3. Inspect for Pressure Loss
 - Take pressure loss reading.
 - The maximum permissible pressure differential between cylinders is approximately 10 percent.
 - Maximum pressure loss of a cylinder is 25 percent.
- 4. Take note of any visible escape of compressed air. In excessive leakage situations, inspect for the following conditions:
 - Air leakage sounds at the throttle body, intake manifold or air inlet hose that may indicate a worn or burnt intake valve or a broken valve spring.
 - Air leakage sounds at the exhaust system tailpipe that may indicate a worn or burnt exhaust valve

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

or a broken valve spring.

- Air leakage sounds from the crankcase, oil level indicator tube or oil fill tube that may indicate
 worn piston rings, a damaged piston, a worn or scored cylinder bore, a damaged engine block or a
 damaged cylinder head.
- Air bubbles in the cooling system may indicate a damaged cylinder head or a damaged cylinder head gasket.
- 5. Perform pressure loss test by analogy on cylinders 3, 4 and 2.

Installation Procedure

- 1. Remove the pressure loss tester.
- 2. Remove the connection piece from the spark plug thread.
- 3. Put the vehicle in neutral.
- 4. Insert the oil dipstick.
- 5. Install the coolant expansion tank closure cap.
- 6. Install the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 7. Install the engine management wiring harness to the intake manifold, cylinder head cover and engine wiring harness bracket.
- 8. Install the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to <u>Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement</u>.
- 9. Raise the vehicle.
- 10. Install the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side), Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW).
- 11. Lower the vehicle.

CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION/DIAGNOSIS

Results of Incorrect Operation

A plugged positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) orifice or hose may cause the following conditions:

- Rough idle
- Stalling or slow idle speed
- Oil leaks
- Oil in the throttle body
- Sludge in the engine

Functional Check

With these systems, any blow-by in excess of the system capacity, from a badly worn engine, sustained heavy load, etc., is exhausted into the throttle body and is drawn into the engine.

Proper operation of the crankcase ventilation system depends upon a sealed engine. If oil slugging or dilution is

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

noted and the crankcase ventilation system is functioning properly, check the engine for a possible cause. Correct any problems.

If an engine is idling rough, inspect for a clogged PCV orifice, a dirty vent filter, air cleaner element or plugged hose. Replace as required. Use the following procedure:

- 1. Remove the PCV hose from the cylinder head cover.
- 2. Operate the engine at idle.
- 3. Place your thumb over the end of the hose in order to check for a vacuum. If there is no vacuum at the hose, inspect for the following items:
 - Plugged hoses
 - The manifold port
- 4. Turn OFF the engine.
- 5. Inspect the PCV orifice in the cylinder head cover for debris or blockage.

DRIVE BELT FALLS OFF AND EXCESSIVE WEAR DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic Aids

If the drive belt repeatedly falls off the drive belt pulleys, this is because of pulley misalignment.

An extra load that is quickly applied on released by an accessory drive component may cause the drive belt to fall off the pulleys. Verify the accessory drive components operate properly.

If the drive belt is the incorrect length, the drive belt tensioner may not keep the proper tension on the drive belt.

Excessive wear on a drive belt is usually caused by an incorrect installation or the wrong drive belt for the application.

Minor misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will not cause excessive wear, but will probably cause the drive belt to make a noise or to fall off.

Excessive misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will cause excessive wear but may also make the drive belt fall off.

Test Description

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

2

This inspection is to verify the condition of the drive belt. Damage may of occurred to the drive belt when the drive belt fell off. The drive belt may of been damaged, which caused the drive belt to fall off. Inspect the belt for cuts, tears, sections of ribs missing or damaged belt plys.

4

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a. m.	Page 38	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misaligned pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misaligned pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure of that pulley.

5

Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.

6

Accessory drive component brackets that are bent or cracked will let the drive belt fall off.

7

Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer or washer was installed. Missing, loose or the wrong fasteners may cause pulley misalignment from the bracket moving under load. Over tightening of the fasteners may cause misalignment of the accessory component bracket.

13

The inspection is to verify the drive belt is correctly installed on all of the drive belt pulleys. Wear on the drive belt may be caused by mis-positioning the drive belt by one groove on a pulley.

14

The installation of a drive belt that is too wide or too narrow will cause wear on the drive belt. The drive belt ribs should match all of the grooves on all of the pulleys.

15

This inspection is to verify the drive belt is not contacting any parts of the engine or body while the engine is operating. There should be sufficient clearance when the drive belt accessory drive components load varies. The drive belt should not come in contact with an engine or a body component when snapping the throttle.

Drive Belt Falls Off and Excessive Wear Diagnosis

Step	Action	Yes	No
CAUTIO	ON:		
Refer to	Belt Dressing Caution .		
	TION: The drive belt falls off the pulleys or may not rid the outside ribs of the drive belt due to an incorrectly in		lleys.DEFINITION:
	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and		Go to Symptoms -

1	perform the necessary inspections?	Go to Step 2	Engine Mechanical
2	If diagnosing excessive wear, proceed to step 13. If diagnosing a drive belt that falls off, inspect for a damaged drive belt.	G + G + 2	
	Did you find the condition? Install a new drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt	Go to Step 3	Go to Step 4
3	Replacement. Does the drive belt continue to fall off?	Go to Step 4	System OK
4	Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 12	Go to Step 5
5	Inspect for a bent or dented pulley. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 12	Go to Step 6
6	Inspect for a bent or a cracked bracket. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 12	Go to Step 7
7	Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find loose or missing fasteners?	Go to Step 12	Go to Step 9
	Tighten any loose fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener</u> <u>Tightening Specifications</u> .	Go to Sucp o	об ю бир У
8	CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
	2. Replace improper or missing fasteners.		
	Does the drive belt continue to fall off?	Go to Step 9	System OK
9	Test the drive belt tensioner for operating correctly. Refer to Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis . Does the drive belt tensioner operate correctly?	Go to Step 11	Go to Step 10
10	Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement. Does the drive belt continue to fall off?	Go to Step 11	System OK
11	Inspect for failed drive belt idler and drive belt tensioner pulley bearings. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 12	Go to Diagnostic Aids
12	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 2
13	Inspect the drive belt for the proper installation. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement . Did you find this condition?	Go to Step 16	Go to Step 14
14	Inspect for the proper drive belt. Did you find this condition?	Go to Step 16	Go to Step 15
15	Inspect for the drive belt rubbing against a bracket, hose or wiring harness. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 17	Go to Diagnostic Aids
	Replace the drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt		

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a.m.	Page 40	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

16	Replacement. Did you complete the replacement?	Go to Step 17	-
17	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	-

DRIVE BELT TENSIONER DIAGNOSIS

Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Remove the drive belt and inspect the drive belt tensioner pulley. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement . Is the drive belt tensioner pulley loose or misaligned?	Go to Step 4	Go to Step 2
2	Rotate the drive belt tensioner. Does the tensioner rotate without any unusual resistance or binding?	Go to Step 3	Go to Step 4
3	 Use a torque wrench in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop. Use a torque wrench on a known good tensioner in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop. Is the first torque reading within 10 percent of the second torque reading? 	System OK	Go to Step 4
4	Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement. Is the repair complete?	System OK	-

DUAL MASS FLYWHEEL DIAGNOSIS

Check for Thermal Overload

NOTE: These quick information shall help to carry out a correct diagnosis in case of a customer complaint.

Through friction of clutch plate on the friction surface of the dual mass flywheel temperatures up to 200°C can arise during normal driving. At sliding clutch or through operating errors much higher temperatures can arise. These temperatures must not cause mandatory a reduced lifetime of the dual mass flywheel.

Possible indications for a high thermal load are:

- Tarnish (bluish) as well as local hotspots on friction surface
- Tarnish (bluish) near of mounting area and riveting area of clutch

If all other checkable features are well, the dual mass flywheel can stay in the vehicle.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a.m.	Page 41	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Possible indications for a too high thermal load are:

- Cracks
- Fusion zones on friction surface (material smear)
- Scores in friction surface (for example through clutch lining riveting at destroyed or worn clutch plate)
- Tarnish (bluish) which reaches up to bearing area of dual mass flywheel
- Bluish discoloration of locating pins (3 locating pins in outer zone of dual mass flywheel)

In these cases the dual mass flywheel has to be replaced.

Overview Dual Mass Flywheel

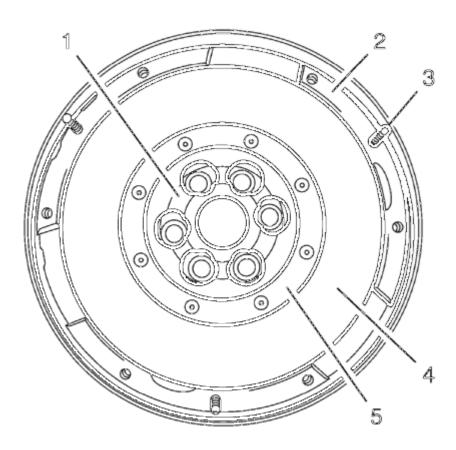


Fig. 7: Overview Dual Mass Flywheel
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Callout	Component Name
1	Bearing Area
2	Mounting Area Pressure Plate
3	Locating Pins
4	Friction Surface
5	Riveting Area

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Exploded View Dual Mass Flywheel with Additional Mass

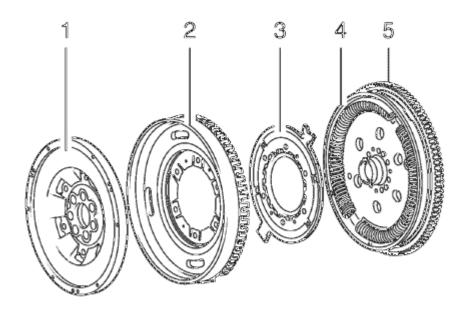


Fig. 8: Exploded View Dual Mass Flywheel with Additional Mass Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Callout	Component Name
1	Secondary Flywheel Mass
2	Additional Mass, Coupled with Cover and Pulse-Generator Ring
3	Flange
4	Primary Flywheel Mass with Bowed Springs and Plain Bearing/Bearing Bolt
5	Toothed Ring

Check for Damaged Components

All following checking procedures have to be carried out at installed dual mass flywheel. For visual check at vehicle very bright light and a additional bright and small pocket lamp is necessary. Damages like grease on primary flywheel and loose ore missing balance weights cannot be checked at installed condition. During visual check material alteration can be stated which eliminate a further operating suitability.

For comparison different damages at dual mass flywheel with the corresponding further procedure are presented here.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a.m.	Page 43	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

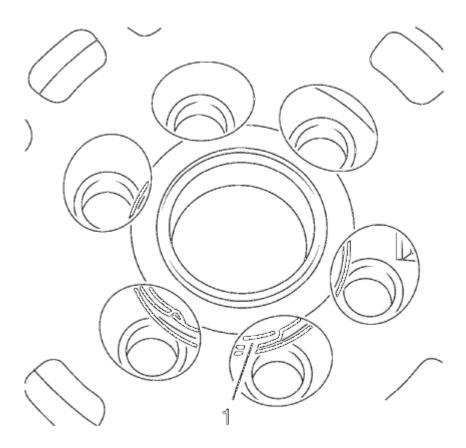


Fig. 9: Plain Bearing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: In case of mechanical damages at plain bearing the dual mass flywheel has to be replaced.

1. Inspect plain bearing (1) for damages.

Dependent of the manufacturer damages can be detected through ventilation openings of secondary flywheel. Parts of the bearing (1) are detached or lie loose around the bearing bolt.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

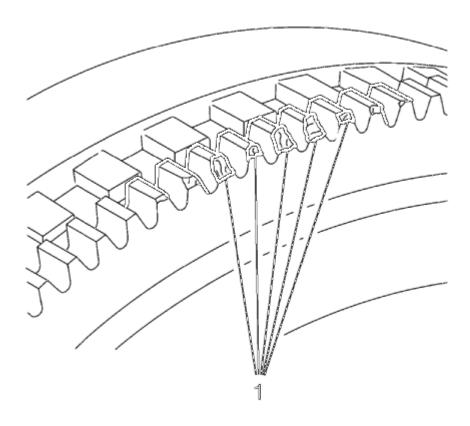


Fig. 10: Toothed Ring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Light abrasion on frontal areas of teeth is allowed. If problems occur during starting the engine the dual mass flywheel has to be replaced.

2. Inspect toothed ring (1) for damages.

The toothed ring is needed to start the engine. Through a lot of starting procedures and/or an incorrect engaging starter signs of abrasion can occur on teeth of the toothed ring. The profile of damages can reach from only low signs of abrasion up to heavy material removal. The installation of a pulse-generator ring depends on the manufacturer.

The image shows signs of abrasion and mechanical damages at toothed ring (1), they occur through abrasion due to a lot of starting procedures. In this case the dual mass flywheel has to be replaced.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

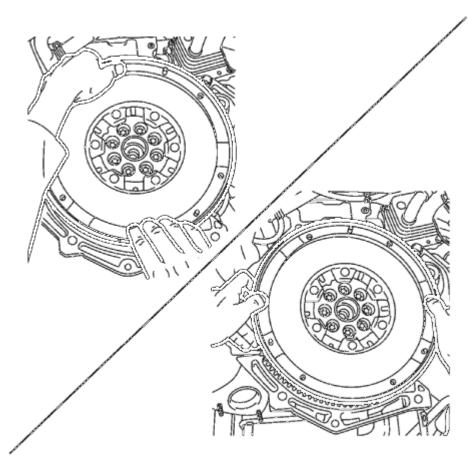


Fig. 11: Inspecting Tilt Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The check must be carried out only by hand without any tools.

3. Inspect tilt clearance.

At dual mass flywheel the additional-mass ring looms over the gap between primary and secondary flywheel. It is not possible to carry out just a visual check.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

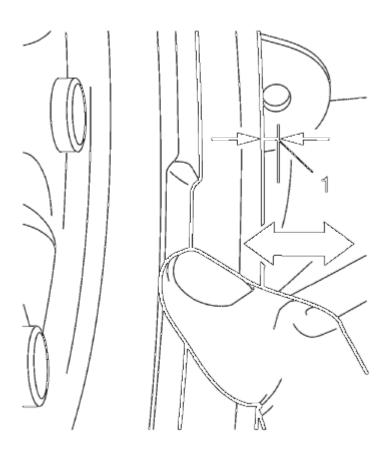


Fig. 12: Tilt Clearance Height
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: An absolute clear measurement is not possible with this check due to the different applied forces of the several workshop employees during the check.

- 4. Embrace dual mass flywheel and apply thumbs onto the outer radius of secondary flywheel.
- 5. Apply pressure onto the secondary flywheel alternating on upper, lower, left and right side

During the tilt clearance check a functional metal rattling noise may occur.

If tilt clearance is higher than 3 mm (MUST be measured, DO NOT make an estimation) (1) the dual mass flywheel has to be replaced.

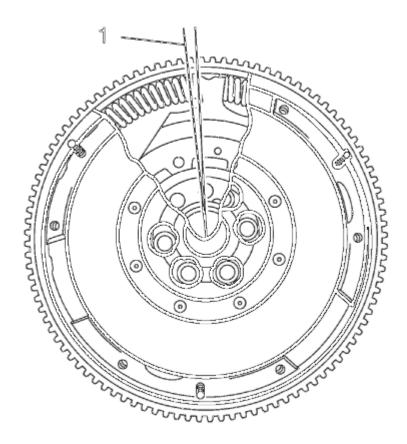
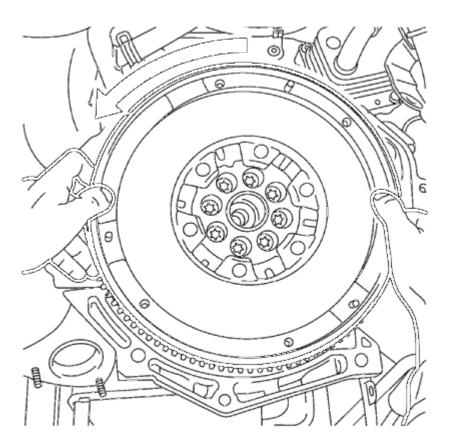


Fig. 13: Tilt Clearance Angle Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY



<u>Fig. 14: Rotating Secondary Flywheel Anticlockwise</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

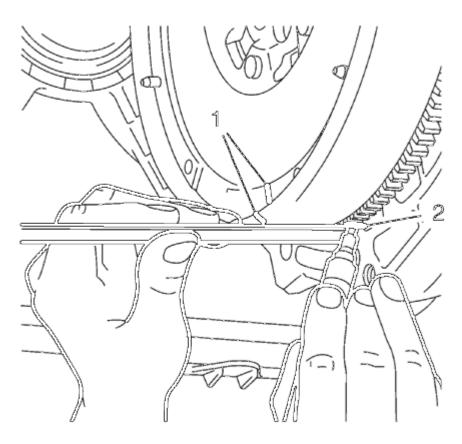


Fig. 15: Releasing Secondary Flywheel
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

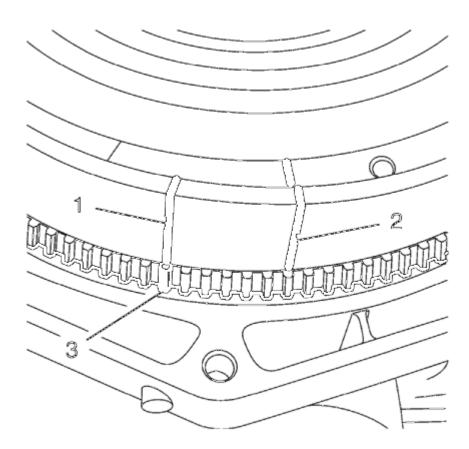


Fig. 16: Mark On Flywheel And Toothed Ring For Starter Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Inspect clearance angle (1).

Before the inspection of the clearance angle the dual mass flywheel should be rotated several times clockwise and anticlockwise to receive a feeling for the resistance of the springs. In addition unusual loud clicking noise or possible rattle, crunch, grinding noise can be sounded out during rotating the dual mass flywheel.

If the rotation of the flywheel is impossible the flywheel is defective and has to be replaced.

The clearance angle is the angle (1) about the secondary and the primary flywheel can be turned light against each other. Thereby the flange wings are moved in the duct of the bowed springs without adjoining the bowed springs. Dictated by functional factors the clearance angle is up to 8 teeth.

Is the secondary flywheel rotated beyond this point the bowed springs in the duct are moved to spring arrestor in the primary flywheel/cover. Now the both spring are tensioned.

- Rotate secondary flywheel anticlockwise (arrow) until the elastic counterforce (spring force) is clear noticeable.
- Release secondary flywheel slowly until the bowed springs are relaxed, so no counterforce acts onto the springs.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- Mark position with a vertical line by a white pencil on secondary flywheel (1) and on toothed ring for starter (2).
- Rotate secondary flywheel clockwise until the elastic counterforce is clear noticeable.
- Release secondary flywheel slowly until the bowed springs are relaxed.
- Apply new marking on secondary flywheel (1) on the height of the marking on the toothed ring for starter (3).
- Count amount of teeth on toothed ring for starter from marked tooth up to the height of the first marking on secondary flywheel (2). Dictated by functional factors up to 8 teeth are allowed.
- 7. ALWAYS replace the engine flywheel if following conditions are given:
 - The difference exceeds the amount of 8 teeth.
 - The dual mass flywheel cannot be rotated.
 - During rotating the dual mass flywheel a hard metallic arrestor is audible or noticeable.

REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS - ON VEHICLE

DRIVE BELT REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

EN 6349 Locking Pin

For equivalent regional tools, refer to Special Tools.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side), Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

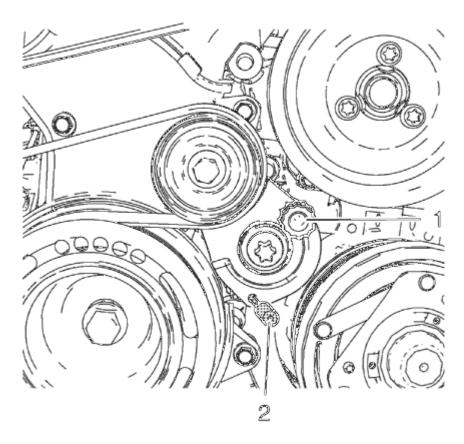


Fig. 17: Drive Belt Tensioner And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Release tension to the drive belt tensioner by rotating counterclockwise (1) and lock with **EN 6349** pin (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

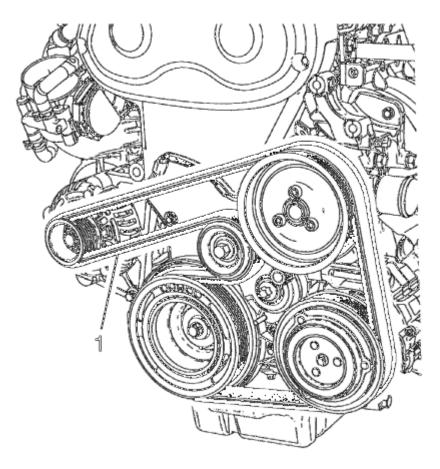


Fig. 18: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Remove the drive belt (1).

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

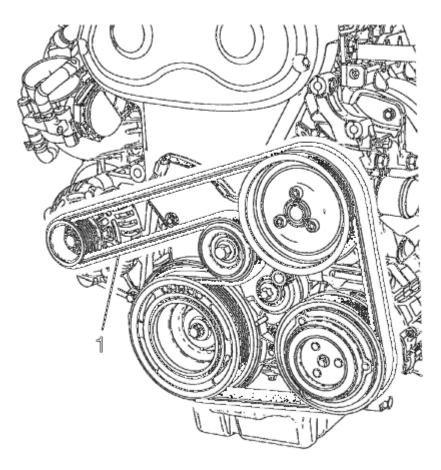


Fig. 19: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the drive belt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

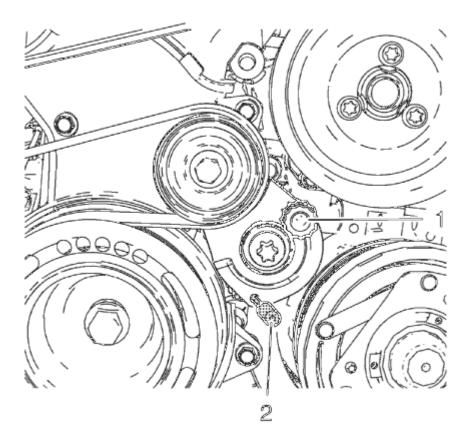


Fig. 20: Drive Belt Tensioner And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Release tension to the tensioner by rotating counterclockwise (1).
- 3. Remove EN 6349 pin (2).

NOTE: Allow tensioner to slide back slowly.

- 4. Apply tension to the tensioner clockwise (1).
- 5. Install the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.

DRIVE BELT TENSIONER REPLACEMENT

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

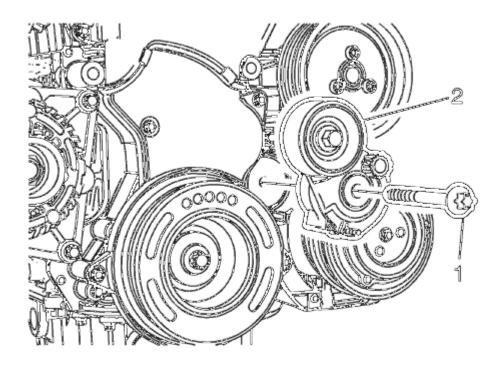


Fig. 21: Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt (1).
- 3. Remove the drive belt tensioner (2).

Installation Procedure

1. Clean the drive belt tensioner thread.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

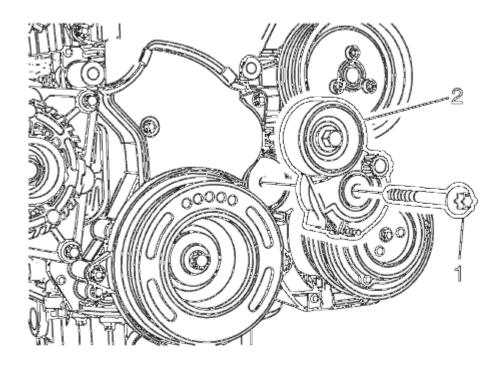


Fig. 22: Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install drive belt tensioner (2).
- 3. Install drive belt tensioner bolt (1) and tighten to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

4. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

ENGINE MOUNT REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

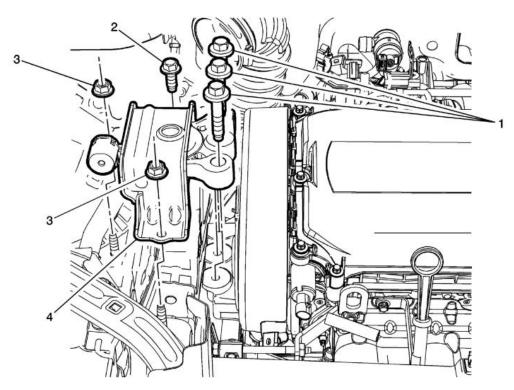


Fig. 23: Engine Mount & Components
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

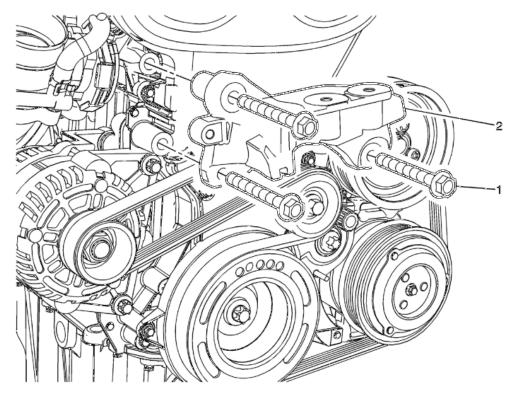
Engine Mount Replacement

Engine Mount Replacement		
Callout	Component Name	
Preliminar	Procedures	
1. Remo	ve the air cleaner assembly. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement.	
2. Instal	the engine support fixture. Refer to Engine Support Fixture .	
	to removing the mount, mark the mount location using spray paint or a marker for correct oning during installation.	
1	Engine Mount Bracket to Mount Bolt (Qty; 3) CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution. NOTE: Use NEW bolts whenever mount is removed. Tighten 58 N.m (43 lb ft) Special Tools EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit.	

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

	For equivalent regional tools, refer to Special Tools
	Engine Mount Bracket Bolt (Qty; 1)
	NOTE:
2	Ensure to use a NEW bolt whenever the mount is removed.
	Tighten
	58 N.m (43 lb ft)
	Engine Mount Nut (Qty; 2)
3	Tighten
	58 N.m (43 lb ft)
4	Engine Mount

ENGINE MOUNT BRACKET REPLACEMENT



<u>Fig. 24: Engine Mount Bracket And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Engine Mount Bracket Replacement

Engine Would Diacket Replacement				
Callout	Component Name			
Preliminary Procedure				
Remove the engine mount. Refer to Engine Mount Replacement.				
	Engine Mount Bracket Bolt (Qty: 3)			

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a.m.	Page 60	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	---------	--

2014 Chevrolet Sonic LS	
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	

	CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .
1	
	Tighten 50 N.m (37 lb ft)
2	Engine Mount Bracket

INTAKE MANIFOLD REPLACEMENT (LDE)

Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection</u>.
- 2. Remove the throttle body assembly. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement** .

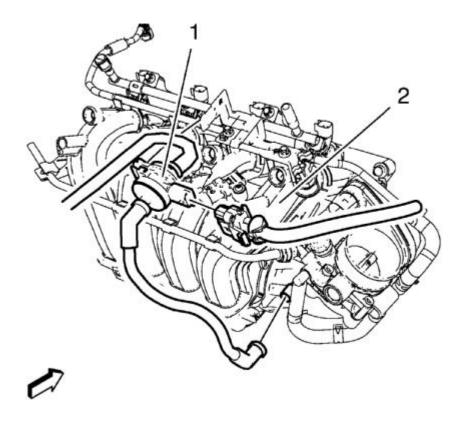


Fig. 25: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve, Rubber Mounting And Intake Manifold
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Disconnect wiring harness plug.
- 4. Disconnect the pipes from the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1).

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:36 a. m.	Page 61	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

- 5. Remove the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1) and the rubber mounting from the intake manifold (2).
- 6. Disconnect and reposition the electrical connectors as necessary.
- 7. Remove the fuel injector rail. Refer to **Fuel Injector Replacement**.
- 8. Remove the manifold absolute pressure sensor. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor</u> Replacement.

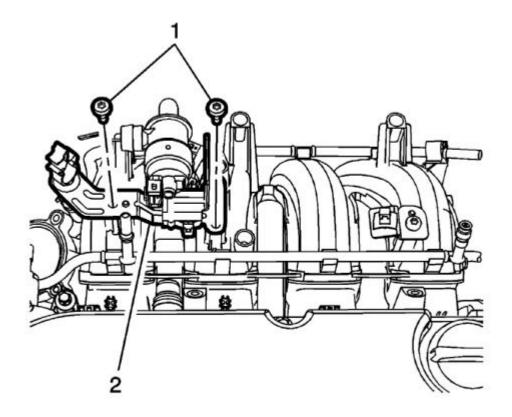


Fig. 26: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Remove the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket bolts (1).
- 10. Remove the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket (2).

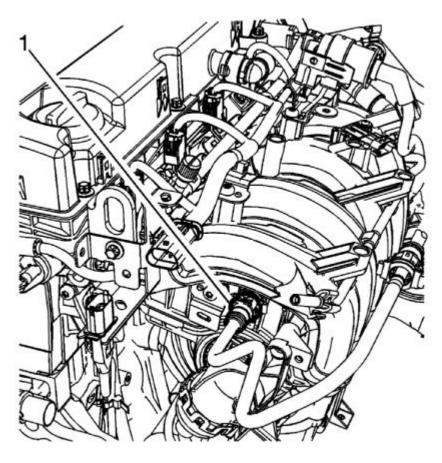
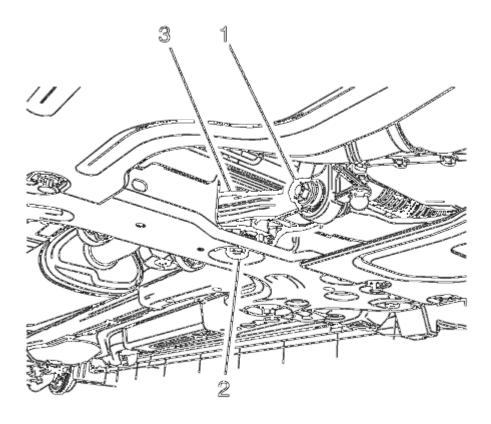


Fig. 27: Booster Vacuum Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Disconnect the booster vacuum pipe (1) from the intake manifold.
- 12. Remove the front wheel drive shaft right side. Refer to Front Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement.
- 13. Remove the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 14. Remove the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 28: Transmission Rear Mount Bracket Through Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

15. Remove and DISCARD the transmission rear mount to bracket through bolt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

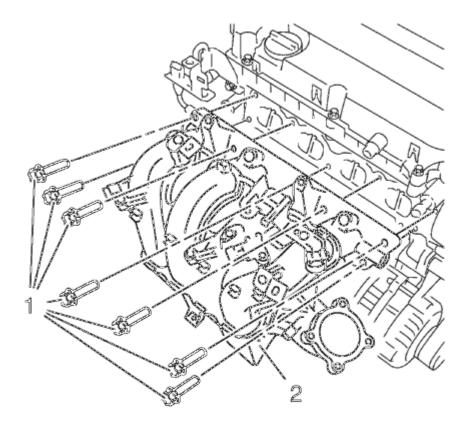


Fig. 29: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 16. Remove the intake manifold bolts (1).
- 17. Remove the intake manifold (2).
- 18. Clean and inspect the intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection**.

Installation Procedure

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Install the NEW gasket.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

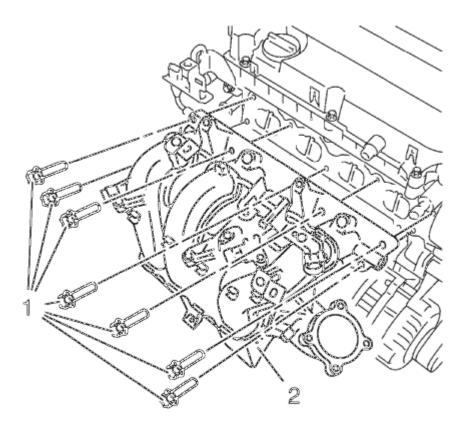
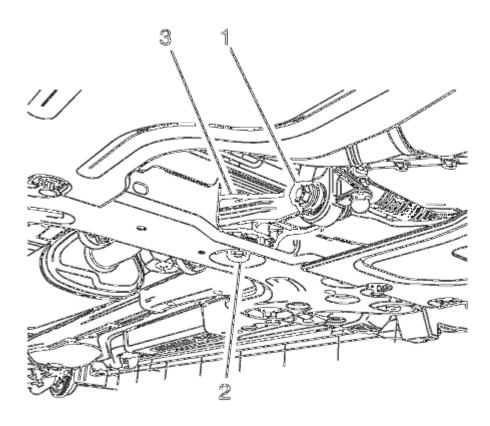


Fig. 30: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Install the intake manifold (2) and the 7 intake manifold bolts (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 31: Transmission Rear Mount Bracket Through Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the NEW transmission rear mount to bracket through bolt (1) and tighten to 80 N.m (59 lb ft) plus 45-60 degrees.
- 5. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.
- 6. Install the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 7. Install the front wheel drive shaft right side. Refer to Front Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement.

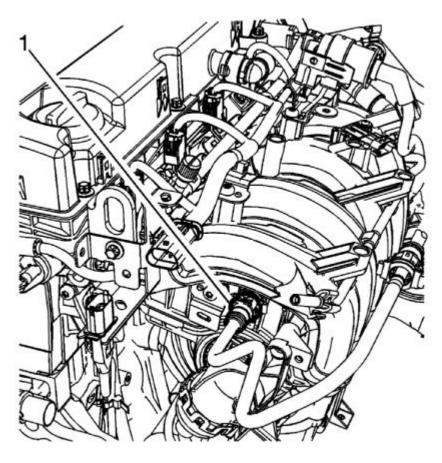
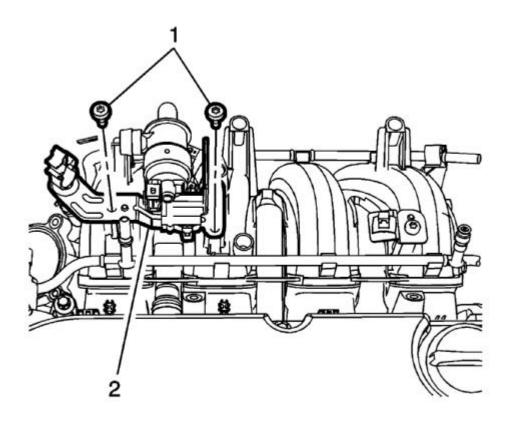


Fig. 32: Booster Vacuum Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 8. Connect the booster vacuum pipe (1) to the intake manifold.
- 9. Install the manifold absolute pressure sensor. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor</u> <u>Replacement</u>.



<u>Fig. 33: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

- 10. Install the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket (2).
- 11. Install the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket bolts (1) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).
- 12. Connect the electrical connectors as necessary.
- 13. Install the fuel injector rail. Refer to Fuel Injector Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

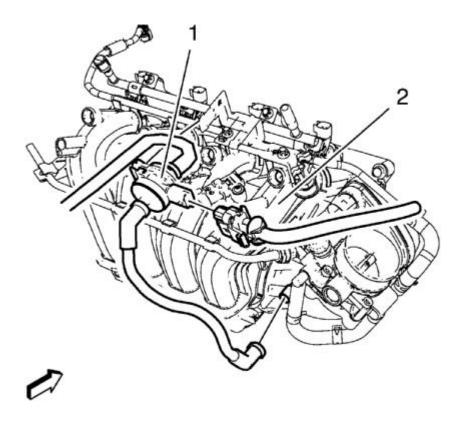


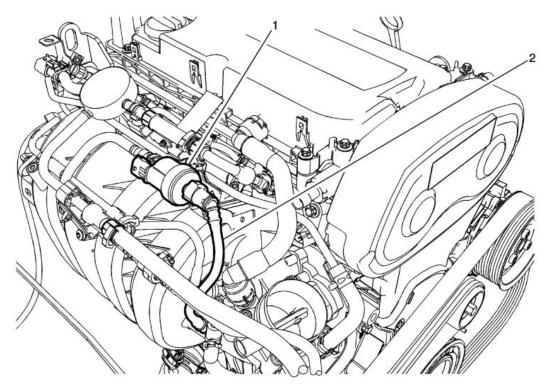
Fig. 34: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve, Rubber Mounting And Intake Manifold
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 14. Install the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1) and the rubber mounting to the intake manifold (2).
- 15. Connect the pipes to the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1).
- 16. Connect wiring harness as necessary.
- 17. Install the throttle body assembly. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement**.
- 18. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to **Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection**.

INTAKE MANIFOLD REPLACEMENT (LUW)

Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and</u> Connection.
- 2. Remove the throttle body assembly. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 35: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve & Intake Manifold</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Disconnect wiring harness plug.
- 4. Disconnect the pipes from the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1).
- 5. Remove the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1) and the rubber mounting from the intake manifold (2).
- 6. Disconnect and reposition the electrical connectors as necessary.
- 7. Remove the fuel injector rail. Refer to **Fuel Injector Replacement**.
- 8. Remove the manifold absolute pressure sensor. Refer to **Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor Replacement**.

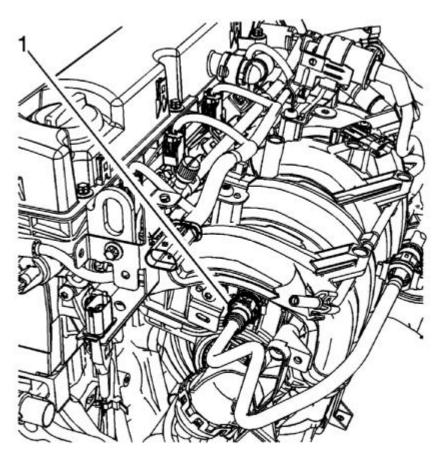


Fig. 36: Booster Vacuum Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Disconnect the booster vacuum pipe (1) from the intake manifold.
- 10. Remove the front wheel drive shaft right side. Refer to **Front Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement**.
- 11. Remove the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 12. Remove the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.
- 13. Remove the front exhaust pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW)**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

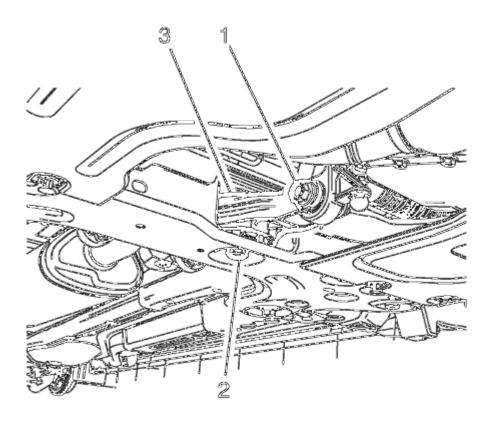


Fig. 37: Transmission Rear Mount Bracket Through Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

14. Remove and DISCARD the transmission rear mount to bracket through bolt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

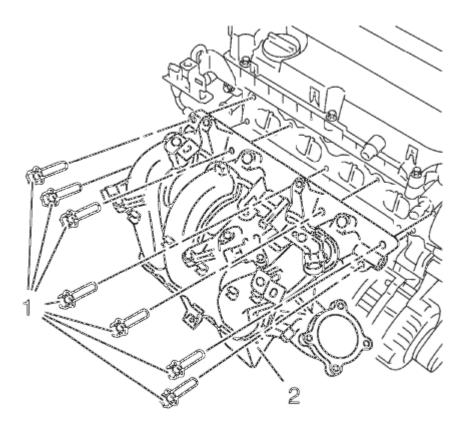


Fig. 38: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 15. Remove the intake manifold bolts (1).
- 16. Remove the intake manifold (2).
- 17. Clean and inspect the intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection**.

Installation Procedure

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Install the NEW gasket.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

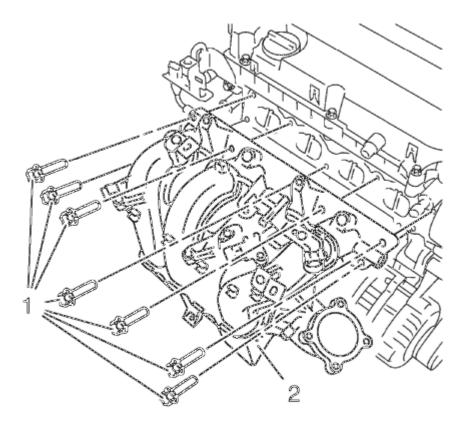
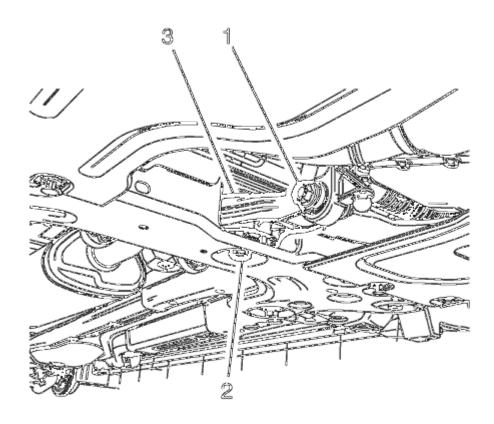


Fig. 39: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Install the intake manifold (2) and the 7 intake manifold bolts (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 40: Transmission Rear Mount Bracket Through Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the NEW transmission rear mount to bracket through bolt (1) and tighten to 80 N.m (59 lb ft) plus 45-60 degrees.
- 5. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.
- 6. Install the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 7. Install the front exhaust pipe. Refer to Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW).
- 8. Install the front wheel drive shaft right side. Refer to **Front Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement**.

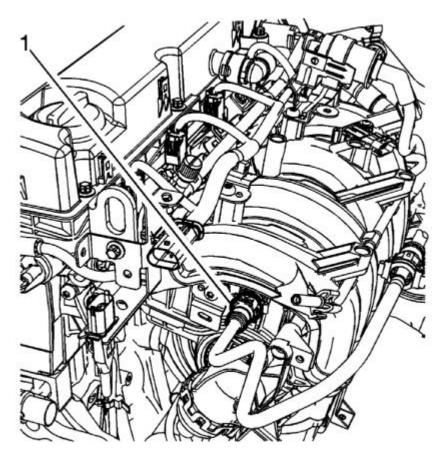
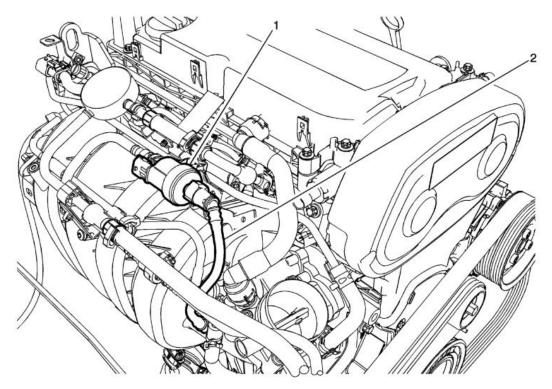


Fig. 41: Booster Vacuum Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Connect the booster vacuum pipe (1) to the intake manifold.
- 10. Install the manifold absolute pressure sensor. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor</u> <u>Replacement</u>.
- 11. Connect the electrical connectors as necessary.
- 12. Install the fuel injector rail. Refer to Fuel Injector Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 42: Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve & Intake Manifold</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Install the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1) and the rubber mounting to the intake manifold (2).
- 14. Connect the pipes to the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve (1).
- 15. Connect wiring harness as necessary.
- 16. Install the throttle body assembly. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement**.
- 17. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to **Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection**.

TIMING BELT REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

- EN-6333 Timing Belt Tensioner Locking Pin
- EN-6340 Camshaft Locking Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the air cleaner assembly. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement.

NOTE: If the timing belt is being replaced due to the maintenance schedule

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

interval, then the timing belt tensioner and idler pulley must also be replaced.

- 2. Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement**.
- 3. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle.
- 4. Remove the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.
- 5. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.

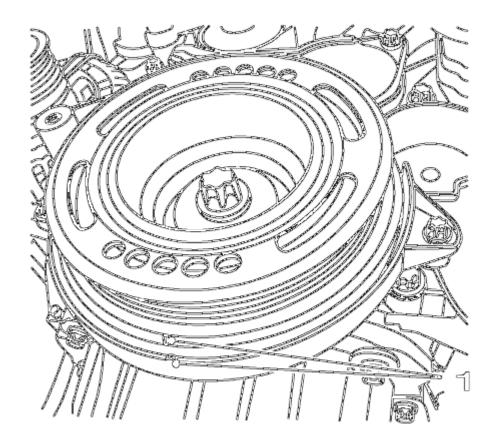


Fig. 43: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Set crankshaft balancer in direction of engine rotation to cylinder 1 TDC of combustion stroke (1).

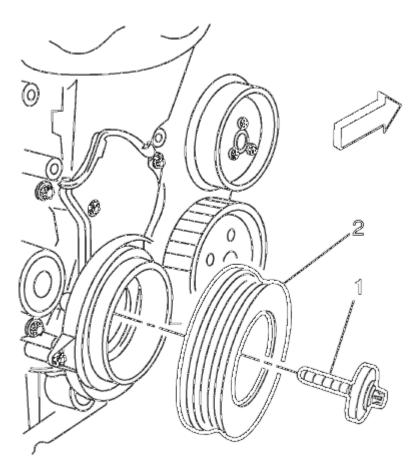


Fig. 44: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Remove the crankshaft balancer bolt (1).
- 8. Remove the crankshaft balancer (2). Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.

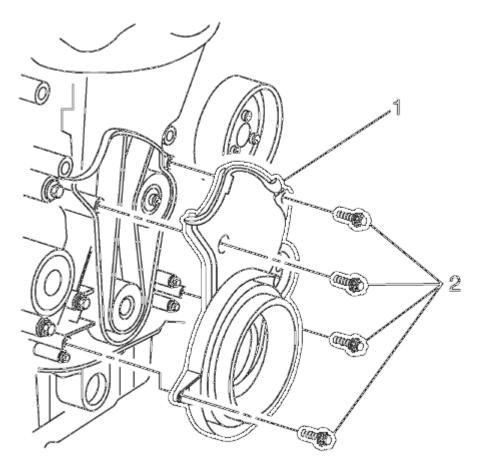


Fig. 45: Lower Timing Belt Cover And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Remove the 4 lower timing belt cover bolts (2).
- 10. Remove the lower timing belt cover (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

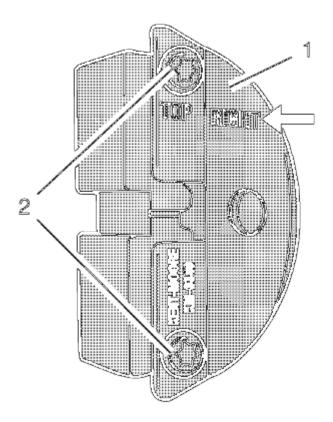


Fig. 46: Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering "right", arrow, on the tool.

- 11. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Remove the front panel (1) from the EN-6340-right locking tool.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

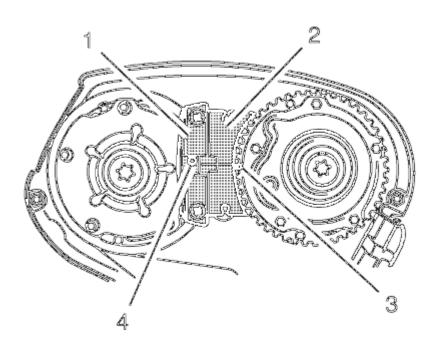


Fig. 47: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 12. Install EN-6340 locking tool into the camshaft position actuator adjusters.
 - 1. Install EN-6340-left locking tool (1) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

2. Install **EN-6340-right** locking tool (2) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-right.

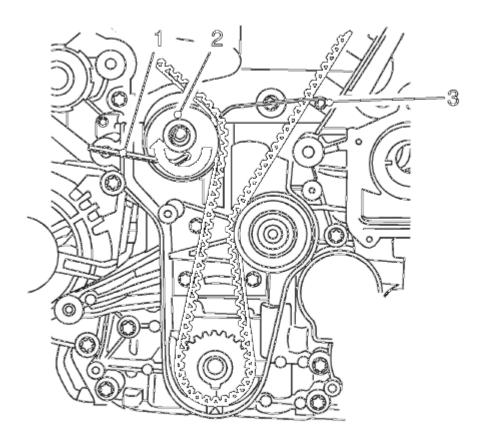


Fig. 48: Timing Belt Tensioner, Locking Pin And Allen Key Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Apply tension to the timing belt tensioner (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an Allen key (1).
- 14. Install the EN-6333 locking pin (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

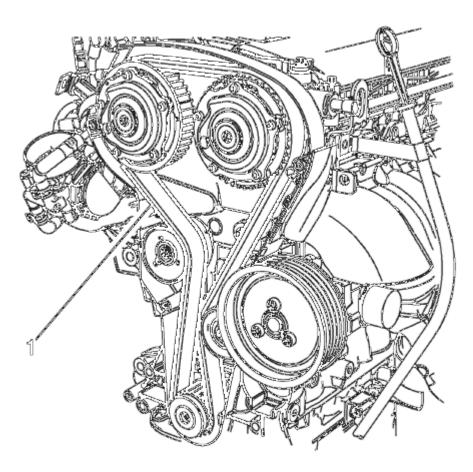


Fig. 49: Timing Belt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the direction of the belt.

15. Remove the timing belt (1).

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

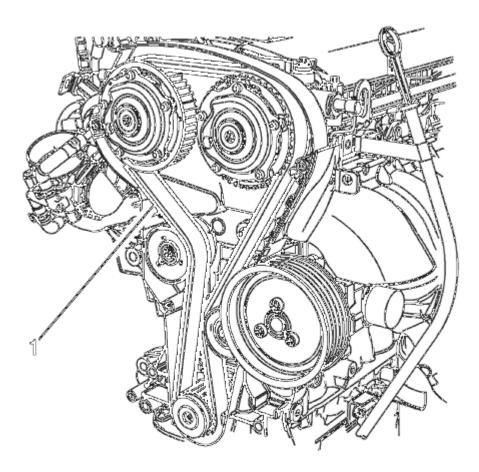


Fig. 50: Timing Belt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

Threading the timing belt through the engine mount bracket is only permissible in conjunction with the assembly tool supplied with NEW timing belts or otherwise it is possible to damage the toothed belt at this stage by kinking it.

- 1. Install the timing belt (1).
- 2. Guide the timing belt past the tensioner and place it on the crankshaft sprocket wheel.
- 3. Place the timing belt on the exhaust and intake camshaft position actuator adjusters.

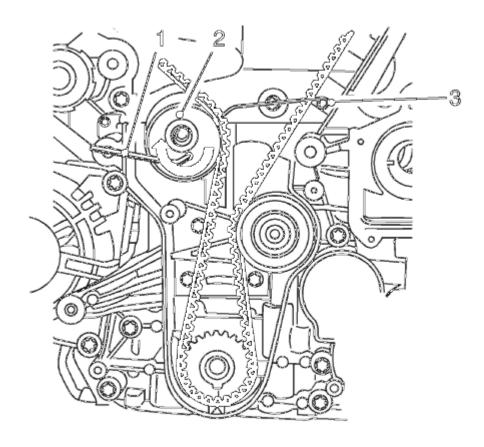


Fig. 51: Timing Belt Tensioner, Locking Pin And Allen Key Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Apply tension to the timing belt tensioner (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an Allen key (1).
- 5. Remove the **EN-6333** locking pin (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

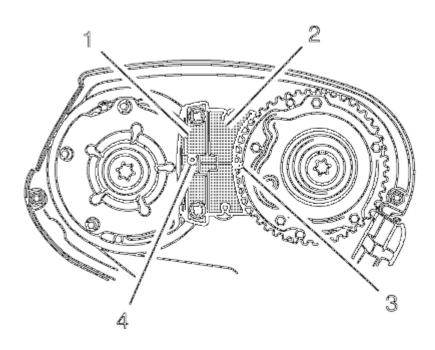


Fig. 52: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt tensioner moves automatically to the correct position.

- 6. Check the timing.
 - 1. Turn the crankshaft 720 degrees in the direction of engine rotation by the bolt on the crankshaft balancer.

NOTE: Note the marking at the camshaft sprockets.

2. Install **EN-6340-left** locking tool (1) into the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

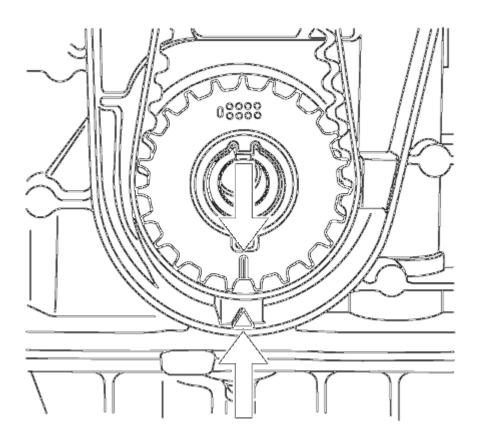
NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left during this process but must be slightly above as shown.

3. Install EN-6340-right locking tool (2) into the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

7. Remove the **EN-6340** locking tool.



<u>Fig. 53: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt drive gear and oil pump housing must align.

8. Control the crankshaft balancer position.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

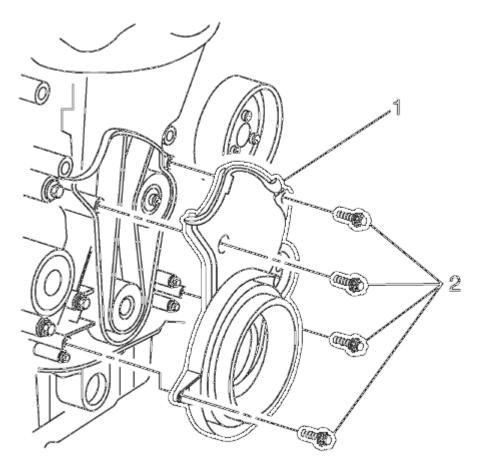


Fig. 54: Lower Timing Belt Cover And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Install the lower timing belt cover (1).
- 10. Install the 4 lower timing belt cover bolts (2) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

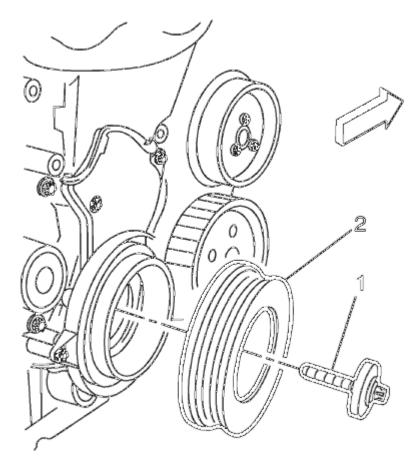


Fig. 55: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Install the crankshaft balancer (2). Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement** if necessary.
- 12. Install the crankshaft balancer bolt (1) and tighten to 95 N.m (70 lb ft) plus 30 degrees plus 15 degrees.
- 13. Install the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 14. Install the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.
- 15. Install the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement**.
- 16. Install the air cleaner assembly. Refer to **Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement**.

TIMING BELT IDLER PULLEY REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

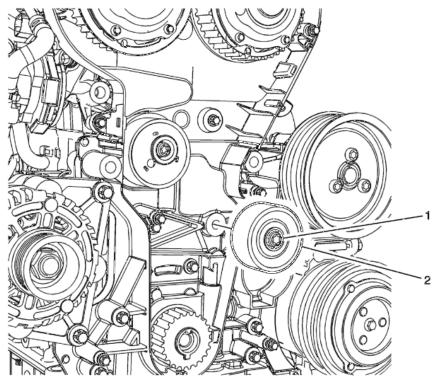


Fig. 56: Timing Belt Idler Pulley And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Timing Belt Idler Pulley Replacement

Timing Belt Idler Pulley Replacement				
Callout	Component Name			
Preliminary	Procedure			
Remove the	timing belt. Refer to Timing Belt Replacement.			
	Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt			
	CAUTION:			
	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .			
	Tighten			
1	• First pass 20 N.m (15 lb ft)			
	• Second pass 120 degrees			
	• Third pass 15 degrees			
	Special Tools			
	EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit For equivalent regional tools, refer to Special Tools .			
2	Timing Belt Idler Pulley Procedure			

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Ensure to use a NEW BOLT whenever the timing belt idler pulley is removed.

TIMING BELT TENSIONER REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

- EN-6333 Timing Belt Tensioner Locking Pin
- EN-6340 Camshaft Locking Tool
- EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

- 1. Remove the air cleaner assembly. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement.
- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 3. Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Removal**.

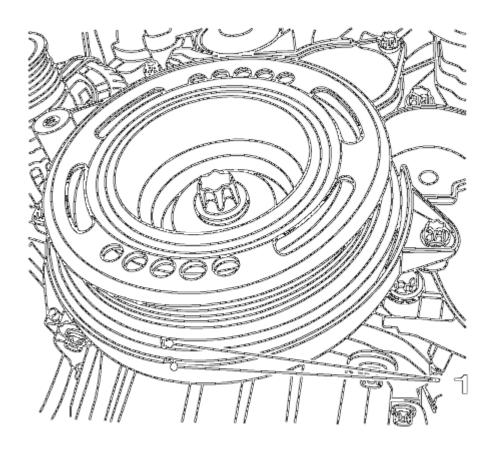


Fig. 57: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

4. Set crankshaft balancer in direction of engine rotation to cylinder 1 TDC of combustion stroke (1).

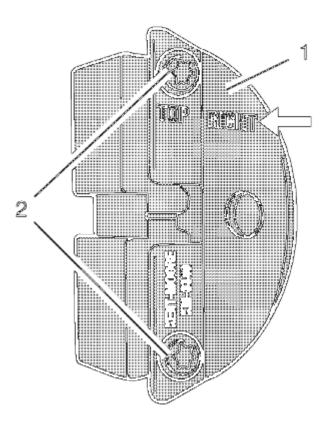


Fig. 58: Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Remove the front panel (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

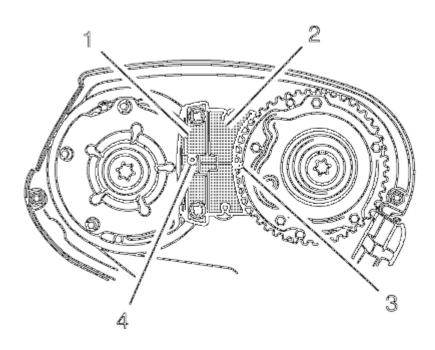


Fig. 59: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Install the EN-6340 locking tool into the camshaft adjusters.
- 7. Install the EN-6340-left locking tool (1) in the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

8. Install **EN-6340-right** locking tool (2) in the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-right.

- 9. Remove EN-6340 locking tool.
- 10. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.
- 11. Remove the engine mount bracket. Refer to Engine Mount Bracket Replacement.
- 12. Remove the timing belt center front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Center Front Cover Removal**.
- 13. Remove the timing belt lower front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Removal**.

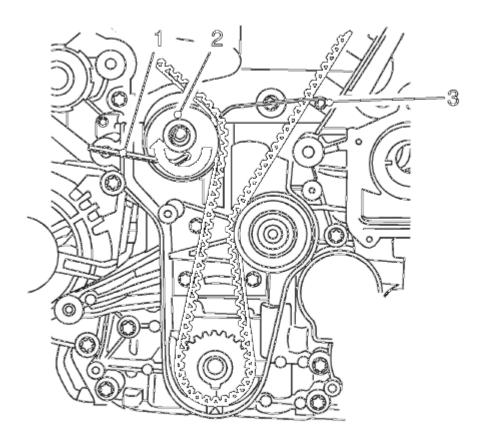


Fig. 60: Timing Belt Tensioner, Locking Pin And Allen Key Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 14. Loosen the timing belt tensioner bolt.
- 15. Apply tension to the drive belt tensioner (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an allen key (1).
- 16. Install the EN-6333 locking pin (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

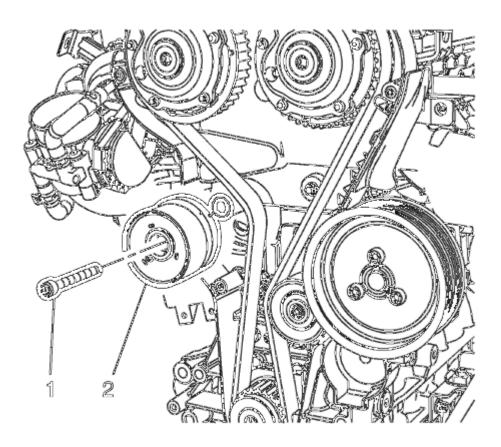


Fig. 61: Timing Belt Tensioner And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 17. Remove the timing belt tensioner bolt (1) and the timing belt tensioner (2).
- 18. Discard the timing belt tensioner bolt (1).

Installation Procedure

1. Clean the timing belt tensioner thread.

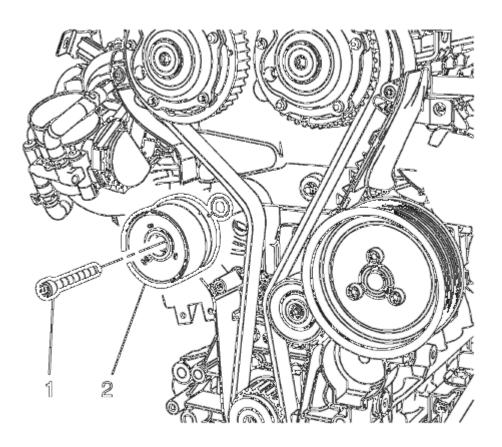


Fig. 62: Timing Belt Tensioner And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the timing belt tensioner (2).
- 3. Install a new timing belt tensioner bolt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

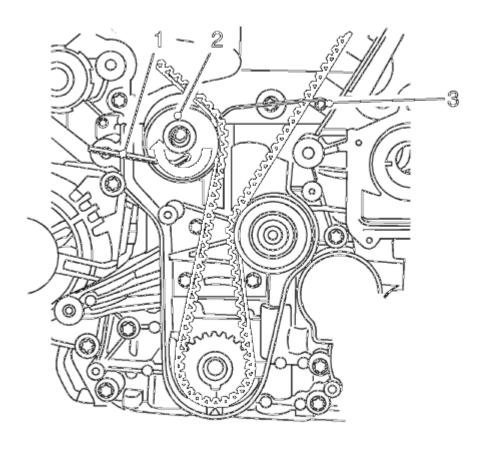


Fig. 63: Timing Belt Tensioner, Locking Pin And Allen Key Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Apply tension to the drive belt tensioner (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an allen key (1).
- 5. Remove the EN-6333 locking pin (3).
- 6. Release tension on timing belt tensioner.

NOTE: The timing belt tensioner moves automatically to the correct position.

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

- 7. Tighten the timing belt tensioner bolt in three passes using the EN-45059 torque angle:
 - 1. First pass tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
 - 2. Second pass to 120 degrees.
 - 3. Third pass to 15 degrees.
- 8. Install the timing belt lower front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Installation**.
- 9. Install the timing belt center front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Center Front Cover Installation**.
- 10. Install the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

11. Install the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.

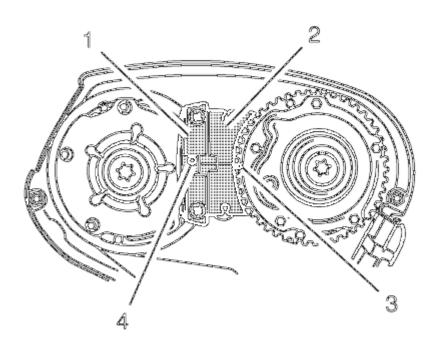


Fig. 64: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Check the timing.

1. Turn the crankshaft 720 degrees in the direction of engine rotation by the bolt on the crankshaft balancer.

NOTE: Note the marking at the camshaft sprockets.

2. Install EN-6340-left locking tool (1) into the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

3. Install EN-6340-right locking tool (2) into the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

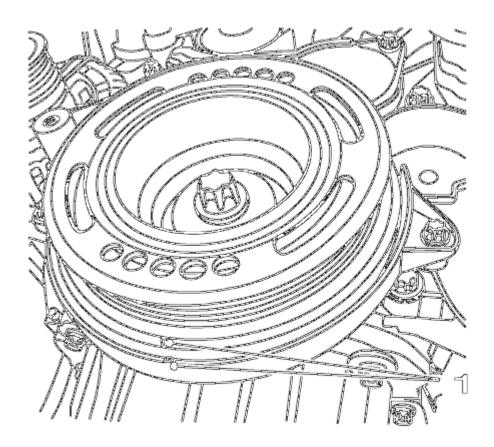


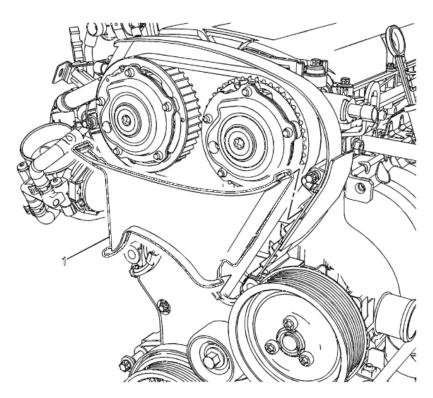
Fig. 65: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the marking at the crankshaft balancer and the cover (1) must align before installing the drive belt.

- 13. Install the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 14. Remove the EN-6340 locking tool.
- 15. Install the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Installation**.
- 16. Install the air cleaner assembly. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement.

TIMING BELT CENTER FRONT COVER REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 66: Timing Belt Center Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Timing Belt Center Front Cover Replacement

Callout Component Name				
Preliminary Procedure				
 Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to <u>Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement</u>. Remove the engine mount bracket. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Bracket Replacement</u>. 				
1	Timing Belt Center Front Cover Procedure Transfer Parts as necessary.			

TIMING BELT UPPER FRONT COVER REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

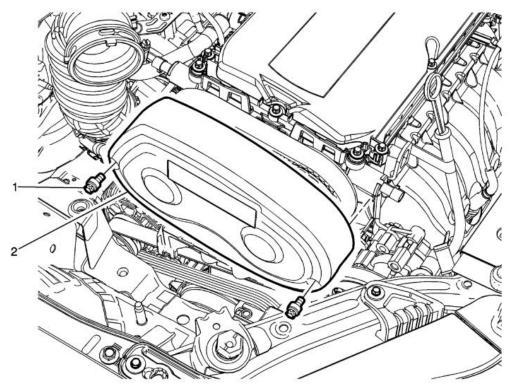


Fig. 67: Timing Belt Upper Front Cover & Fasteners Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement

Callout	Component Name		
	Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Fastener (Qty: 2)		
	CAUTION:		
1	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
•			
	Tighten		
	6 N.m (53 lb in)		
2	Timing Belt Upper Front Cover		

TIMING BELT LOWER FRONT COVER REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

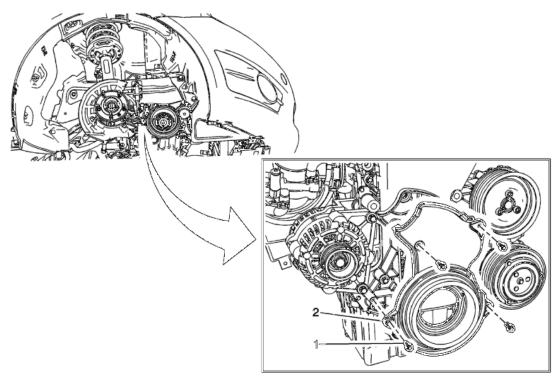


Fig. 68: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover And Fasteners Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Replacement

1 11111111	5 Den 1	Lower Front Cover Replacement				
Callout Component Name		Component Name				
Prelim	Preliminary Procedures					
1. I	Remove	e the front wheelhouse liner inner front extension. Refer to Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner				
1	Front Extension Replacement (Left Side), Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension					
Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW) .						
2. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.						
3. I	3. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement .					
		Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Fastener (Qty: 4)				
		CAUTION:				
1	1	Refer to Fastener Caution .				
'	ı					
		Tighten				
		6 N.m (53 lb in)				
		Timing Belt Lower Front Cover				
2	2	Procedure				
		Transfer parts as necessary.				

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

TIMING BELT REAR COVER REPLACEMENT

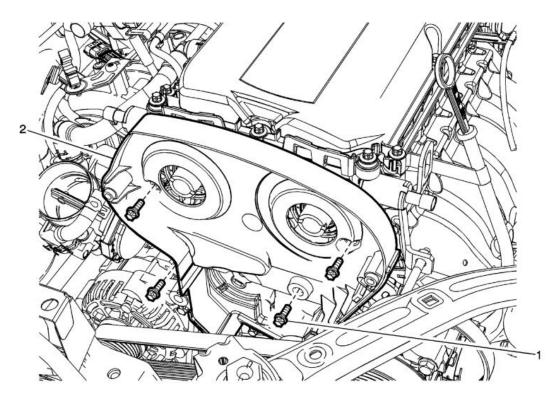


Fig. 69: Timing Belt Rear Cover & Fasteners
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Timing Belt Rear Cover Replacement

Callout	out Component Name					
	Preliminary Procedures					
Remove the camshaft sprocket. Refer to Camshaft Sprocket Replacement						
	Timing Belt Rear Cover Fastener (Qty 4)					
CAUTION:						
	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .					
1	Procedure					
1	1. New bolt must be used whenever the cover is removed.					
	2. Apply locking compound to the NEW timing belt rear cover bolts.					
	Tighten 6 N.m (53 lb in)					
	Timing Belt Rear Cover					
2	Procedure					
	Transfer parts as necessary.					

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:37 a.m.	Page 105	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

VALVE LIFTER REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

EN-845 Suction Device

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the camshaft. Refer to **Camshaft Replacement**.

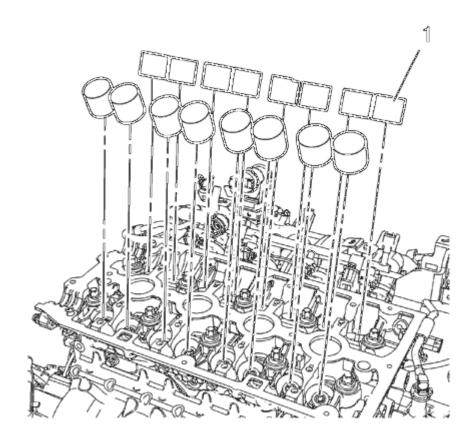


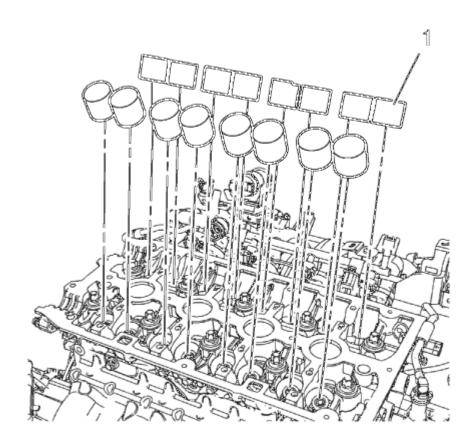
Fig. 70: Valve Lifters
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Mark the assignments.

2. Remove the valve lifter (1) use the EN-845 suction device.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 71: Valve Lifters</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe the correct assignment.

NOTE: Coat the sliding surfaces with NEW engine oil.

- 1. Install the valve lifter (1) use the **EN-845** suction device.
- 2. Install the camshaft. Refer to **Camshaft Replacement**.

CAMSHAFT SPROCKET REPLACEMENT

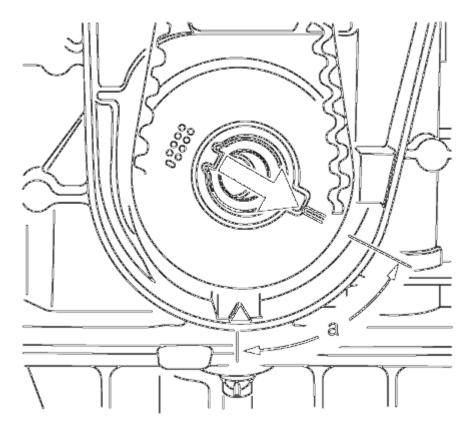
Special Tools

- EN-6340 Camshaft Adjuster Locking Tool
- EN-6628-A Camshaft Locking Tool
- EN-45059 Angle Meter

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

- 1. Open the hood.
- 2. Remove the air cleaner housing. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement</u>.
- 3. Remove the camshaft cover. Refer to Camshaft Cover Replacement.
- 4. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 5. Remove the timing belt. Refer to **Timing Belt Replacement**.
- 6. Remove the timing belt idler pulley. Refer to **Timing Belt Idler Pulley Removal**.



<u>Fig. 72: Turning Crankshaft Against Direction Of Engine Rotation</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Set the crankshaft in direction of engine rotation to 60° (a) before TDC. Use the **EN-45059** meter and the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 8. Remove the crankshaft sprocket. Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Removal**.
- 9. Lower the vehicle.
- 10. Remove the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

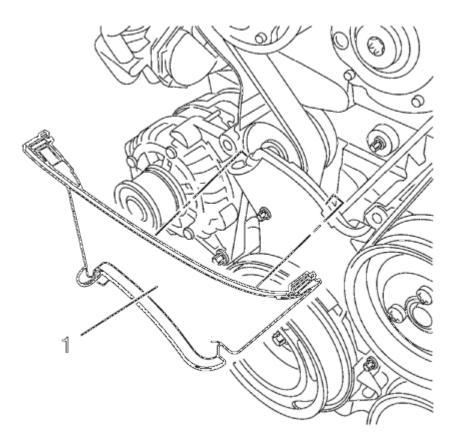


Fig. 73: Timing Belt Center Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Remove the center front timing belt cover from the rear timing belt cover at 2 locations.
- 12. Remove the center front timing belt cover (1).

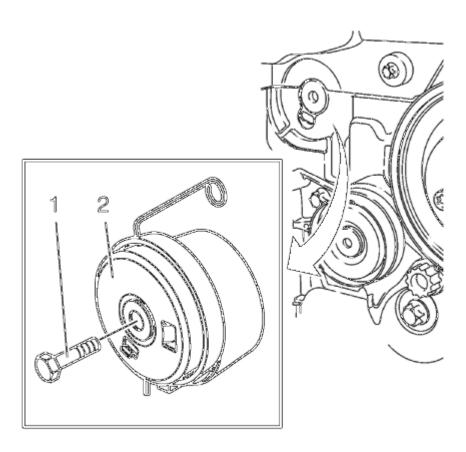


Fig. 74: Timing Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Remove the tensioner bolt (1).
- 14. Remove the timing belt tensioner (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

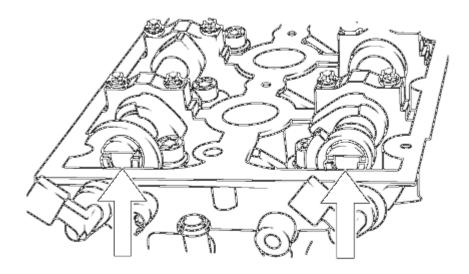


Fig. 75: Aligning Camshafts Horizontally
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the arrows.

15. Turn the camshaft by the hexagon until the groove on the end of the camshafts is horizontal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

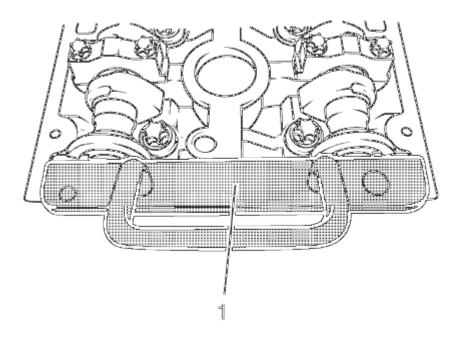


Fig. 76: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 16. Install the EN-6628-A locking tool (1).
- 17. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u>.
- 18. Place a collecting basin underneath the vehicle.

NOTE: Some engine oil will run out of the camshaft and the camshaft position actuator adjuster. That is the reason for the removal of the whole timing assembly.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

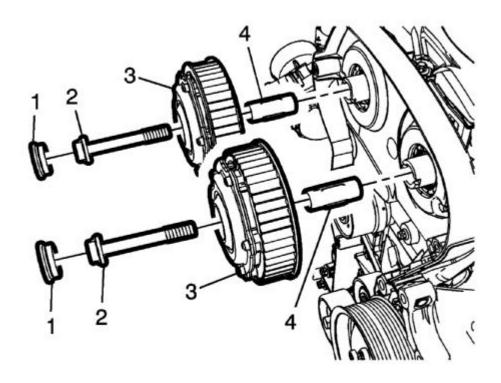


Fig. 77: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt And Exhaust Camshaft Position
Actuator Adjuster

GENNERAL MOTORS COMPANY

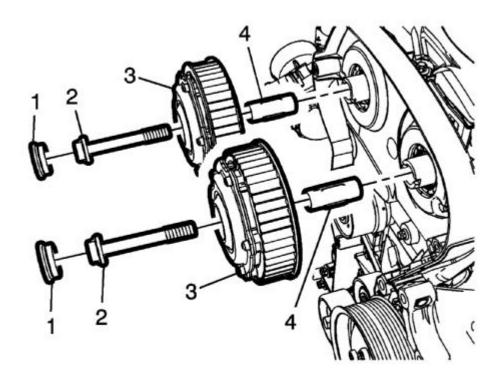
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 19. Remove the camshaft position actuator adjuster closure bolt (1) of the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).
- 20. Remove and DISCARD the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt (2).
- 21. Remove the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3) With Sleeve (4).

NOTE: A second person is required. Counterhold against the hexagon of corresponding camshaft with an open-ended wrench.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 78: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt And Exhaust Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster</u>

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: If the cover is contaminated with oil, you have to clean it close.

NOTE: A second person is required. Counterhold against the hexagon of corresponding camshaft with an open-ended wrench.

- 1. Install intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3) with sleeve (4).
- 2. Install a NEW intake camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt and/or a NEW exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

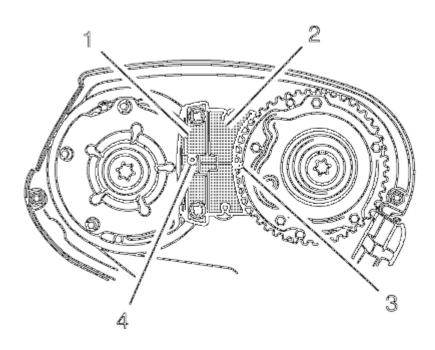


Fig. 79: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Install the EN-6340 locking tool into the camshaft position actuator adjusters.
 - 1. Install the EN-6340-left locking tool (1) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

2. Install the EN-6340-right locking tool (2) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-right.

4. Tighten the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster or exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts to $50 \text{ N.m} (37 \text{ lb ft}) + 150^{\circ} + 15^{\circ}$ use the **EN-45059** meter.

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

NOTE: A second person is required. Counterhold at the camshaft hexagon.

5. Install camshaft closure bolt and tighten to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

NOTE: Install a NEW seal ring.

6. Remove the EN-6628-A locking tool.

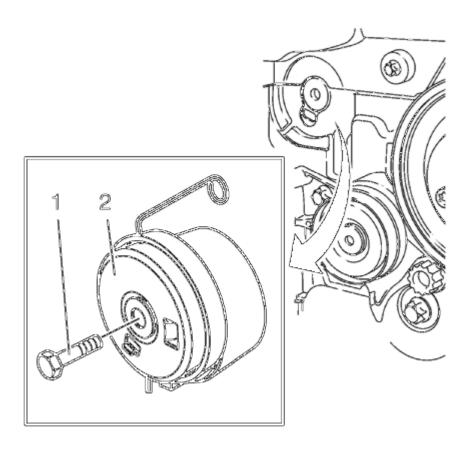


Fig. 80: Timing Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Clean the timing belt tensioner thread.
- 8. Install the timing belt tensioner (2) and tighten the NEW timing belt tensioner bolt (1) to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

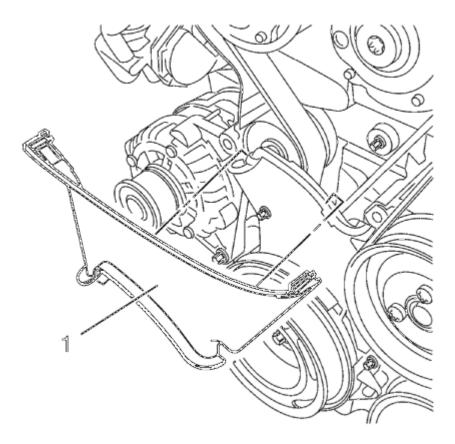


Fig. 81: Timing Belt Center Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Install the timing belt center front cover (1) to the timing belt rear cover at 2 locations.
- 10. Install the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.
- 11. Raise the vehicle.
- 12. Install the crankshaft sprocket. Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Installation**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

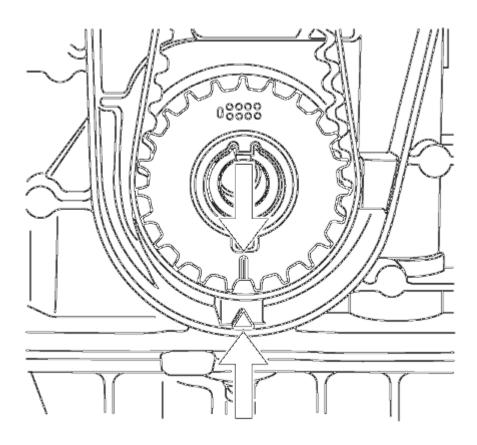


Fig. 82: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Set the crankshaft in the direction of engine rotation to TDC. Use the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 14. Install the timing belt idler pulley. Refer to **Timing Belt Idler Pulley Installation**.
- 15. Install the timing belt. Refer to **Timing Belt Replacement**.
- 16. Install the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 17. Install the camshaft cover. Refer to **Camshaft Cover Replacement**.
- 18. Install the air cleaner housing. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement.
- 19. Close the hood.

CYLINDER HEAD REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

- BO-38185 Hose Clamp Pliers
- EN-45059 Angle Meter

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection</u>.
- 2. Relieve fuel system pressure. Refer to **Fuel Pressure Relief**.
- 3. Disconnect the fuel feed pipe. Refer to Fuel Feed Pipe Replacement.
- 4. Disconnect EVAP purge solenoid pipes from solenoid. Refer to **Evaporative Emission System Hose/Pipe Replacement**.
- 5. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.
- 6. Remove the coolant surge tank. Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.

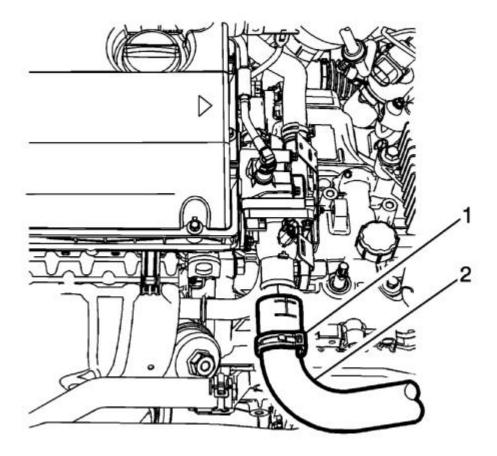


Fig. 83: Radiator Air Inlet Hose & Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Loosen the radiator inlet hose clamp (1) at the engine using **BO-38185** pliers.
- 8. Remove the radiator inlet hose (2) from the engine.

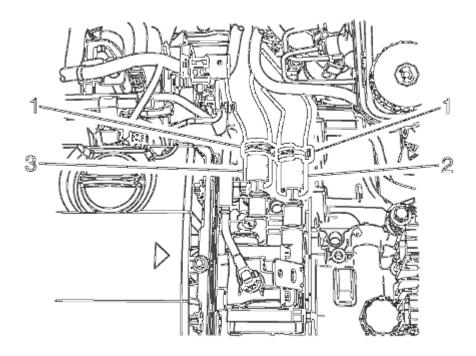


Fig. 84: Radiator Air Inlet/Outlet Hose And Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Remove the inlet and outlet heater hose clamp (1) at the engine using **BO-38185** pliers.
- 10. Remove the inlet hose (2) and outlet (3) from the engine.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

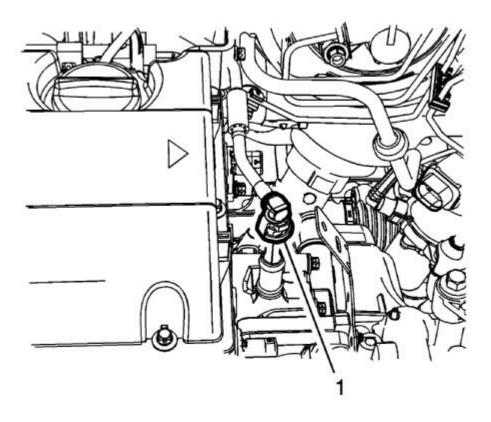


Fig. 85: Throttle Body Heater Inlet Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

11. Disconnect the throttle body heater inlet pipe (1).

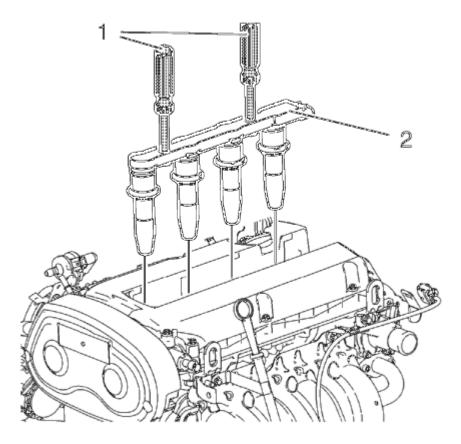


Fig. 86: Ignition Coil Module And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 12. Remove the ignition coil (2). Refer to **Ignition Coil Replacement**.
- 13. Disconnect PCV hose. Refer to **Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube Replacement**.

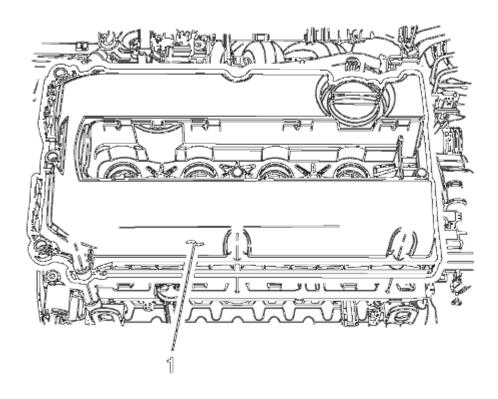


Fig. 87: Camshaft Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 14. Remove the camshaft cover (1). Refer to **Camshaft Cover Replacement**.
- 15. Install engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.
- 16. Remove the engine mount. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

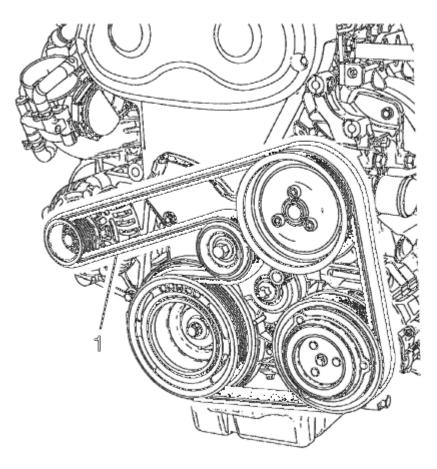


Fig. 88: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

17. Remove the drive belt (1). Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

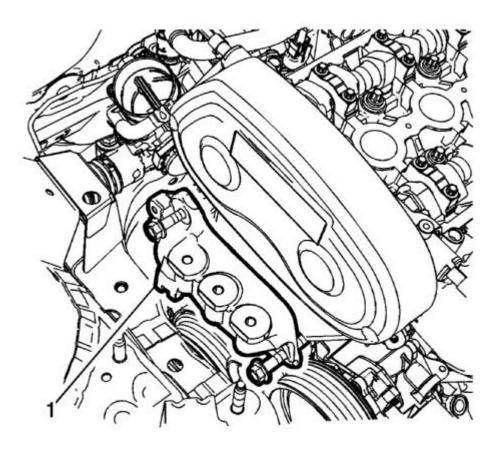


Fig. 89: Engine Mount Bracket
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

18. Remove the engine mount bracket (1). Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

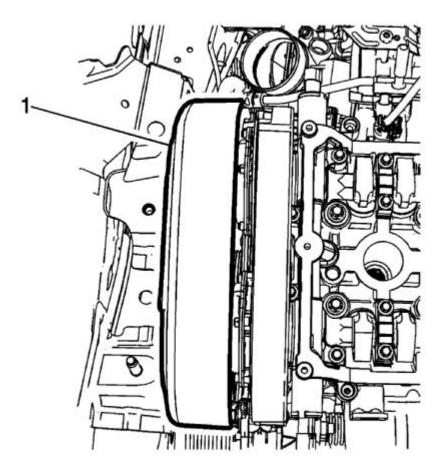


Fig. 90: Upper Timing Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 19. Remove the upper timing cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement**.
- 20. Remove the timing belt center front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Center Front Cover Replacement**.
- 21. Raise the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

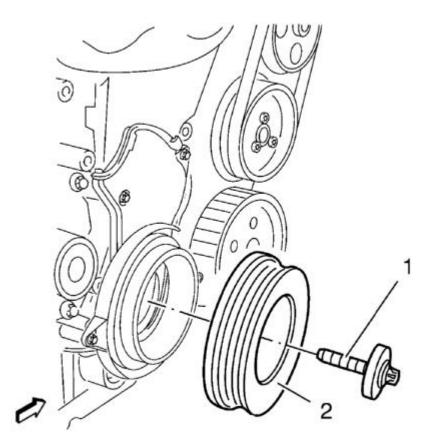
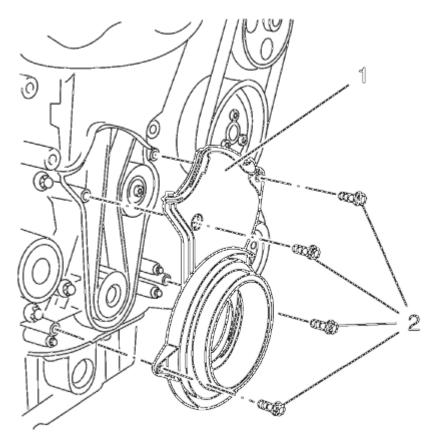


Fig. 91: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

22. Remove the crankshaft balancer (2). Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 92: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

23. Remove the timing belt lower front cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

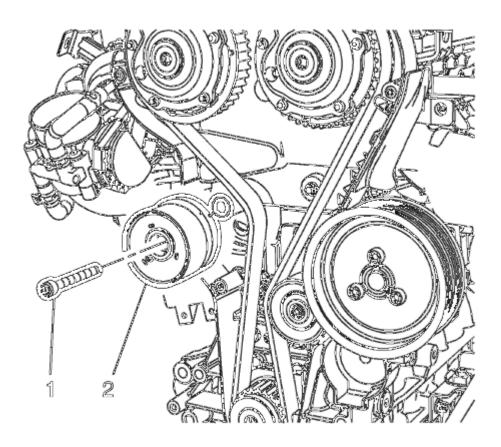


Fig. 93: Timing Belt Tensioner And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

24. Remove the timing belt tensioner bolt (1) and the timing belt tensioner (2). Refer to <u>Timing Belt Tensioner Replacement</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

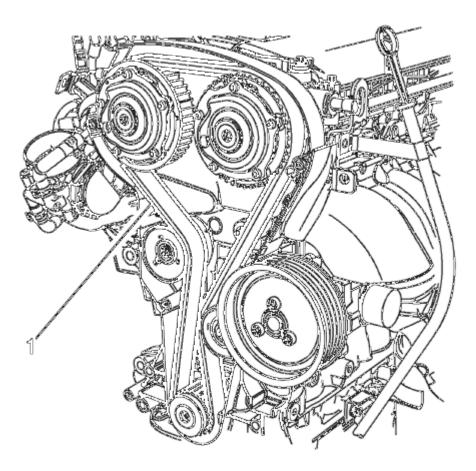


Fig. 94: Timing Belt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

25. Remove the timing belt (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

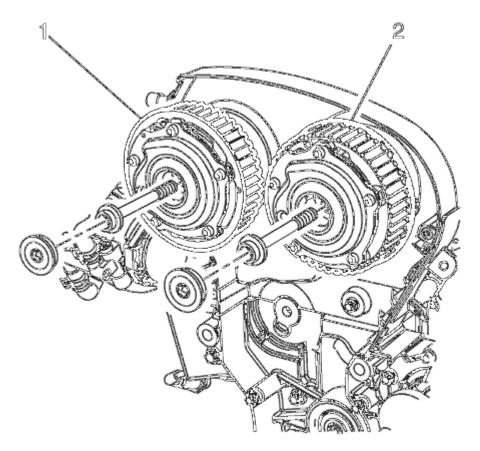
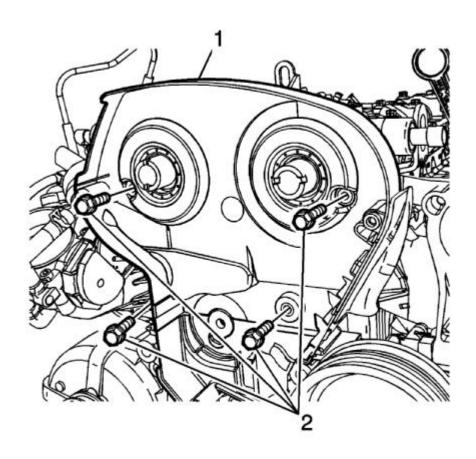


Fig. 95: Camshaft Sprocket Intake Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

26. Remove the camshaft sprocket intake (1) and exhaust (2). Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 96: Timing Belt Rear Cover & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 27. Remove the timing belt rear cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Rear Cover Replacement**.
- 28. Remove the exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold with Catalytic Converter Replacement** (LUW).
- 29. Place a floor jack with block of wood under the oil pan.
- 30. Remove the engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

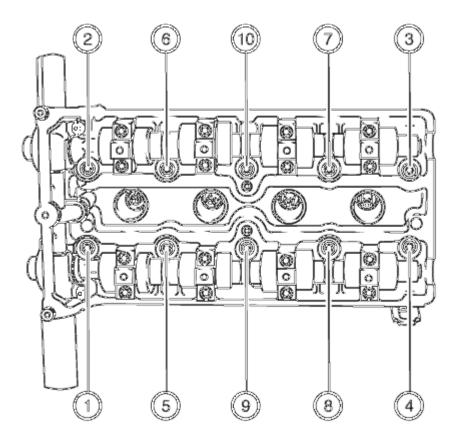
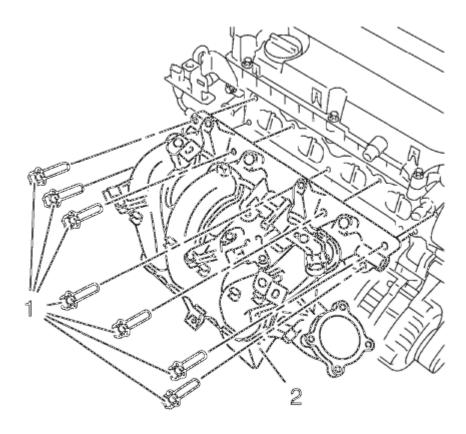


Fig. 97: Cylinder Head Bolts Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Disconnect electrical and reposition harness and hose as necessary.

- 31. Remove the ten cylinder head bolts in sequence as shown.
 - Loosen the 10 bolts 90°.
 - Loosen the 10 bolts 180°.
- 32. Remove the cylinder head and place on a suitable base.
- 33. Remove the cylinder head gasket.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 98: Intake Manifold And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 34. Remove the intake manifold bolts (1) intake manifold (2).
- 35. Remove engine coolant thermostat housing. Refer to **Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Replacement (LUW)**.
- 36. Remove the 2 camshaft position actuator solenoid valve. Refer <u>Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid</u> <u>Valve Replacement</u>.
- 37. Remove the 2 camshaft position sensor. Refer to **Camshaft Position Sensor Replacement**.
- 38. Clean and inspect the cylinder head. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 39. For disassembly of the cylinder head, refer to **Cylinder Head Disassemble**.

Installation Procedure

- 1. For assembly of the cylinder head, refer to **Cylinder Head Assemble**.
- 2. Clean sealing surfaces of engine front cover and engine block from grease and old gasket material.
- 3. Install the 2 camshaft position sensor. Refer to Camshaft Position Sensor Replacement.
- 4. Install the 2 camshaft position actuator solenoid valve. Refer <u>Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid</u> Valve Replacement .
- 5. Install engine coolant thermostat housing. Refer to **Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Replacement** (LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

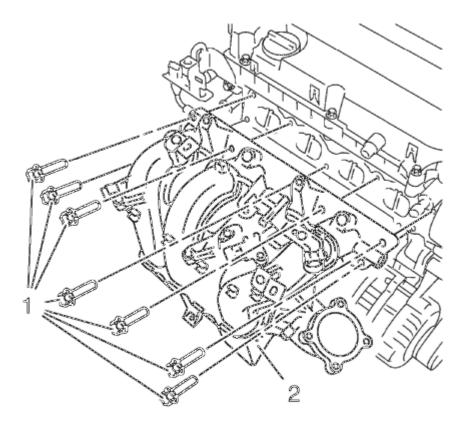


Fig. 99: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

6. Install the intake manifold (2) and the intake manifold bolts (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

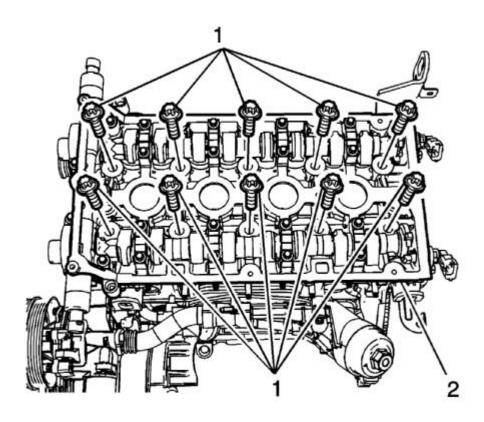


Fig. 100: Cylinder Head Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Install the cylinder head (2) with the NEW gasket and hand start the NEW bolts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

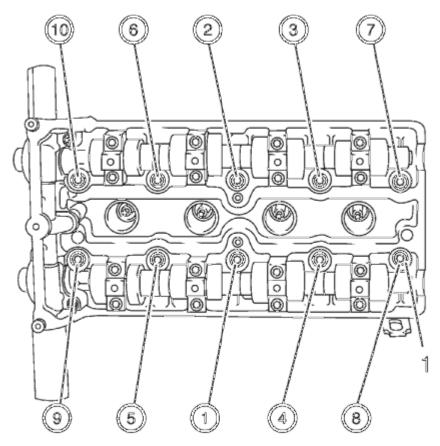
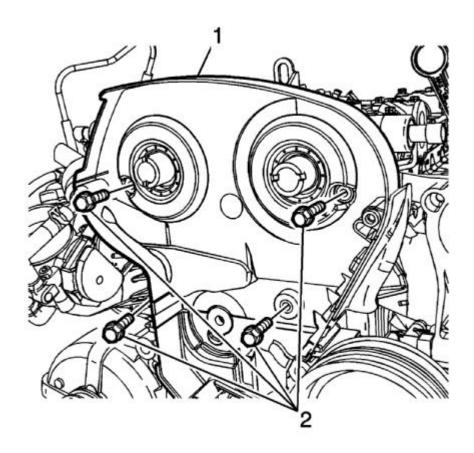


Fig. 101: Cylinder Head Bolts Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the correct tightening sequence.

- 8. Tighten the bolts (1) in 5 passes. Use the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - First pass to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).
 - Second pass to 90°.
 - Third pass to 90°.
 - Fourth pass to 90° .
 - Final pass to 45°.
- 9. Install engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.
- 10. Remove the floor jack from the vehicle.
- 11. Install the exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold with Catalytic Converter Replacement** (LUW).

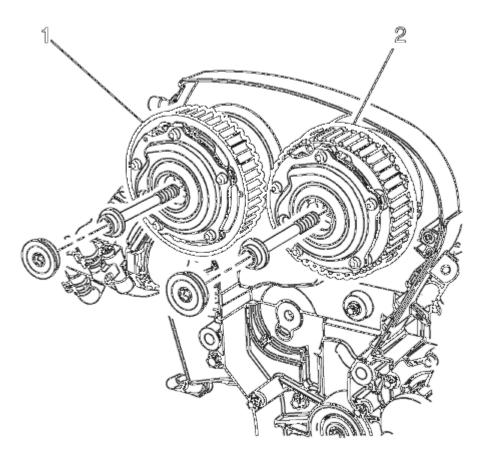
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 102: Timing Belt Rear Cover & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Install the timing belt rear cover (1) and tighten to 6 N.m (53.1 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 103: Camshaft Sprocket Intake</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

13. Install the camshaft sprocket intake (1) and exhaust (2). Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

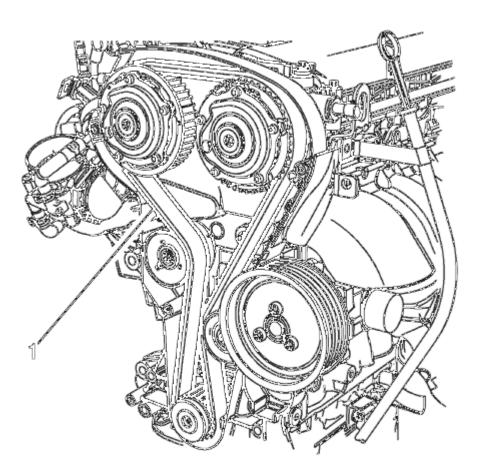


Fig. 104: Timing Belt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

14. Install the timing belt (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

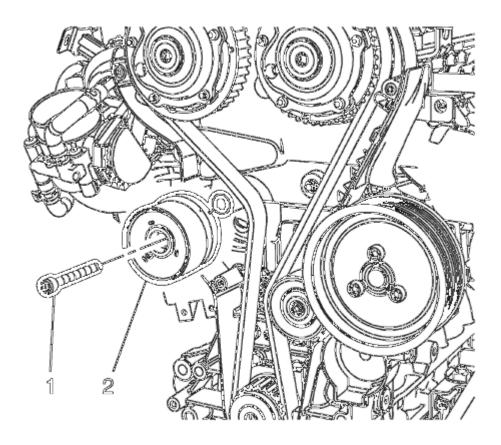
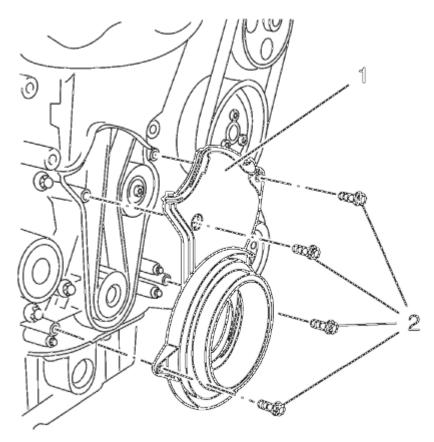


Fig. 105: Timing Belt Tensioner And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

15. Install the timing belt tensioner bolt (1) and the timing belt tensioner (2). Refer to <u>Timing Belt Tensioner Replacement</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 106: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

16. Install the timing belt lower front cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Replacement**.

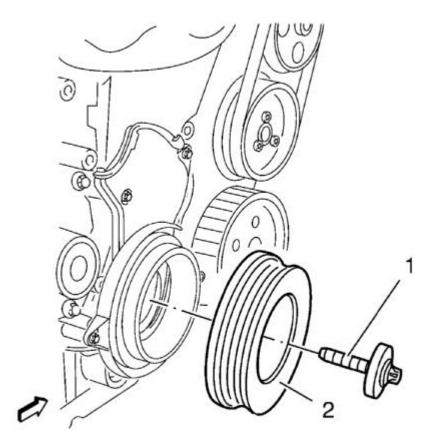


Fig. 107: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 17. Install the crankshaft balancer (2). Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.
- 18. Install the timing belt center front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Center Front Cover Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

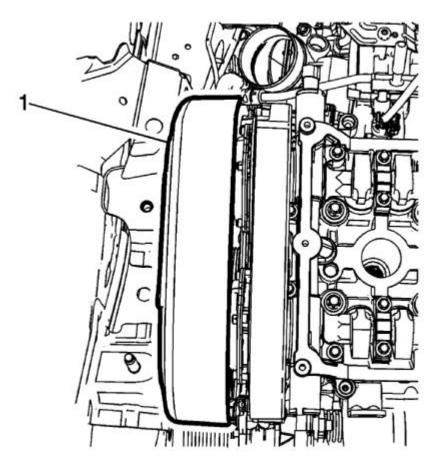


Fig. 108: Upper Timing Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

19. Install the upper timing cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

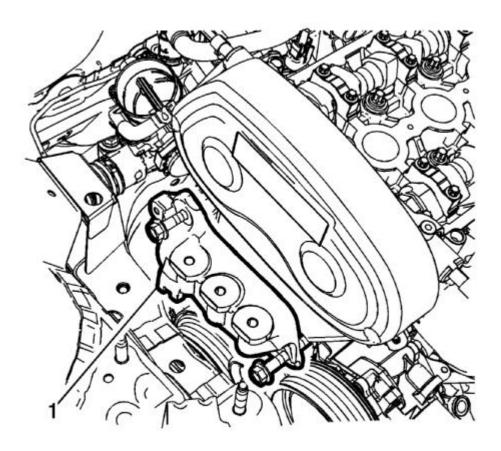


Fig. 109: Engine Mount Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. Install the engine mount bracket (1). Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

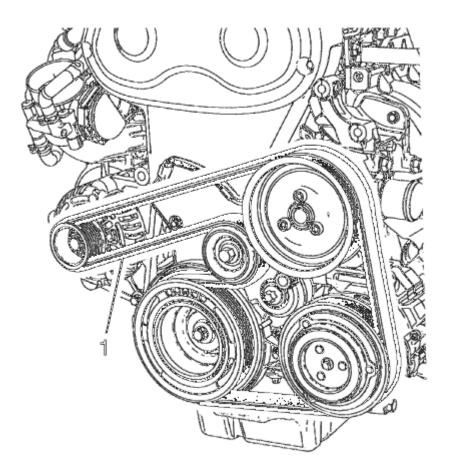
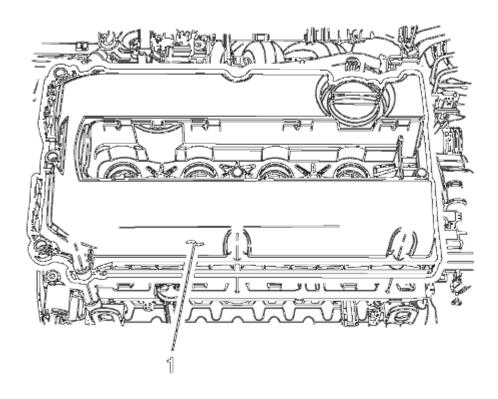


Fig. 110: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 21. Install the drive belt (1). Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 22. Install the engine mount. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 23. Remove engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.



<u>Fig. 111: Camshaft Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 24. Install the camshaft cover (1). Refer to **Camshaft Cover Replacement**.
- 25. Connect PCV hose. Refer to **Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

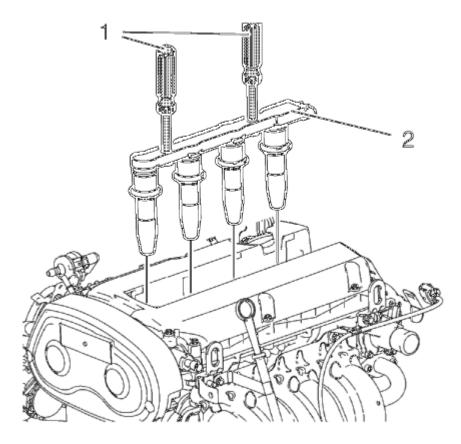


Fig. 112: Ignition Coil Module And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

26. Install the ignition coil (2). Refer to $\underline{\textbf{Ignition Coil Replacement}}$.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

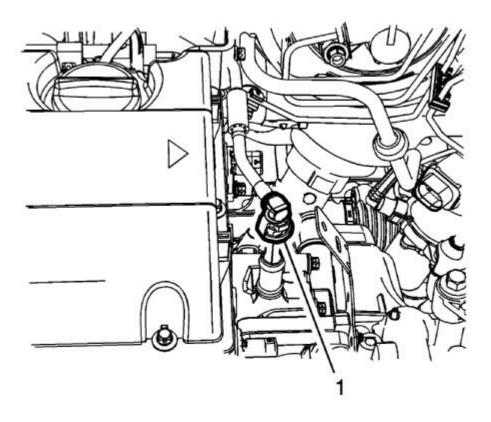


Fig. 113: Throttle Body Heater Inlet Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

27. Connect the throttle body heater inlet pipe (1).

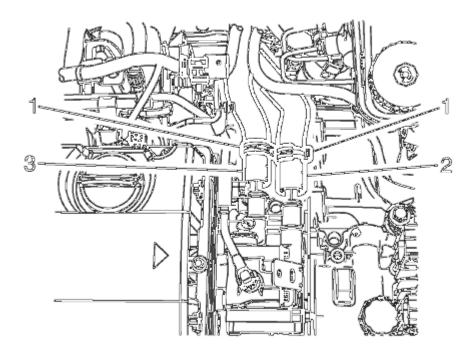


Fig. 114: Radiator Air Inlet/Outlet Hose And Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 28. Install the inlet hose (2) and outlet (3) to the engine.
- 29. Install the inlet and outlet heater hose clamp (1) at the engine using **BO-38185** pliers.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

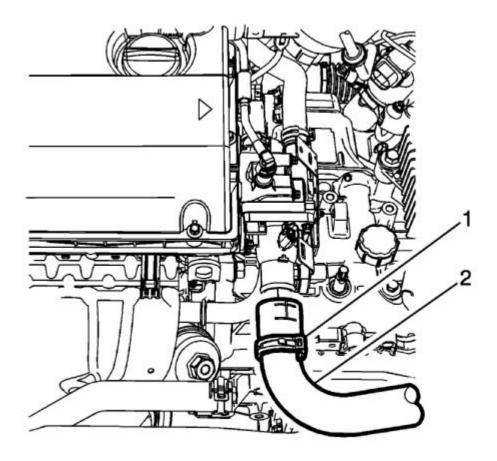


Fig. 115: Radiator Air Inlet Hose & Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 30. Install the radiator inlet hose (2) to the engine.
- 31. Install the radiator inlet hose clamp (1) at the engine using **BO-38185** pliers.
- 32. Install the coolant surge tank. Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.
- 33. Connect the fuel feed pipe. Refer to Fuel Feed Pipe Replacement.
- 34. Connect EVAP purge solenoid pipes from solenoid. Refer to **Evaporative Emission System Hose/Pipe Replacement**.
- 35. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.
- 36. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to **Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection**.
- 37. Check and correct the engine oil.

OIL PAN REPLACEMENT

Removal Procedure

- 1. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 2. Remove the oil level indicator tube. Refer to Oil Level Indicator Tube Replacement
- 3. Remove the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

<u>Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>

4. Remove the exhaust flexible pipe. Refer to Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW)

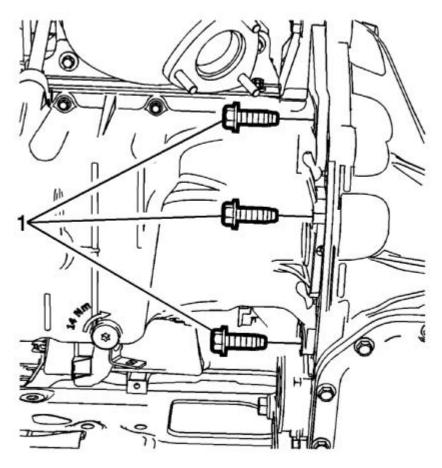


Fig. 116: Transmission Oil Pan Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Remove the oil pan bolts (1) from the transmission.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

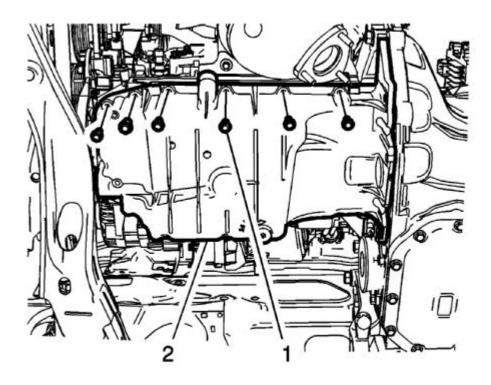


Fig. 117: Oil Pan & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Remove the oil pan evenly all the way around with a suitable tool.

6. Remove the oil pan bolts (1) and remove the oil pan (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

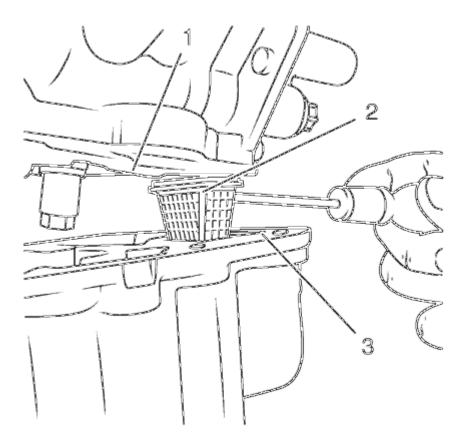


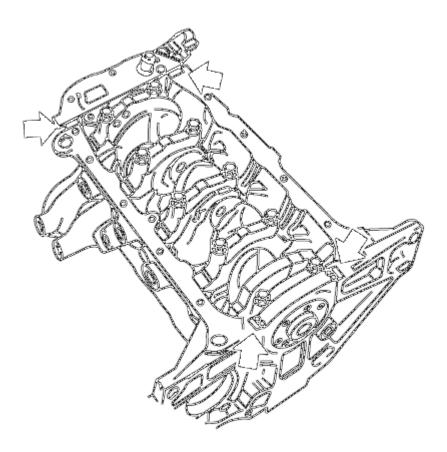
Fig. 118: Protecting Oil Screen From Damage Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. To prevent damage to the oil screen, ensure that the oil screen (2) remains in the oil pan (3). If the oil screen gets caught on the cylinder block (1), push it into the oil pan.
- 8. Remove the oil pan.

Installation Procedure

1. Clean the sealing surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 119: View Of Joints For Sealant</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Apply an approximately 3.5 mm (0.14 in) thick bead of oil pan sealant to the joints (arrows).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

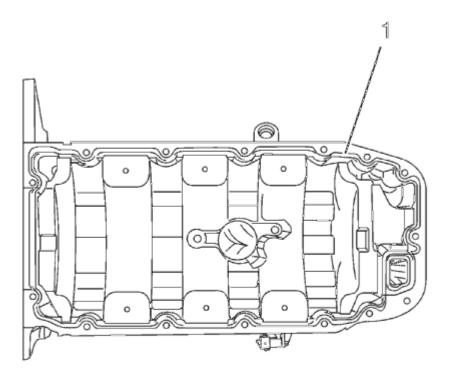


Fig. 120: Sealant Application Area
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The assembly time including torque check must take no longer than 10 minutes.

3. Apply an approximately 3.5 mm (0.14 in) thick bead of oil pan sealant (1) as shown.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

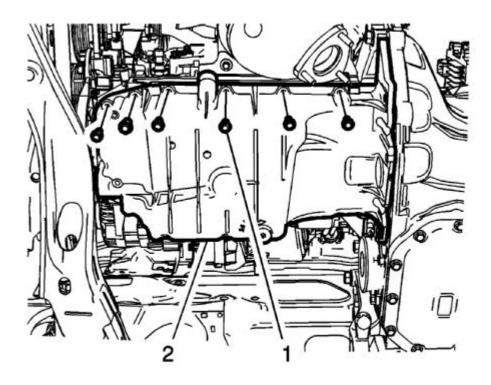
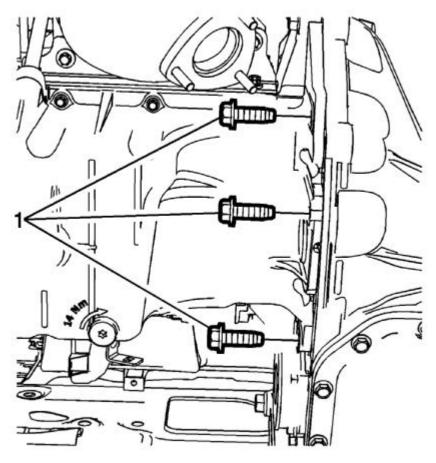


Fig. 121: Oil Pan & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution

4. Install the oil pan bolts (1) to the oil pan (2) and tighten to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 122: Transmission Oil Pan Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the oil pan bolts (1) and (2) to the transmission and tighten to 40 N.m (30 lb ft).
- 6. Install the exhaust flexible pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW)**
- 7. Install the front wheelhouse liner Inner front extension. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.
- 8. Install the oil level indicator tube. Refer to Oil Level Indicator Tube Replacement
- 9. Refill the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLEX PLATE REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

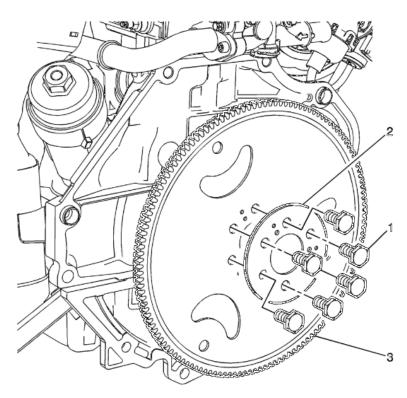


Fig. 123: Automatic Transmission Flex Plate And Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Replacement

Callout	Component Name		
Preliminary	1		
Remove the tr	ransmission. Refer to Transmission Replacement (With 1.6L or 1.8L Engine).		
Special Tools			
	matic Transmission Flex Plate Holder.		
For equivalen	t regional tools. Refer to Special Tools.		
	Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Fastener (Qty: 6)		
	CAUTION:		
	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
1			
1			
	Tighten		
	(0.27 (44.11 0.)		
	• 60 N.m (44 lb ft)		
	• Tighten the bolt an additional 5 degrees.		
2	Flex Plate		
	Automatic Transmission Flex Plate		
	Procedure		
	Inspect the engine flex plate for the following:		

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:38 a.m.	Page 159	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

	1. Stress cracks around the engine flex plate.
3	2. Cracks at welded areas that retain the ring gear onto the engine flex plate.
3	3. Damaged or missing ring gear teeth.
	4. Do not attempt to repair the welded areas that retain the ring gear to the flex plate.

ENGINE FLYWHEEL REPLACEMENT

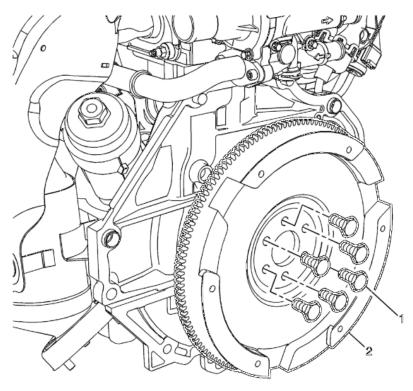


Fig. 124: Engine Flywheel And Fasteners Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

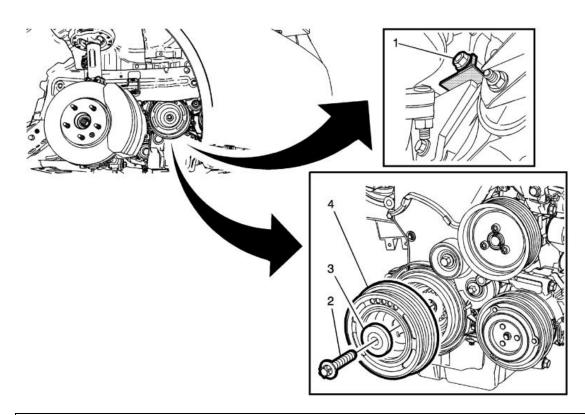
Engine Flywheel Replacement

Callout	Component Name	
Preliminary 1	Procedure	
Remove the clutch pressure and driven Plate. Refer to <u>Clutch Pressure and Driven Plate Replacement</u> (1.8L).		
Special Tools		
• EN-652 Flywheel Holder		
• EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit		
For equivalen	t regional tools. Refer to Special Tools .	
	Flywheel Fastener (Qty: 6)	

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution . Procedure Discard the flywheel fastener and use a NEW fastener for installation. 1 Tighten • First pass to 35 N.m (26 lb ft) • Second pass to additional 30°. • Final pass to an additional 15°. Flywheel Procedure Inspect the engine flywheel for the following: 1. Stress cracks around the engine flywheel. 2 2. Cracks at welded areas that retain the ring gear onto the engine flywheel. 3. Damaged or missing ring gear teeth. 4. Do not attempt to repair the welded areas that retain the ring gear to the engine flywheel plate. Install a new engine flywheel.

CRANKSHAFT BALANCER REPLACEMENT



2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

<u>Fig. 125: Crankshaft Balancer Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Crankshaft Balancer Replacement

Callout	Component Name			
Preliminary				
Remove the o	drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement .			
	Engine to Transmission Fastener			
	CAUTION:			
	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .			
	Procedure			
	1. Install the EN-6625 device on the stud.			
1	2. Ensure the locking device is engaged on the flywheel teeth.			
	3. Install the engine to transmission nut to hold the locking device.			
	• For Manual Transmission, tighten to 75 N.m (55 lb ft)			
	• For Automatic Transmission, tighten to 40 N.m (30 lb ft)			
	Special Tools EN-6625 Flywheel Locking Device For equivalent regional tools, refer to Special Tools.			
	Crankshaft Balancer Bolt			
	Procedure			
	Discard the crankshaft balancer bolt and use a NEW bolt for installation. Tighten			
	1 ightch			
	1. 95 N.m (70 lb ft)			
2	2. First pass tighten the bolt to 45 degrees.			
	3. Final pass tighten the bolt to 15 degrees.			
	Special Tools			
	EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit.			
	For equivalent regional tools, refer to Special Tools .			
3	Crankshaft Balancer Washer			
4	Crankshaft Balancer			

CRANKSHAFT FRONT OIL SEAL REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

• EN-6351 Mounting Sleeves

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:38 a. m.	Page 162	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

• EN-45000 Remover

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the crankshaft sprocket. Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

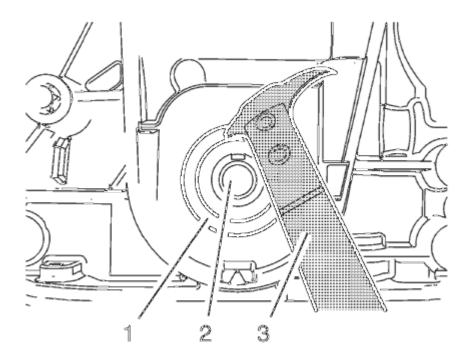


Fig. 126: Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Removal Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Using the EN-45000 remover (3), remove the crankshaft front oil seal (1) from the crankshaft (2).

Installation Procedure

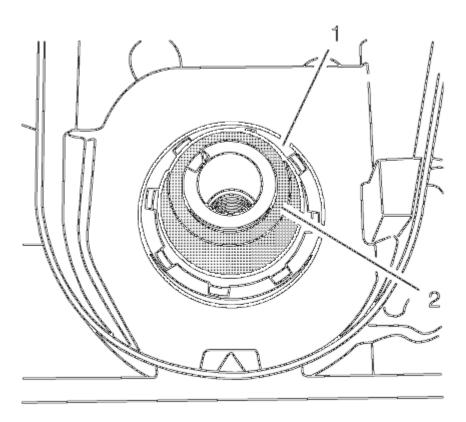
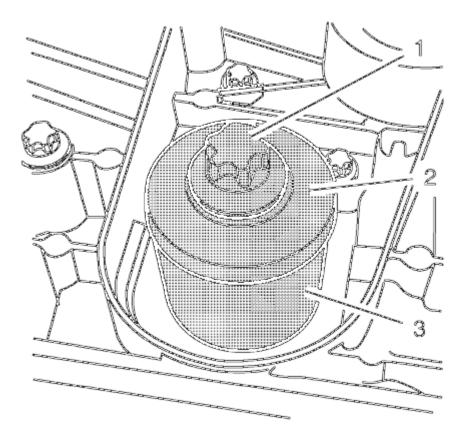


Fig. 127: Crankshaft And Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Slide the EN-6351 sleeves (2) protective sleeve onto the crankshaft journal.
- 3. Slide the crankshaft front oil seal (1) over the protective sleeve on the crankshaft journal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 128: Crankshaft Drive Gear Bolt, Washer And Sleeves</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove the protective sleeve and using the **EN-6351** sleeves (3), press the seal ring into the pump housing.
- 5. Use the crankshaft drive gear bolt (1) and washer (2) to press in the crankshaft front oil seal.
- 6. Install the crankshaft sprocket. Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

CRANKSHAFT REAR OIL SEAL REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

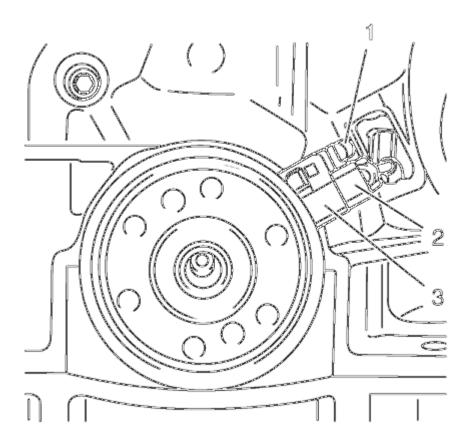
- EN-235-D Installer
- EN-235-6 Installer
- EN-328-B Pin Pin Remover
- EN-658-1 Installer
- EN-6624 Remover

For equivalent regional tools. Refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 1. If equipped with a manual transmission remove the flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.
- 2. If equipped with a automatic transmission, remove the automatic transmission flex plate. Refer to **Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Replacement**.



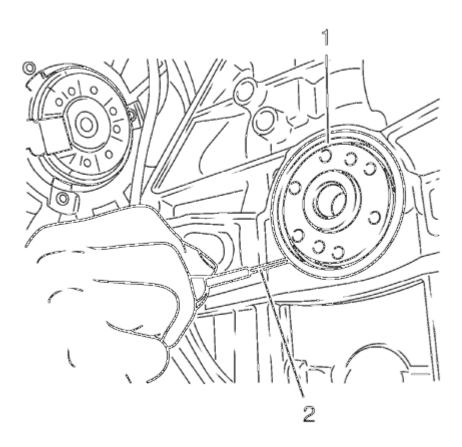
<u>Fig. 129: Crankshaft Position Sensor, Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing And Crankshaft Position</u> Sensor Bolt

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Do not allow the crankshaft encoder wheel to come into contact with external magnetic fields or sharp metal objects. Do not drop the crankshaft encoder wheel. Do not damage the rubberized encoder track. Failure to follow these precautions may cause damage to the component.

- 3. Remove the crankshaft position sensor bolt (1).
- 4. Remove the crankshaft position sensor (2) from the crankshaft rear oil seal housing.
- 5. Remove the crankshaft rear oil seal housing (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 130: Removing Plastic Ring With Screwdriver</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Remove the plastic ring (1) with a flat bladed tool (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

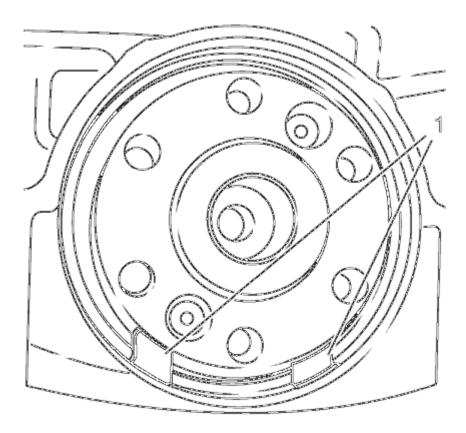


Fig. 131: Holes At 5 O'clock And 7 O'clock Positions Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The diameter of the hole must not exceed 2 mm (0.0787 in). If the diameter of the hole exceeds 2 mm (0.0787 in), the bolt of EN-6624 remover will not be able to grip.

7. Only make a hole at the 5 o'clock and 7 o'clock positions (1), these are the only positions where is a cavity behind the seal ring.

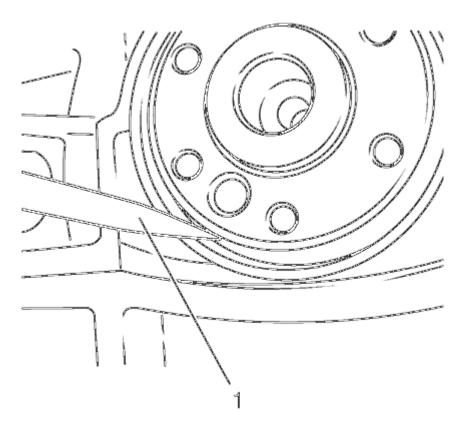


Fig. 132: Scribe Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 8. Position the scribe (1) at the outer edge of the crankshaft rear oil seal.
- 9. Remove the seal ring.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

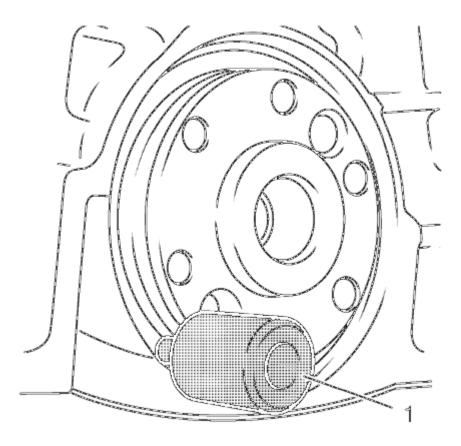


Fig. 133: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Removal Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Install EN-6624 remover (1) to the crankshaft rear oil seal and tighten the bolt.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

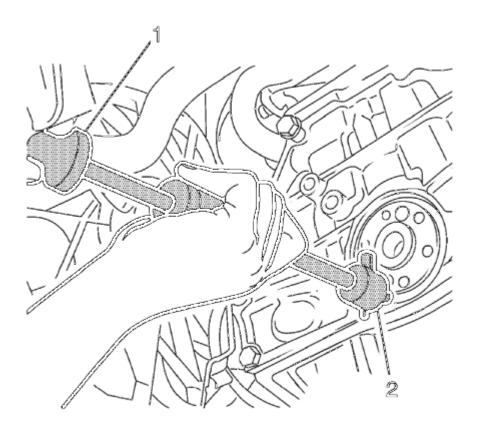
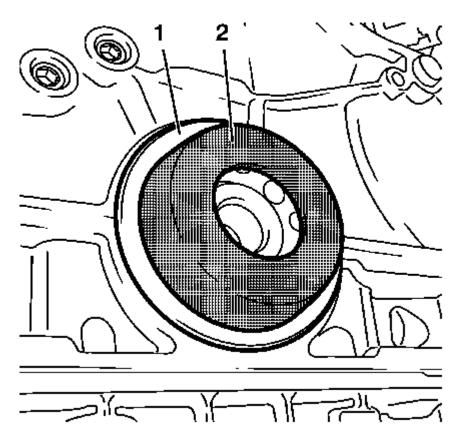


Fig. 134: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Removal Tools Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Install the EN-328-B remover (1) to EN-6624 remover (2).
- 12. Using the EN-328-B remover (1) and EN-6624 remover (2) to remove the crankshaft rear oil seal.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 135: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal And Installer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal (1) with EN-235-6 installer (2) contained in EN-235-D kit.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

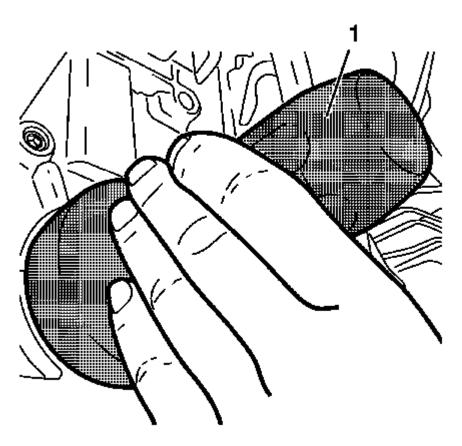
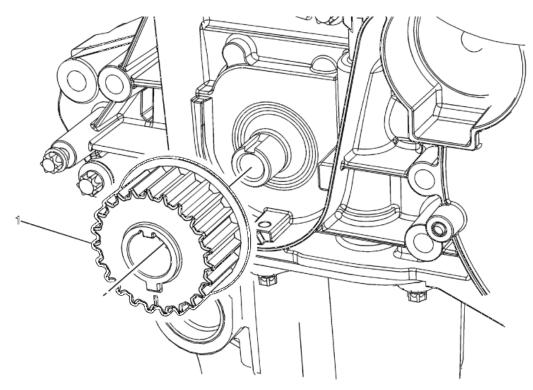


Fig. 136: Installer Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Use EN-658-1 installer (1) to strike the crankshaft rear oil seal.
- 3. If equipped with a manual transmission install the flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.
- 4. If equipped with a automatic transmission, install the automatic transmission flex plate. Refer to **Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Replacement**.

CRANKSHAFT SPROCKET REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 137: Crankshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Crankshaft Sprocket Replacement

Clankshall Spideket Replacement		
Callout	Component Name	
Preliminary Procedure		
Remove the timing belt. Refer to Timing Belt Replacement .		
	Crankshaft Sprocket	
1 Procedure		
	When installing the crankshaft sprocket, the sprocket and the groove must align.	

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION HOSE/PIPE/TUBE REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

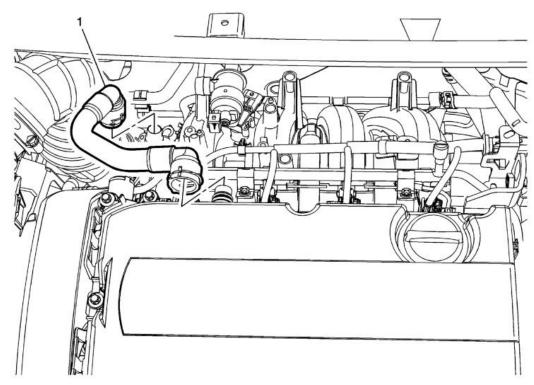


Fig. 138: Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube Replacement

Callout	Component Name		
	Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube		
1	Procedure		
	1. Release the quick connects.		
	2. Disconnect electrical connectors as necessary.		

ENGINE OIL HEATER REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

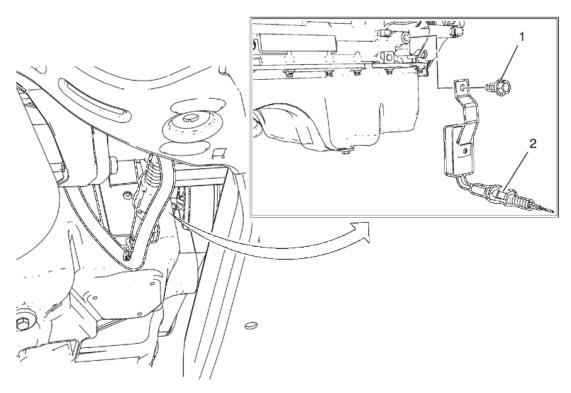


Fig. 139: Engine Oil Heater And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Engine Oil Heater Replacement

Callout	Component Name
WARNING:	
	e is operating, the exhaust system will become extremely hot. To prevent burns avoid hot exhaust system.
Preliminary	Procedures Disconnect the battery negative cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable</u>
Disconnection	on and Connection .
	Engine Oil Heater Bolt
	CAUTION:
1	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .
	Tighten
	40 N.m (30 lb ft)
	Engine Oil Heater
2	Procedure
	Disconnect the wiring harness plug.

ENGINE FRONT COVER WITH OIL PUMP REPLACEMENT

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:38 a. m.	Page 176	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Removal Procedure

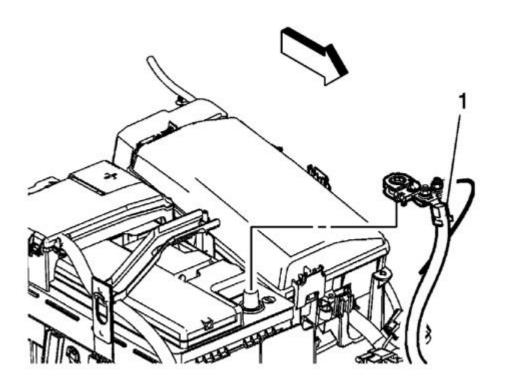


Fig. 140: Negative Battery Cable Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (1). Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection</u>.
- 2. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

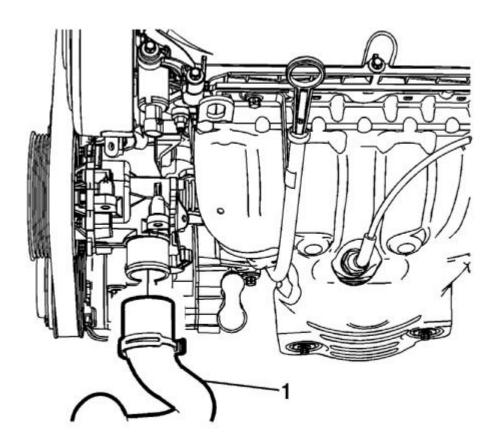


Fig. 141: Radiator Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Remove the radiator outlet hose (1) from the water pump. Refer to **Radiator Outlet Hose Replacement** (LDE, LUW).
- 4. Remove the exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold with Catalytic Converter Replacement** (LUW).

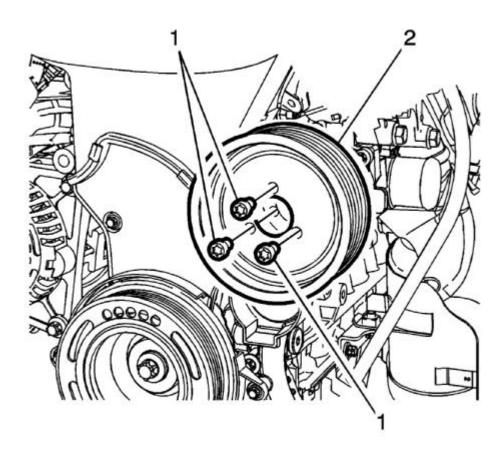


Fig. 142: Water Pump & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Loosen the bolts before the belt is removed.
- 6. Remove the water pump bolts (1) and water pump pulley (2). Refer to **Water Pump Pulley Replacement (LUW)**.
- 7. Remove the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.
- 8. Remove the air conditioning compressor. Refer to <u>Air Conditioning Compressor Replacement (LDE, LUW, LWE)</u>.
- 9. Remove the timing belt tensioner. Refer to **Timing Belt Tensioner Replacement**.

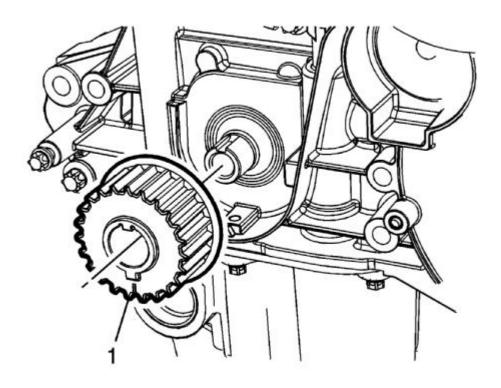


Fig. 143: Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 10. Remove the crankshaft sprocket (1). Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Replacement**.
- 11. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

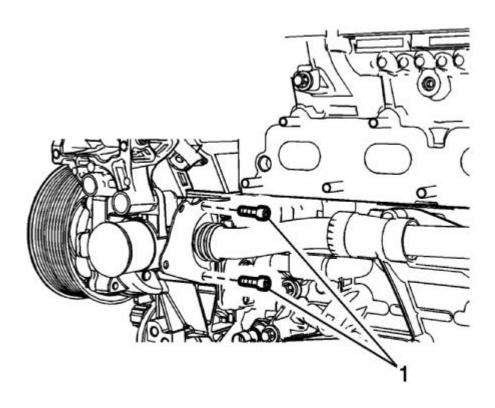


Fig. 144: Engine Oil Cooler Outlet Pipe Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Remove the engine oil cooler outlet pipe bolt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

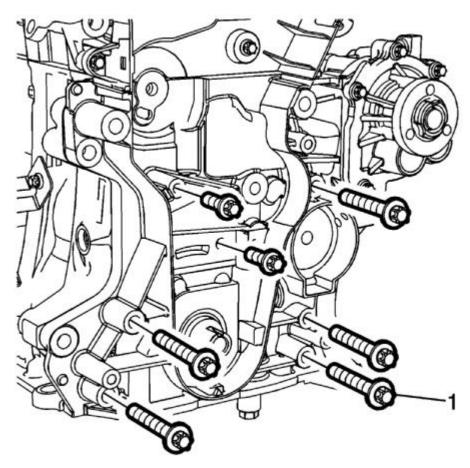


Fig. 145: Engine Front Cover Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

13. Remove the engine front cover bolts (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

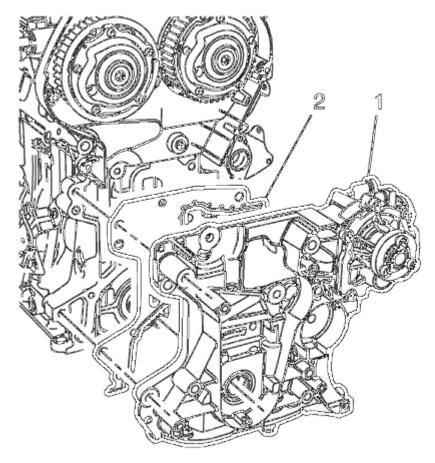


Fig. 146: Engine Front Cover And Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 14. Remove the engine front cover (1).
- 15. Remove the engine front cover seal (2).
- 16. Carefully clean the engine front cover sealing surfaces.

NOTE: Do NOT use sharp and/or metal gasket scrapers in order to clean the sealing surfaces

17. Use compressed air in order to remove any engine coolant from the engine cooling passages and from the top of the oil pan scraper (windage tray).

NOTE: Insert a piece of cardboard between the oil pan front and the oil pump in order to prevent any contaminants from falling into the oil pan.

Installation Procedure

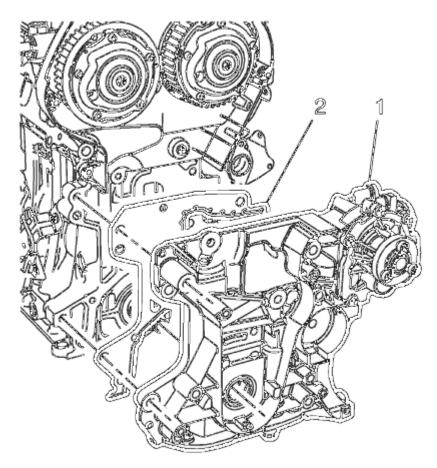


Fig. 147: Engine Front Cover And Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install a NEW engine front cover seal (2).
- 2. Install the engine front cover (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

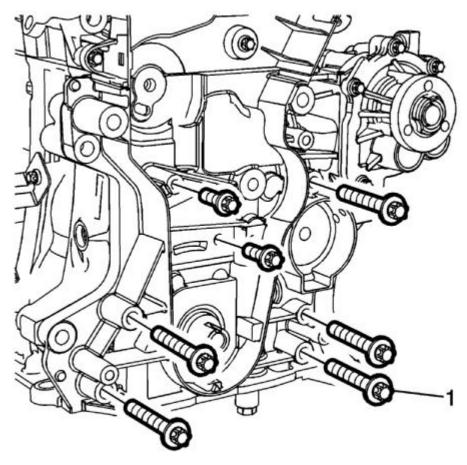


Fig. 148: Engine Front Cover Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Install the engine front cover bolts (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

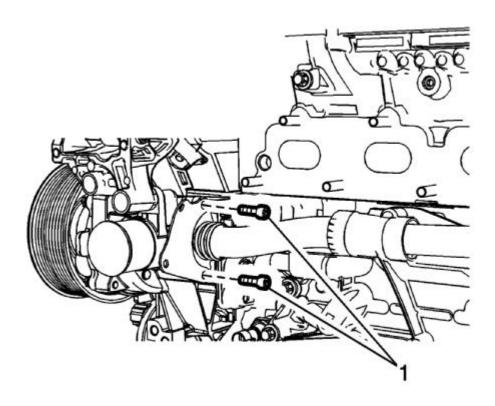


Fig. 149: Engine Oil Cooler Outlet Pipe Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the engine oil cooler outlet pipe bolt (1) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).
- 5. Install the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

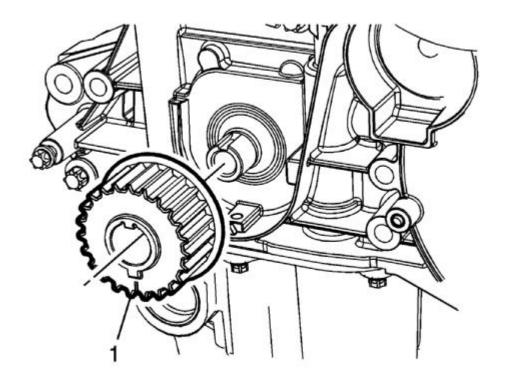


Fig. 150: Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Install the crankshaft sprocket (1). Refer to **Crankshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

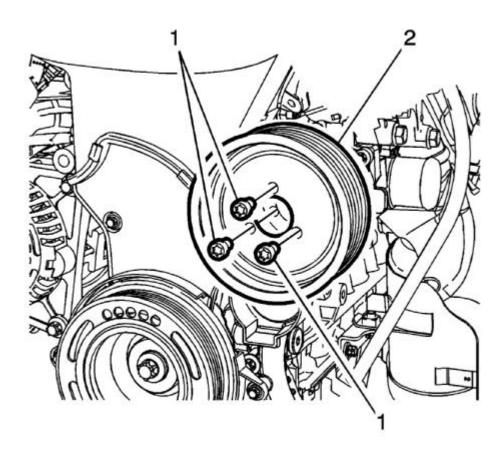
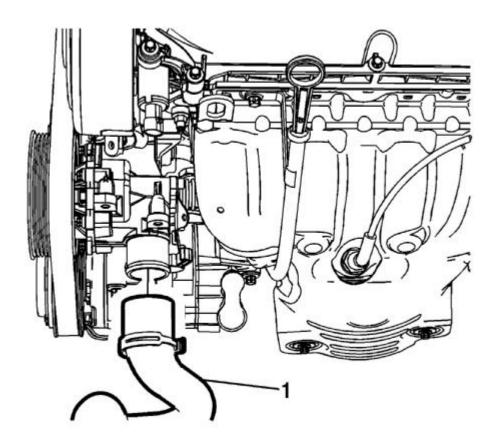


Fig. 151: Water Pump & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

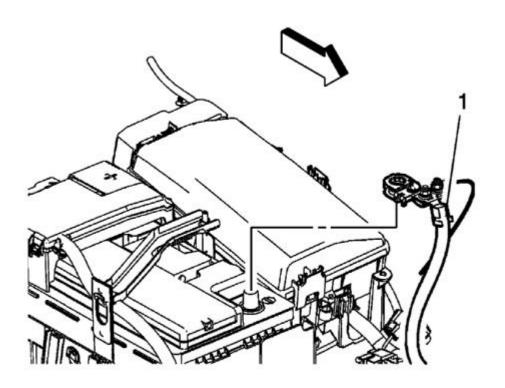
- 7. Install the water pump bolts (1) and water pump pulley (2) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 8. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (LUW)**.
- 9. Install the air conditioning compressor. Refer to <u>Air Conditioning Compressor Replacement (LDE, LUW, LWE)</u>.
- 10. Install the timing belt tensioner. Refer to **Timing Belt Tensioner Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 152: Radiator Outlet Hose</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Install the radiator outlet hose (1) to the water pump. Refer to **Radiator Outlet Hose Replacement** (LDE, LUW).
- 12. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 153: Negative Battery Cable</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

13. Connect the negative battery cable (1). Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and</u> Connection .

OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE REPLACEMENT

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

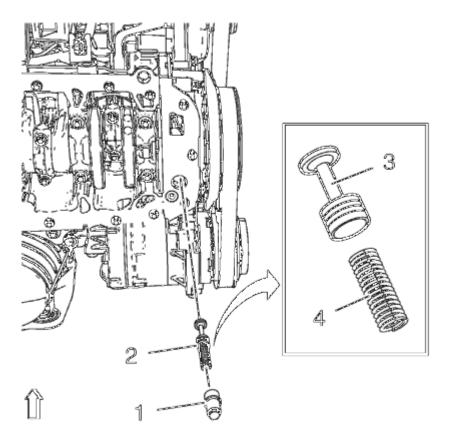


Fig. 154: Oil Pressure Relief Valve Assembly
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (1).
- 3. Remove the oil pressure relief valve assembly (2).
- 4. Separate the piston (3) and the spring (4).
- 5. Clean the parts.

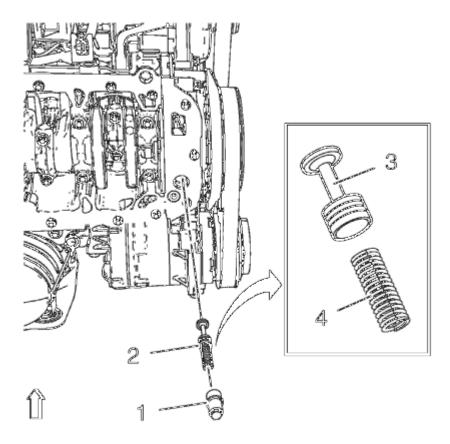
WARNING: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed to the skin.

WARNING: To avoid eye injury, use approved safety lenses, goggles or face shield when using buffing and cleaning equipment.

- 6. Inspect the parts.
- 7. Clean the thread.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 155: Oil Pressure Relief Valve Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the piston (3) and the spring (4).
- 2. Install the oil pressure relief valve assembly (2).
- 3. Install the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (1) and tighten to 21 N.m (16 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

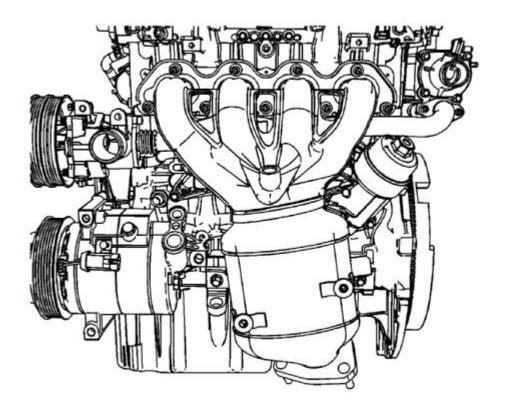
4. Install the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

ENGINE OIL COOLER HOUSING REPLACEMENT

Removal Procedure

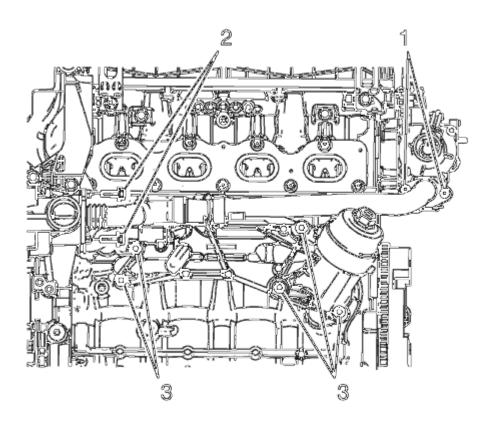
- 1. Drain the engine coolant. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.
- 2. Drain the engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 156: View of Exhaust Manifold And Catalytic Converter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

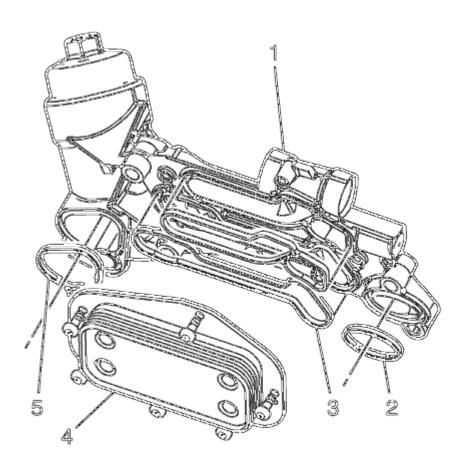
3. Remove the exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold with Catalytic Converter Replacement** (LUW).



<u>Fig. 157: Coolant Pipe Bolts And Engine Coolant Distributor Case</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove the coolant pipe bolts (1) from the engine coolant distributor case.
- 5. Remove the coolant pipe bolts (2) from the engine front cover.
- 6. Remove the oil cooler tightening bolts (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

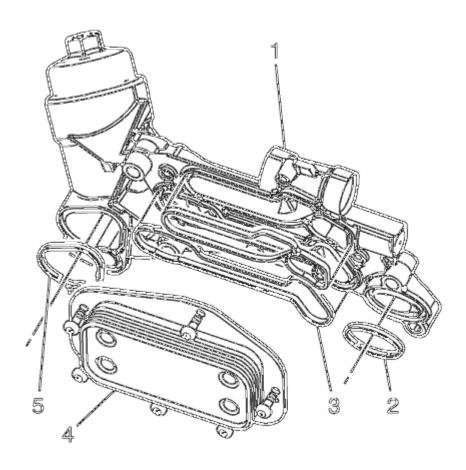


<u>Fig. 158: Heat Exchanger & Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Remove the heat exchanger (4) with the gasket.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 159: Heat Exchanger & Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

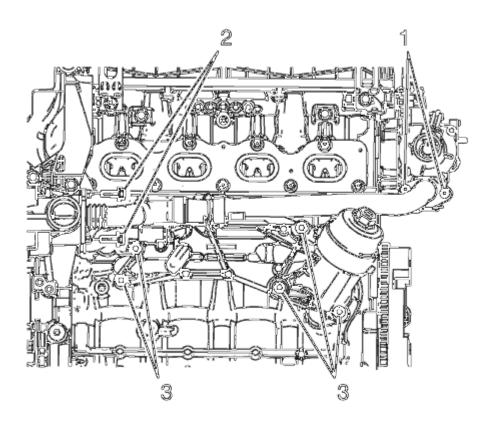
NOTE: Check for damage or leakage on the oil cooler gaskets. If damage or leakage, replace the related gasket with a new one.

1. Install the heat exchanger (4) with the gasket to the oil cooler housing.

Tighten

Tighten the heat exchanger bolts to 8 N.m (70.8 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 160: Coolant Pipe Bolts And Engine Coolant Distributor Case</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Insert the coolant pipes to the oil cooler housing with the gasket.
- 3. Install the oil cooler tightening bolts (3).

Tighten

Tighten the oil cooler tightening bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

4. Install the coolant pipe bolts (2) to the engine front cover.

Tighten

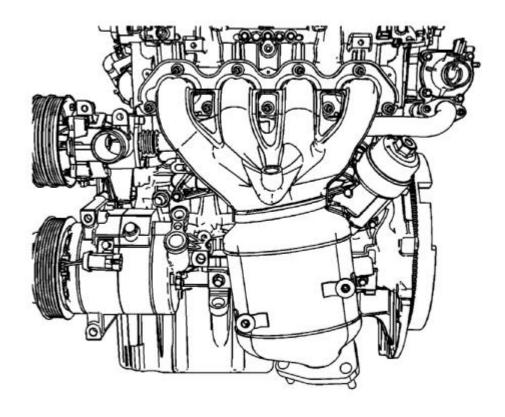
Tighten the coolant pipe bolts to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

5. Install the coolant pipe bolts (1) to the engine coolant distributor case.

Tighten

Tighten the coolant pipe bolts to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 161: View of Exhaust Manifold And Catalytic Converter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Install the exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold with Catalytic Converter Replacement** (LUW).
- 7. Refill the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 8. Refill the engine coolant. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

OIL FLOW CHECK VALVE REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

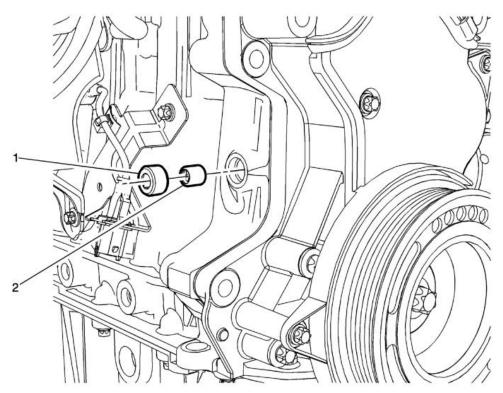


Fig. 162: Oil Flow Check Valve & Bore Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Oil Flow Check Valve Replacement

Callout	Component Name		
Preliminary Procedure			
Remove the generator. Refer to Generator Replacement (LUW).			
	Oil Flow Check Valve Bore Plug		
1	CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
	Tighten 21 N.m (16 lb ft)		
2	Oil Flow Check Valve		

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE REPLACEMENT

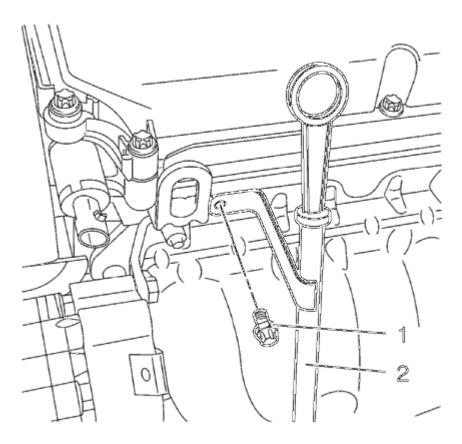
Removal Procedure

1. Place collecting basin underneath.

NOTE: If the engine oil level is at maximum, some oil may emerge when drawing out the oil dipstick guide tube.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:39 a.m.	Page 199	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 163: Oil Level Indicator Tube And Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the oil level indicator tube bolt (1).
- 3. Remove the oil level indicator tube (2).

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

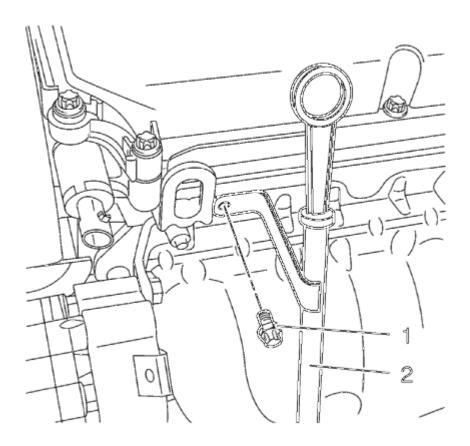


Fig. 164: Oil Level Indicator Tube And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Use a NEW oil level indicator tube seal

- 1. Install the oil level indicator tube (2).
- 2. Install the oil level indicator tube bolt (1) and tighten to 15 N.m (11 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Check the oil level and adjust as necessary.

ENGINE REPLACEMENT (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)

Special Tools

- J-45859 Wheel Drive Shaft Remover
- CH-807 Closure Plugs

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Removal Procedure

- 1. Remove the battery and battery tray. Refer to **Battery Tray Replacement**.
- 2. Relieve the fuel system pressure. Refer to <u>Fuel Pressure Relief</u>.
- 3. Recover the refrigerant. Refer to **Refrigerant Recovery and Recharging**.
- 4. Remove the front tire and wheel assembly. Refer to Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation .
- 5. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to Front Bumper Fascia Replacement.
- 6. Remove the front wheelhouse liner inner front extensions. Refer to <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side)</u>, <u>Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW)</u>.
- 7. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

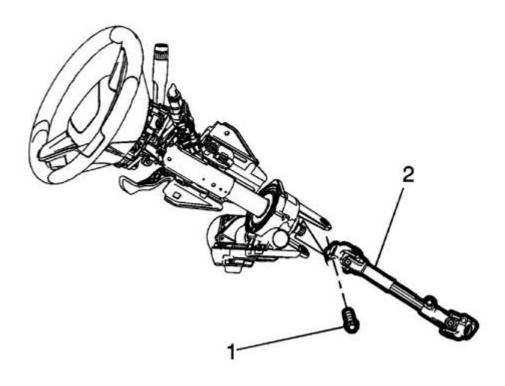


Fig. 165: Lower Intermediate Steering Shaft & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Remove the lower intermediate steering shaft bolt (1) and slide the shaft away from steering column. Refer to **Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

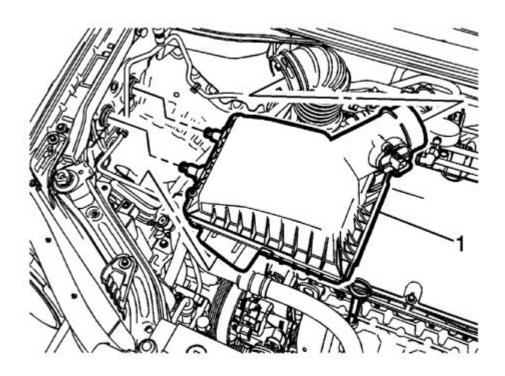
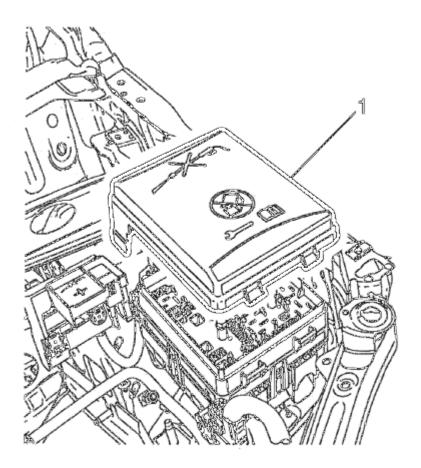


Fig. 166: Air Cleaner Assembly
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

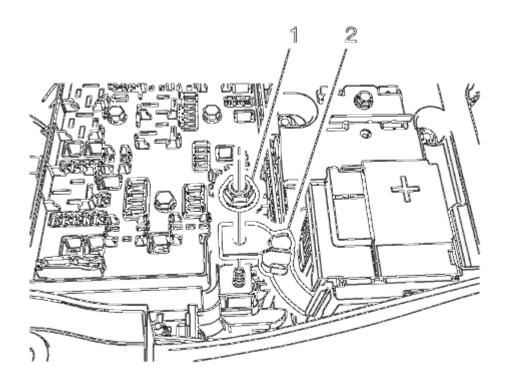
9. Remove the air cleaner assembly (1). Refer to **Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement** .

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



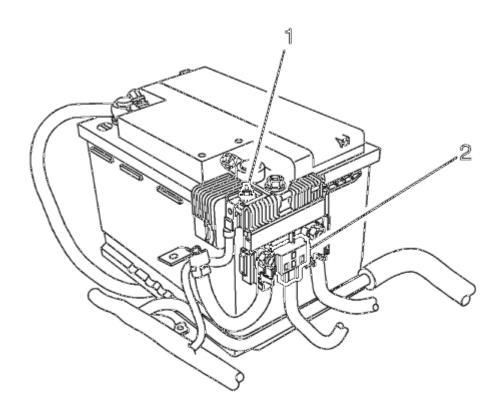
<u>Fig. 167: Junction Block And Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Remove the junction block cover (1).



<u>Fig. 168: Positive Battery Cable And Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Remove the positive battery cable nut (1) from the junction block.
- 12. Remove the positive battery cable (2) from the junction block.



<u>Fig. 169: Body Wiring Harness Connector And Positive Cable Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Remove the positive cable nut (1) and battery positive cable, from the battery positive cable junction block.
- 14. Disconnect the body wiring master harness connector (2), from the battery positive cable junction block.

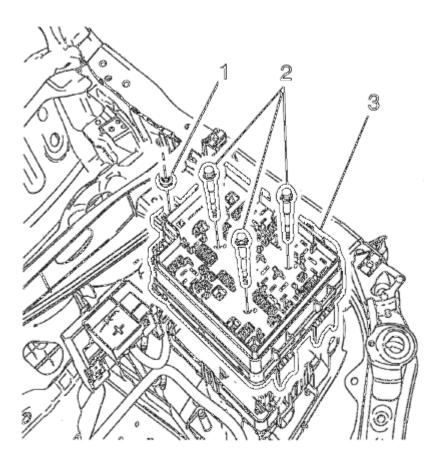


Fig. 170: Junction Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 15. Remove the junction block nut (1).
- 16. Remove the junction block bolts (2).
- 17. Disconnect the wiring harness from the junction block base.
- 18. Remove the junction block (3) from the base.
- 19. Disconnect the wiring harness plug from the front compartment fuse block.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

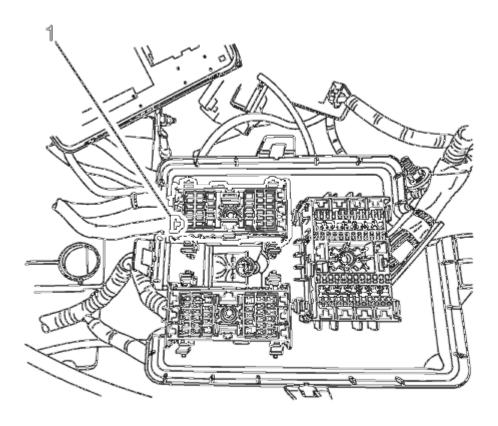


Fig. 171: Wiring Harness - Top Of Engine Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. Reposition the wiring harness (1) on top of the engine.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



Fig. 172: Wiring Harness And Ground Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

21. Remove the ground nuts (1) and reposition the wiring harness (2) aside.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

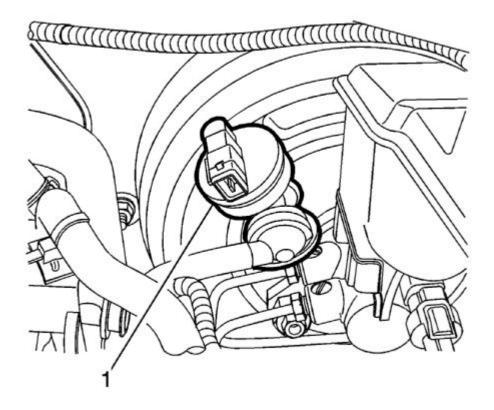


Fig. 173: Electrical Vacuum Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

22. If equipped with electrical vacuum pump, disconnect the electrical connector and remove the brake booster hose (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

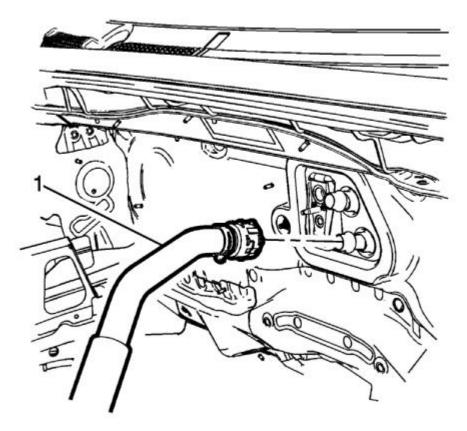


Fig. 174: Heater Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

23. Disconnect the heater inlet hose (1) from the heater core. Refer to <u>Heater Inlet Hose Replacement</u> (LDE, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

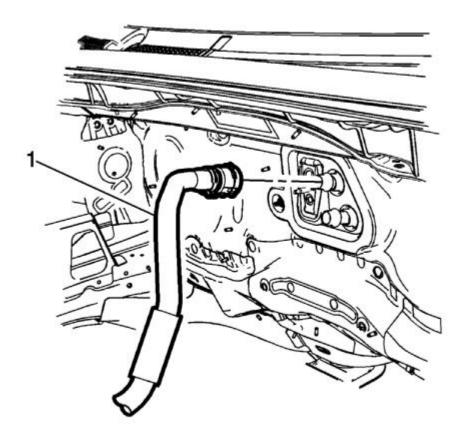


Fig. 175: Heater Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

24. Disconnect the heater outlet hose (1) from the heater core. Refer to <u>Heater Outlet Hose Replacement</u> (<u>LDE, LUW</u>).



<u>Fig. 176: Automatic Transmission Range Selector Lever Cable Terminal And Shift Lever Pin</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 25. Disconnect the transmission range selector lever cable terminal (1) from the transmission manual shift lever pin.
- 26. Remove the transmission range selector lever cable (2) from the cable bracket.

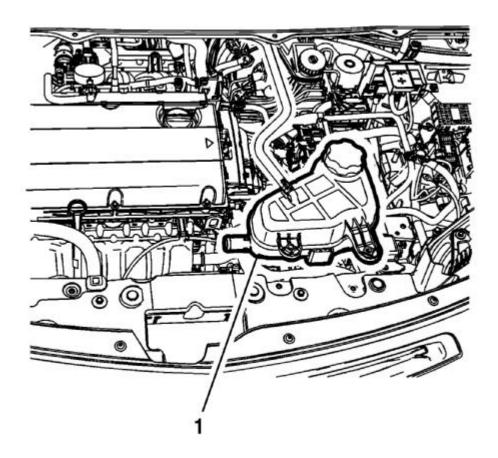


Fig. 177: Radiator Surge Tank
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 27. Remove the radiator surge tank (1) and position aside. Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.
- 28. Disconnect the fan connector.

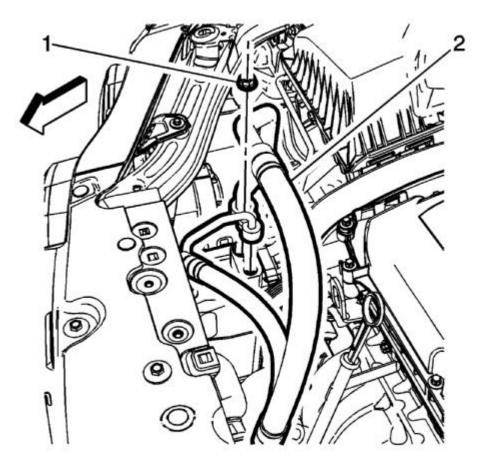


Fig. 178: Air Conditioning Compressor, Condenser Hose & Nut Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 29. Remove air conditioning compressor and condenser hose nut (1).
- 30. Remove air conditioning compressor and condenser hose (2) from refrigerant hose.

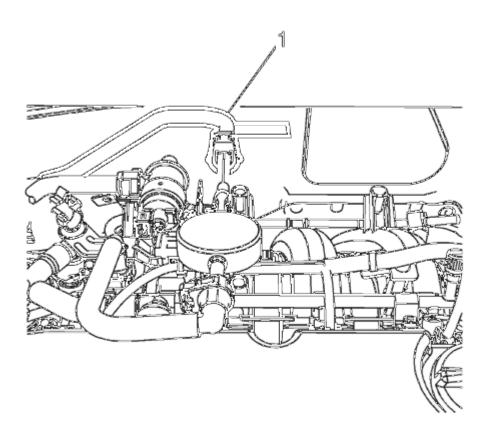
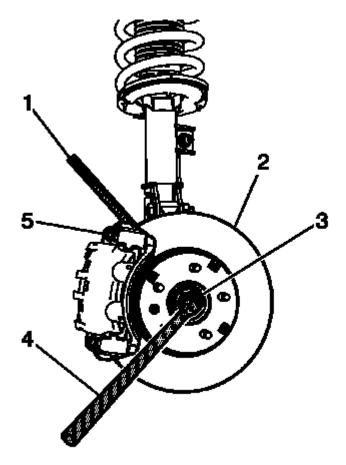


Fig. 179: Fuel Feed Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 31. Disconnect the fuel feed pipe (1). Refer to Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service.
- 32. Install and close the fuel feed pipe with CH-807 plug.
- 33. Disconnect the engine coolant sensor from radiator.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 180: View Of Brake Rotor, Caliper & Axle Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Perform steps 33 through 41 to both sides.

- 34. Insert a brass drift or punch (1) in the cooling fins of the front brake rotor (2).
- 35. Rotate the brake rotor until it comes in contact with the brake caliper mount bracket (5).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

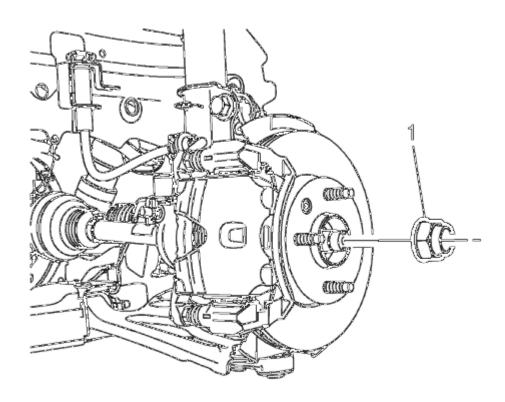
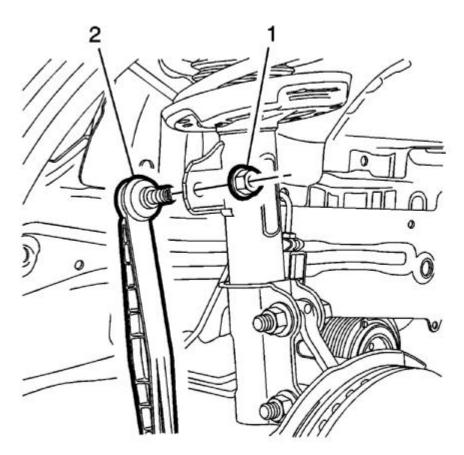


Fig. 181: Wheel Drive Shaft Nut Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

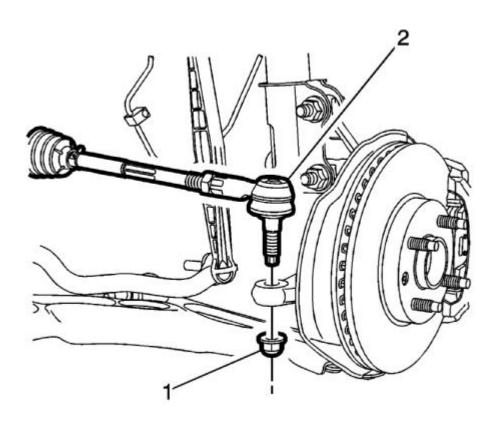
NOTE:

- Use a suitable tool to release the crimping on the wheel drive shaft retaining nut.
- The wheel drive shaft retaining nut (1) must be discarded after removal.
- 36. Remove and discard the wheel drive shaft nut (1).



<u>Fig. 182: Upper Stabilizer Shaft Link</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 37. Remove the upper stabilizer shaft link nut (1).
- 38. Disconnect the stabilizer shaft link (2).



<u>Fig. 183: Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 39. Remove and DISCARD the steering linkage outer tie rod nut (1).
- 40. Separate the steering linkage outer tie rod (2) from the steering knuckle. Refer to <u>Steering Linkage</u> <u>Outer Tie Rod Replacement</u>.
- 41. Separate the control arm ball joint from the steering knuckle. Refer to **Lower Control Arm Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

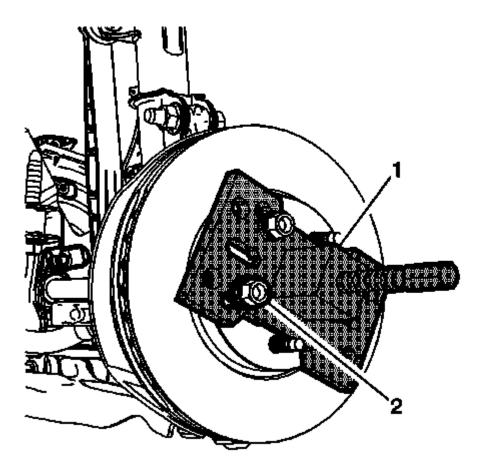
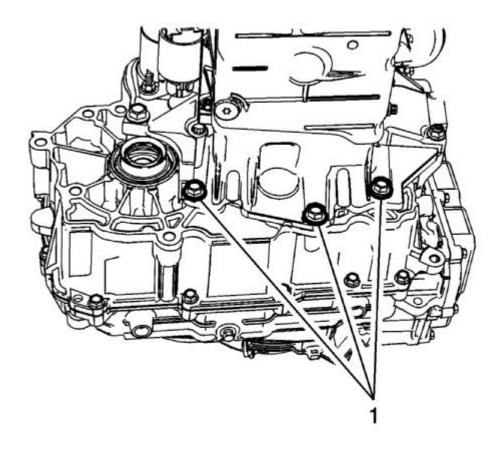


Fig. 184: Wheel Lug Nuts & Remover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Reverse the wheel lug nuts and washers so the flat part of the wheel nut is facing the washers.

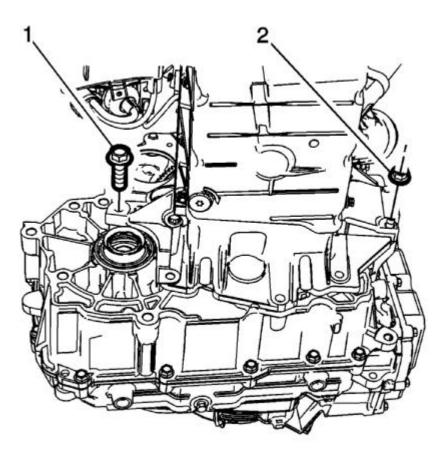
- 42. Using the **J-45859** wheel drive shaft remover (2), separate the wheel drive shaft from the steering knuckle (1).
- 43. Remove the upper stabilizer shaft link from the absorber on both sides. Refer to **Stabilizer Shaft Link Replacement**.
- 44. Remove the front exhaust pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW)**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 185: Lower Oil Pan Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

45. Remove the lower oil pan to transmission lower bolts (1).



<u>Fig. 186: Lower Oil Pan Bolts & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 46. Remove the lower oil pan to transmission lower bolts (1) and nut (2).
- 47. Remove the frame braces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

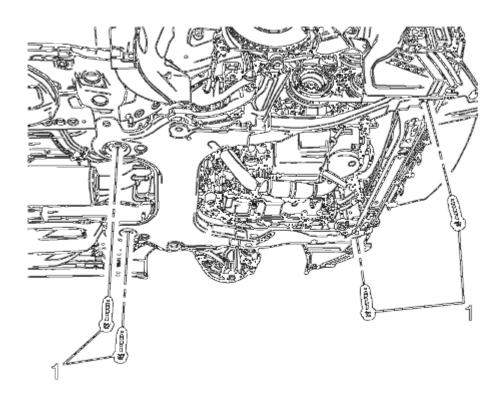
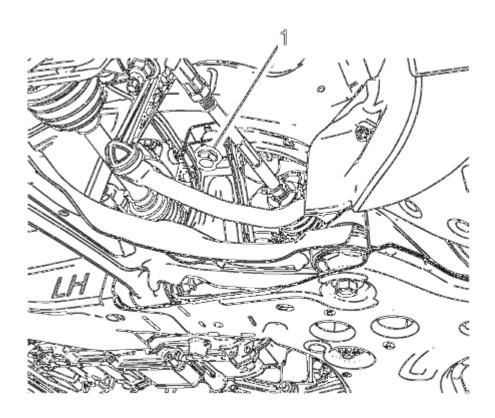


Fig. 187: Front Frame Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 48. Remove the frame front bolts (1).
- 49. Position an engine support table under the powertrain assembly.

NOTE: Blocks of wood can be used between the front of the frame and the oil pan to table in order to level the powertrain during the removal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 188: Frame Suspension Retaining Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

50. Remove the upper frame suspension retaining bolts (1) on both sides.

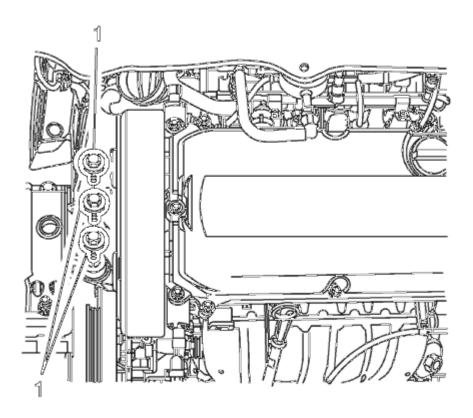
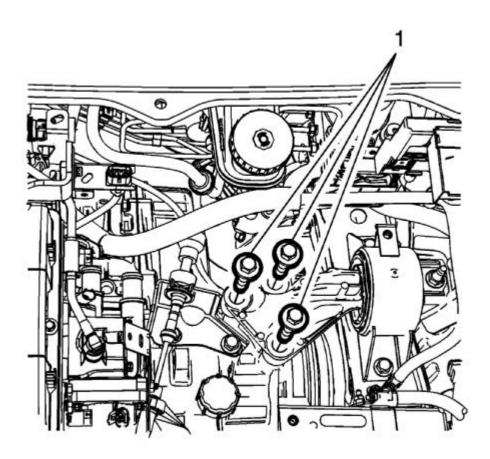


Fig. 189: Right Engine Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

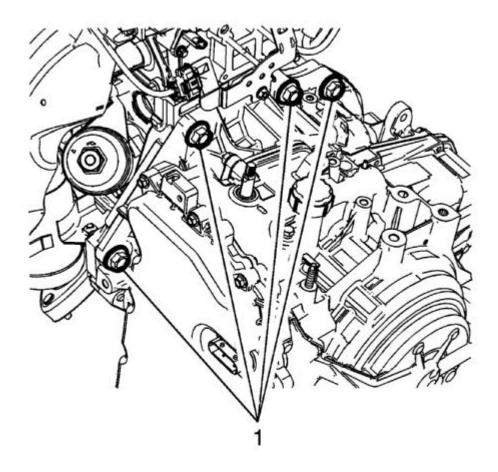
- 51. Mark the location of the right engine mount bolts (1) before removing.
- 52. Remove and Discard the right side engine mount bolts (1). Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 190: Transmission Mount Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 53. Mark the location of the transmission mount bolts (1) before removing.
- 54. Remove and DISCARD the transmission mount bolts (1) left side. Refer to <u>**Transmission Mount Replacement Left Side**</u>.
- 55. Disconnect any additional electrical connections as necessary.
- 56. Raise the vehicle until the powertrain is clear for removal.
- 57. Remove the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 58. Remove the torque converter bolt access plug next to the starter opening.
- 59. Remove the torque converter bolts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



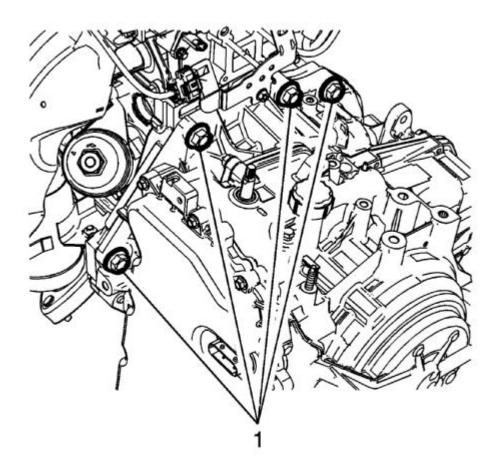
<u>Fig. 191: Upper Transmission To Engine Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 60. Remove the upper transmission to engine bolts (1) and separate the engine and transmission.
- 61. Disconnect any electrical connectors as needed.
- 62. Install the engine to the engine stand.
- 63. Transfer parts as needed.

NOTE: When transfering components, be sure to transfer the crankshaft reluctor wheel.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 192: Upper Transmission To Engine Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the engine from the engine stand.
- 2. Install the transmission to the engine.
- 3. Install the upper transmission to engine bolts (1) and tighten to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

- 4. Place the powertrain into the front frame.
- 5. Slowly lower the body onto the powertrain.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

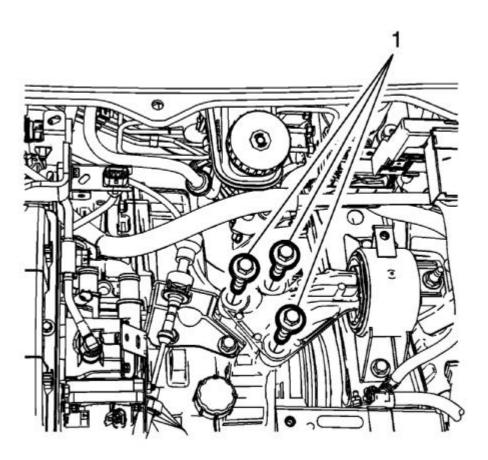


Fig. 193: Transmission Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

6. Install the NEW left transmission mount to transmission bolts (1) and tighten to 50 N.m (37 lb ft) plus 70 degrees.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

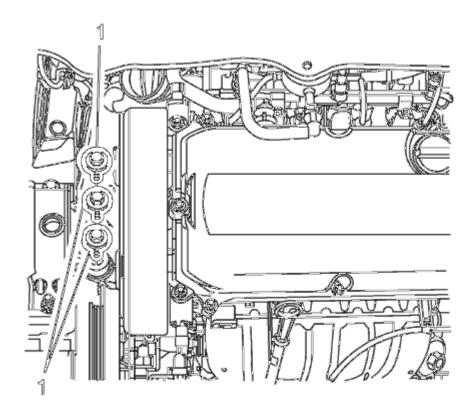
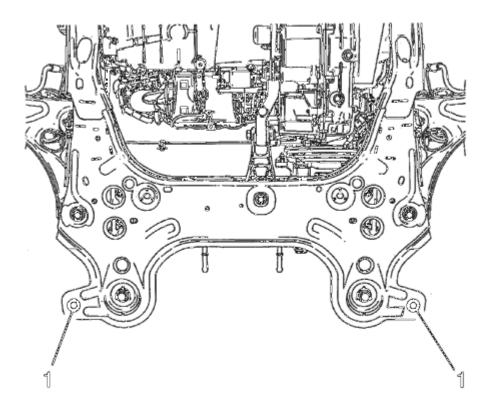


Fig. 194: Right Engine Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

- 7. Install the NEW right side engine mount bolts (1) and tighten to 50 N.m (37 lb ft) plus 70 degrees.
- 8. Perform Powertrain Mount Balancing.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 195: Frame & Body Through Alignment Hole</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Align the frame and body through alignment hole (1).

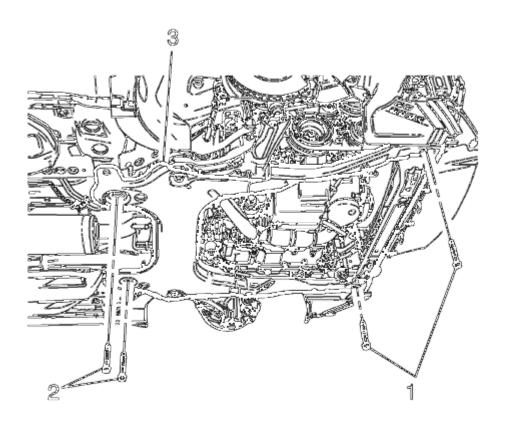


Fig. 196: Frame And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 10. Install the frame (3) rear bolts (2) and tighten to 135 N.m (100 lb ft).
- 11. Install the frame (3) front bolts (1) and tighten to 58 N.m (43 lb ft).

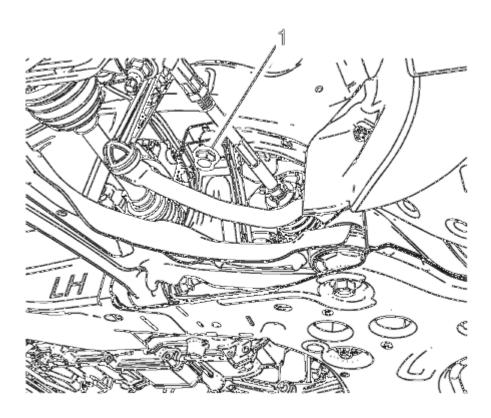
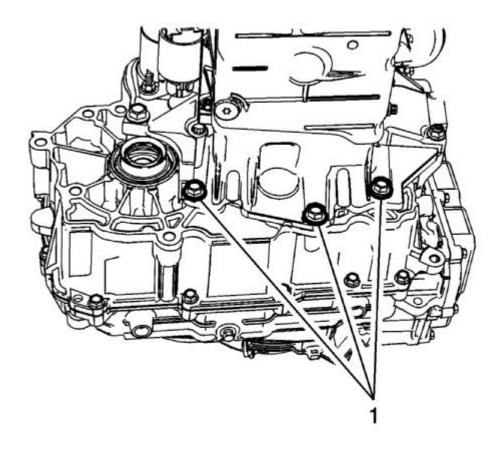


Fig. 197: Frame Suspension Retaining Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

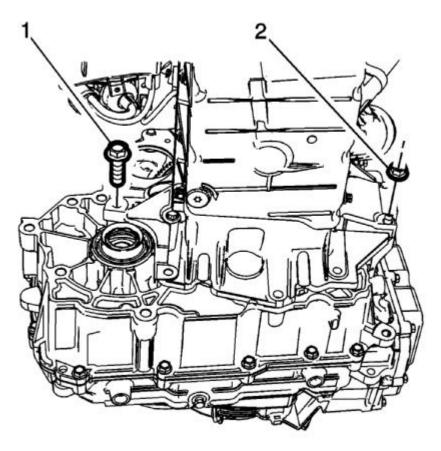
- 12. Install the upper frame suspension retaining bolts (1) on both sides and tighten to 135 N.m (100 lb ft).
- 13. Remove the lift table.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 198: Lower Oil Pan Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

14. Install the lower oil pan to transmission bolts (1) and tighten to 40 N.m (30 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 199: Lower Oil Pan Bolts & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 15. Install the lower oil pan to transmission lower bolts (1) and tighten to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 16. Install the lower oil pan to transmission lower and nut (2) and tighten to 40 N.m (30 lb ft).
- 17. Install NEW flex plate to torque converter bolts and tighten to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 18. Install the starter. Refer to **Starter Replacement (LUW)**.
- 19. Install the front exhaust pipe. Refer to Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

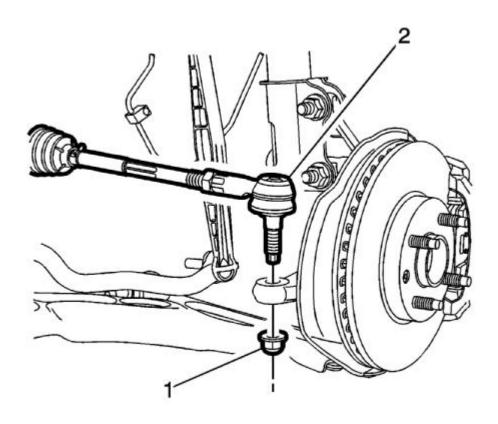


Fig. 200: Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

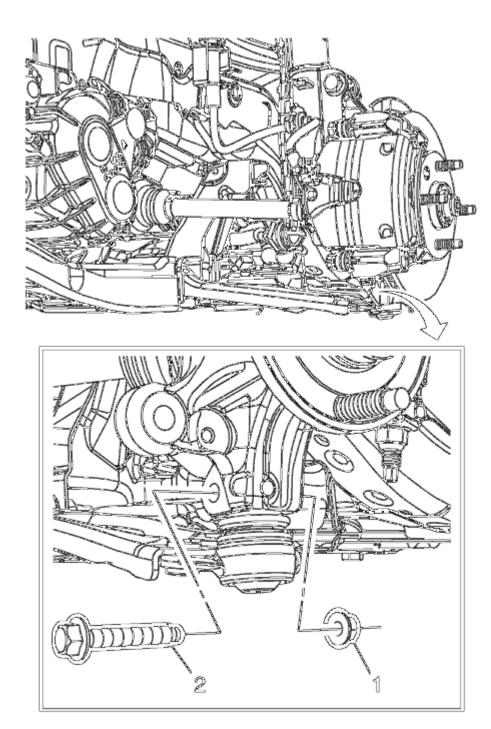
NOTE: Perform steps 20 through 29 to both sides.

- 20. Inset the wheel drive shaft to the steering knuckle.
- 21. Install the NEW steering linkage outer tie rod nut (1) and tighten to 30 N.m (22 lb ft) Plus 128 degrees.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

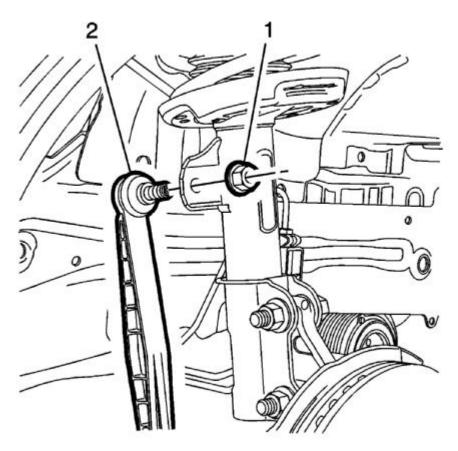
22. Install the steering linkage outer tie rod to the steering knuckle. Refer to **Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



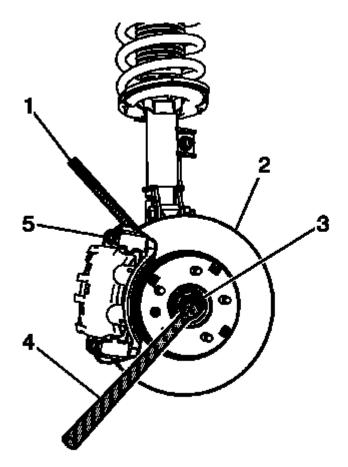
<u>Fig. 201: Control Arm Ball Joint To Steering Knuckle Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

23. Install the control arm ball joint to the steering knuckle. Refer to **Lower Control Arm Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 202: Upper Stabilizer Shaft Link</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

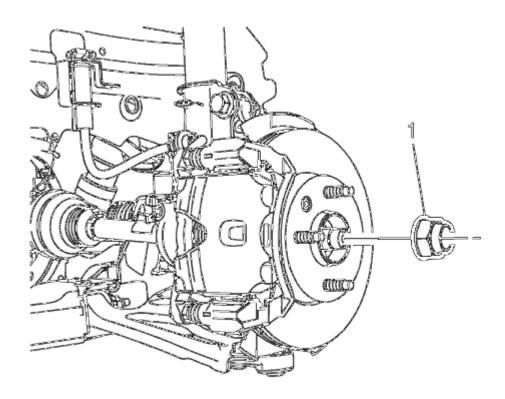
- 24. Connect the stabilizer shaft link (2).
- 25. Install the upper stabilizer shaft link nut (1) and tighten to 65 N.m (48 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 203: View Of Brake Rotor, Caliper & Axle Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 26. Insert a brass drift or punch (1) in the cooling fins of the front brake rotor (2).
- 27. Rotate the brake rotor until it comes in contact with the brake caliper mount bracket (5).

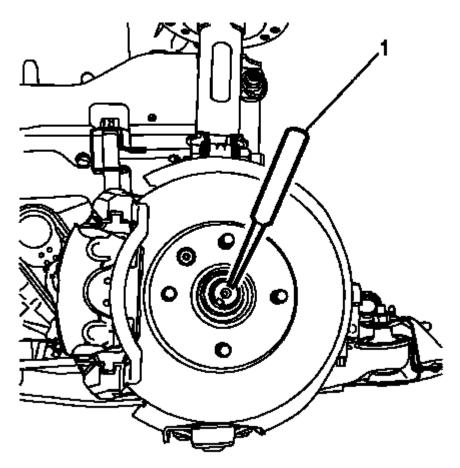
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 204: Wheel Drive Shaft Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

28. Install the NEW wheel drive shaft nut (1) and tighten to 250 N.m (184 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 205: Staking Wheel Drive Shaft Nut With Punch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

29. Using a punch (1), stake the wheel drive shaft nut.

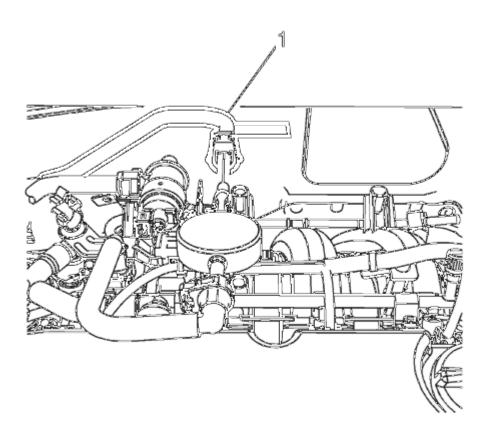
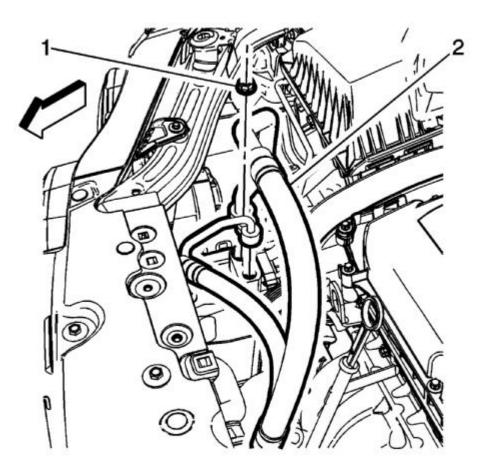


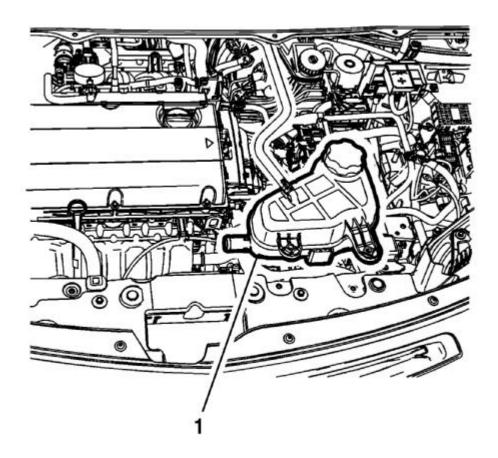
Fig. 206: Fuel Feed Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 30. Remove the CH-807 plug.
- 31. Connect the fuel feed pipe (1). Refer to Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service .
- 32. Connect the engine coolant sensor from radiator.



<u>Fig. 207: Air Conditioning Compressor, Condenser Hose & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 33. Install air conditioning compressor and condenser hose to the refrigerant hose.
- 34. Install air conditioning compressor and condenser hose nut (1) tighten nut to 22 N.m (16 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 208: Radiator Surge Tank</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

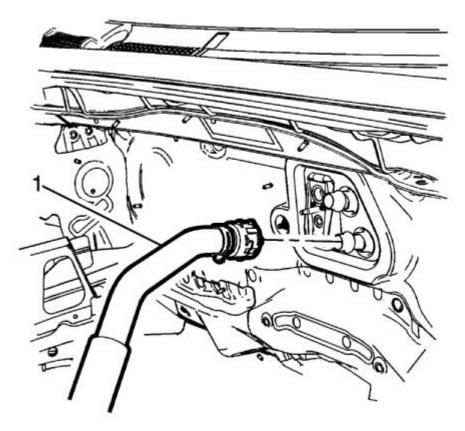
- 35. Install the radiator surge tank (1). Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.
- 36. Connect the fan connector.



<u>Fig. 209: Automatic Transmission Range Selector Lever Cable Terminal And Shift Lever Pin</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 37. Install the transmission range selector lever cable (2) to the cable bracket.
- 38. Connect the transmission range selector lever cable terminal (1) to the transmission manual shift lever pin.
- 39. Adjust the automatic transmission range selector lever cable. Refer to **Range Selector Lever Cable Adjustment**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 210: Heater Inlet Hose</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

40. Connect the heater inlet hose to the heater core (1). Refer to <u>Heater Inlet Hose Replacement (LDE, LUW)</u>, <u>Heater Inlet Hose Replacement (LUV)</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

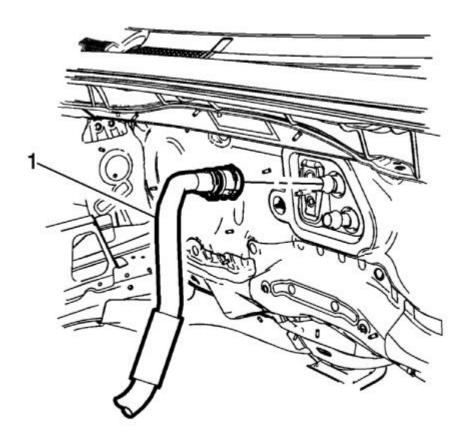


Fig. 211: Heater Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

41. Connect the heater outlet hose to the heater core (1). Refer to <u>Heater Outlet Hose Replacement (LUV)</u>, <u>Heater Outlet Hose Replacement (LDE, LUW)</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

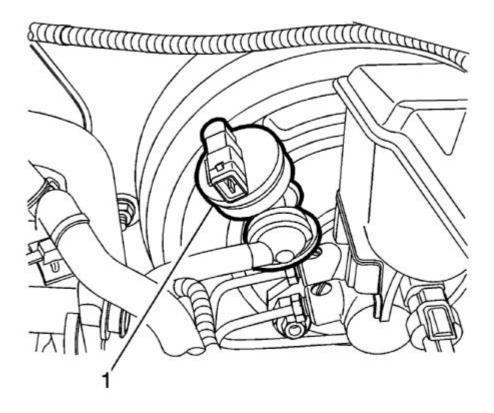
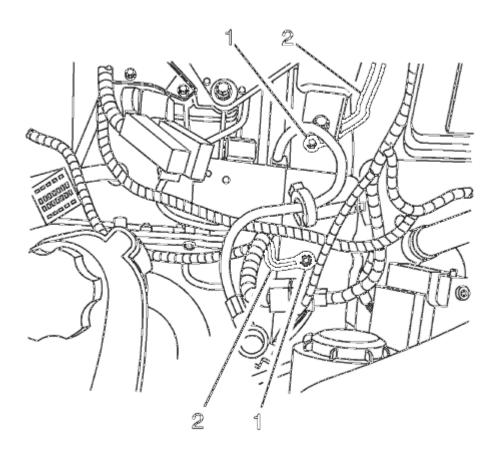


Fig. 212: Electrical Vacuum Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

42. If equipped with electrical vacuum pump, connect the electrical connector and install the brake booster hose (1).

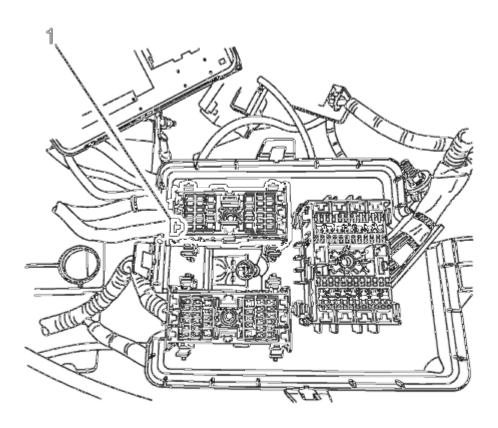
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 213: Wiring Harness And Ground Nuts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

43. Install the ground nuts (1) and reposition the wiring harness (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 214: Wiring Harness - Top Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

44. Clip in the wiring harness plugs (1).

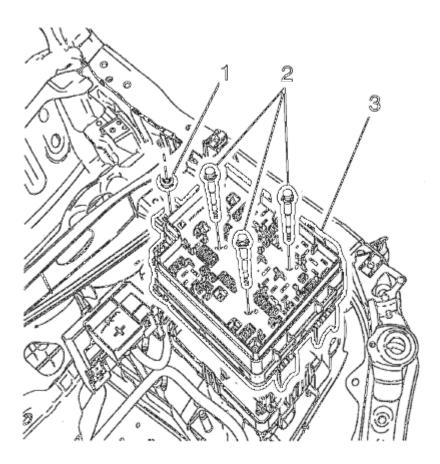
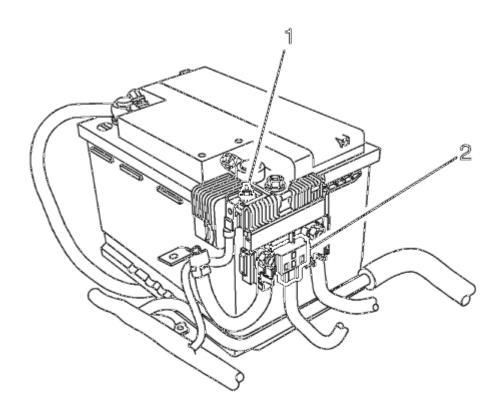


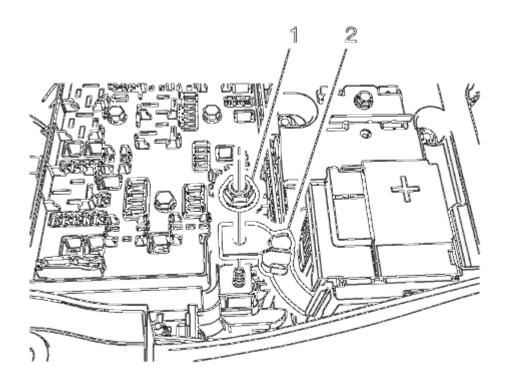
Fig. 215: Junction Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 45. Install the junction block to the base.
- 46. Install the junction block bolts (2) and tighten to 5 N.m (44 lb in).
- 47. Install the junction block nut (1) and tighten to 5 N.m (44 lb in).



<u>Fig. 216: Body Wiring Harness Connector And Positive Cable Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

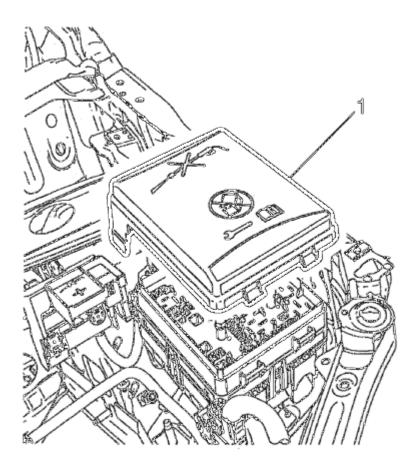
- 48. Install the battery positive cable to the battery positive cable junction block and tighten nut (1) to 5 N.m (44 lb in).
- 49. Connect the body wiring master harness connector (2), to the battery positive cable junction block.



<u>Fig. 217: Positive Battery Cable And Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 50. Position the positive battery cable to the junction block.
- 51. Install the positive battery cable nut (2) and tighten to 7 N.m (62 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 218: Junction Block And Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

52. Install the junction block cover (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

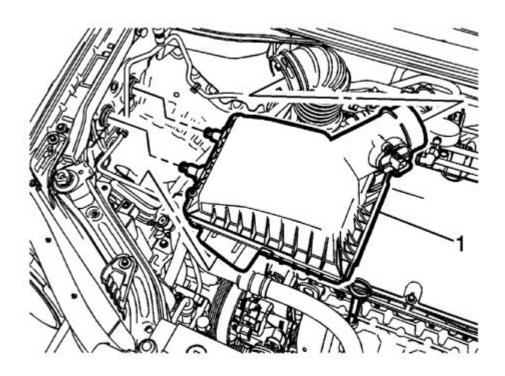


Fig. 219: Air Cleaner Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

53. Install the air cleaner assembly (1). Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

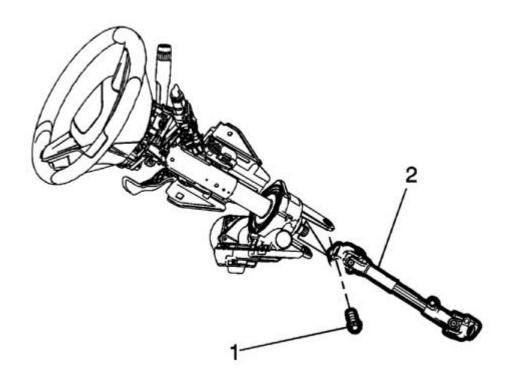


Fig. 220: Lower Intermediate Steering Shaft & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 54. Install the lower intermediate steering shaft bolt (1). Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement</u>.
- 55. Install the battery and battery tray. Refer to **Battery Tray Replacement**.
- 56. Install the front tire and wheel assembly. Refer to **Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation**.
- 57. Install the front bumper fascia. Refer to **Front Bumper Fascia Replacement**.
- 58. Install the front wheelhouse liner inner front extensions. Refer to Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Left Side), Front Wheelhouse Liner Inner Front Extension Replacement (Right Side, LWE, LUW).
- 59. Evacuate and charge the refrigerant system. Refer to **Refrigerant Recovery and Recharging**.
- 60. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

ENGINE REPLACEMENT (MANUAL TRANSMISSION)

Special Tools

- J-45859 Wheel Drive Shaft Remover.
- CH-807 Closure Plugs.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:40 a. m.	Page 257	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

- 1. Remove the battery and battery tray. Refer to **Battery Tray Replacement**.
- 2. Relieve the fuel system pressure. Refer to <u>Fuel Pressure Relief</u>.
- 3. Recover the refrigerant. Refer to **Refrigerant Recovery and Recharging**.
- 4. Remove the front tire and wheel assembly. Refer to **Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation**.
- 5. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to Front Bumper Fascia Replacement.
- 6. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

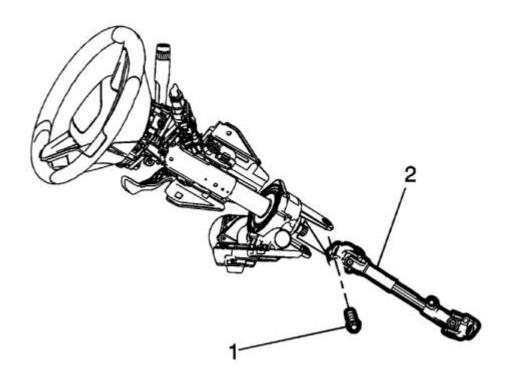


Fig. 221: Lower Intermediate Steering Shaft & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Remove the lower intermediate steering shaft bolt (1) and slide the shaft away from steering column. Refer to **Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

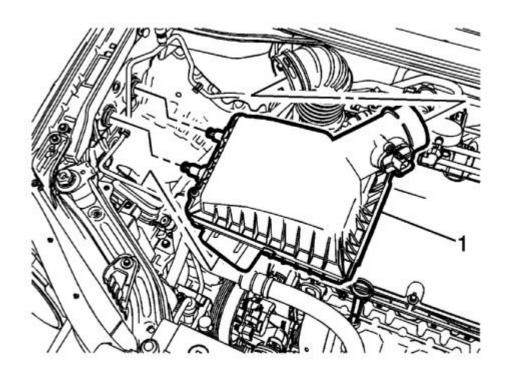
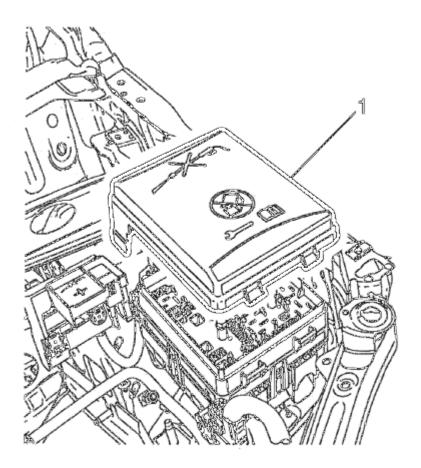


Fig. 222: Air Cleaner Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

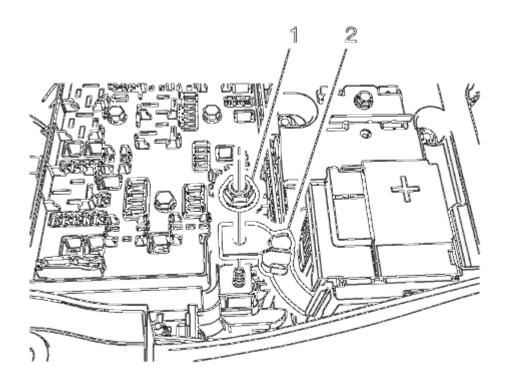
8. Remove the air cleaner assembly (1). Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



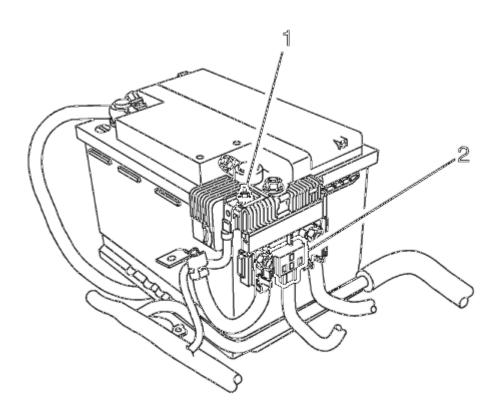
<u>Fig. 223: Junction Block And Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Remove the junction block cover (1).



<u>Fig. 224: Positive Battery Cable And Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 10. Remove the positive battery cable nut (1) from the junction block.
- 11. Remove the positive battery cable (2) from the junction block.



<u>Fig. 225: Body Wiring Harness Connector And Positive Cable Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 12. Remove the positive cable nut (1) and battery positive cable, from the battery positive cable junction block.
- 13. Disconnect the body wiring master harness connector (2), from the battery positive cable junction block.

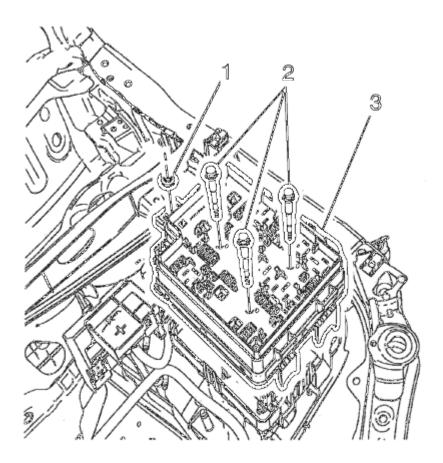
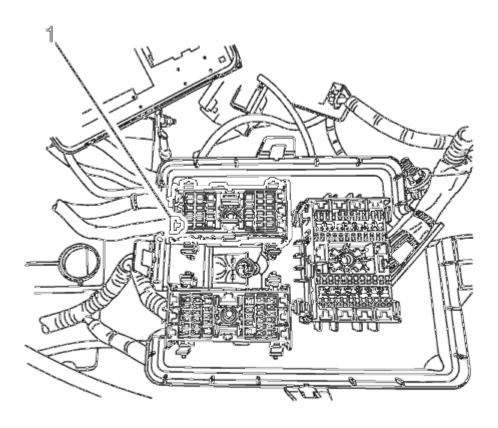


Fig. 226: Junction Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 14. Remove the junction block nut (1).
- 15. Remove the junction block bolts (2).
- 16. Disconnect the wiring harness from the junction block base.
- 17. Remove the junction block (3) from the base.
- 18. Disconnect the wiring harness plug from the front compartment fuse block.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 227: Wiring Harness - Top Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

19. Reposition the wiring harness (1) on top of the engine.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

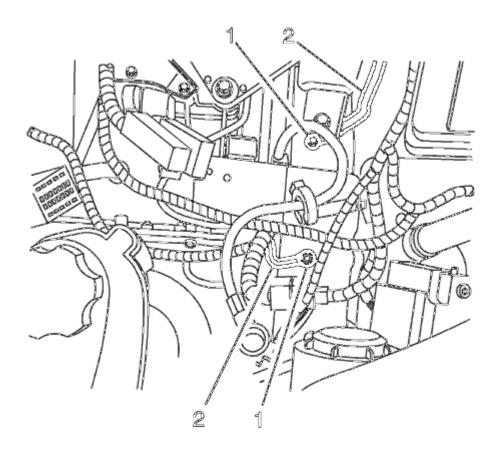


Fig. 228: Wiring Harness And Ground Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. Remove the ground nuts (1) and reposition the wiring harness (2) aside.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

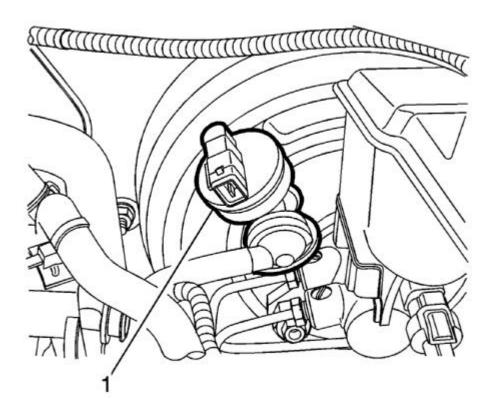


Fig. 229: Electrical Vacuum Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

21. If equipped with electrical vacuum pump, disconnect the electrical connector and remove the brake booster hose (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

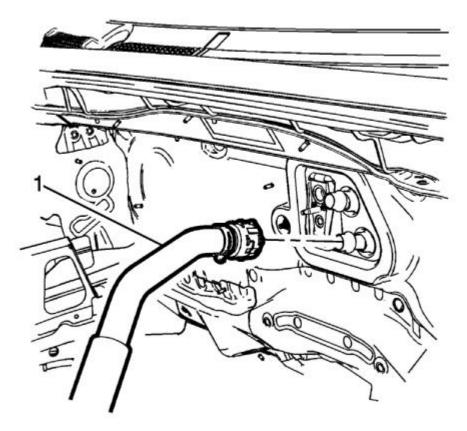


Fig. 230: Heater Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

22. Disconnect the heater inlet hose (1) from the heater core. Refer to <u>Heater Inlet Hose Replacement</u> (LDE, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

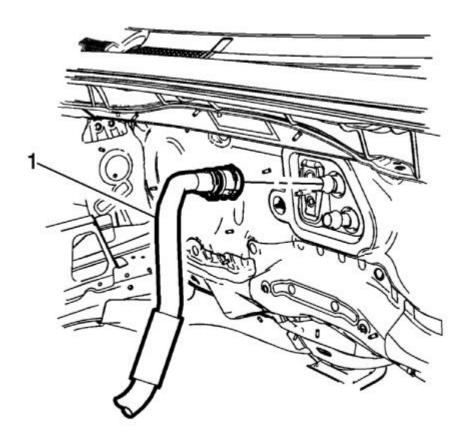
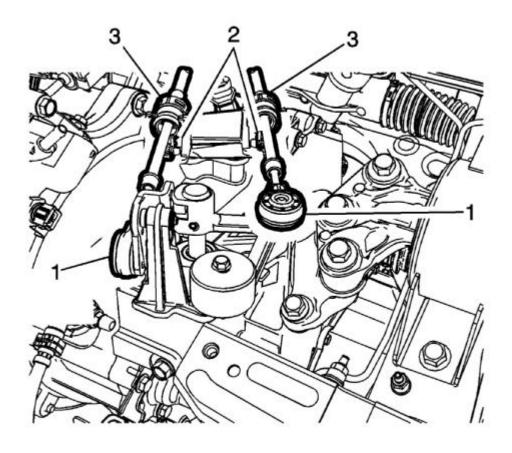


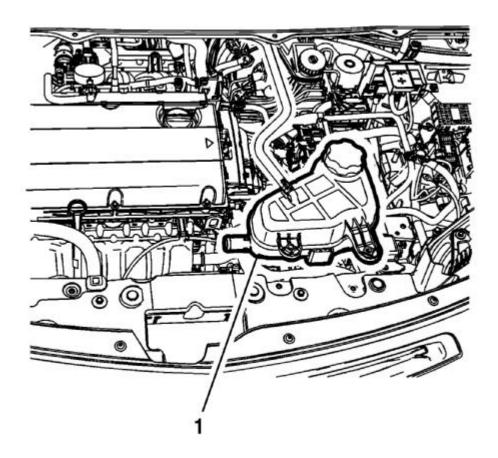
Fig. 231: Heater Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

23. Disconnect the heater outlet hose (1) from the heater core. Refer to <u>Heater Outlet Hose Replacement</u> (<u>LDE, LUW</u>).



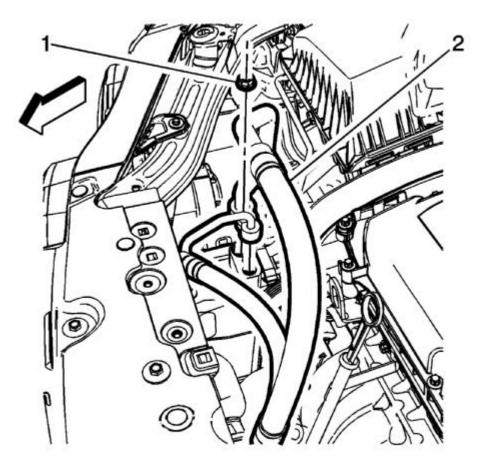
<u>Fig. 232: Transmission Range Selector Lever Cable Terminal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 24. Disconnect the transmission range selector lever cable terminal (1) from the transmission manual pin.
- 25. Press the locking tab forward in order to release the transmission range selector lever cable (2) from the cable bracket.



<u>Fig. 233: Radiator Surge Tank</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 26. Remove the radiator surge tank (1) and position aside. Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.
- 27. Disconnect the fan connector.



<u>Fig. 234: Air Conditioning Compressor, Condenser Hose & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 28. Remove air conditioning compressor and condenser hose nut (1).
- 29. Remove air conditioning compressor and condenser hose (2) from refrigerant hose.

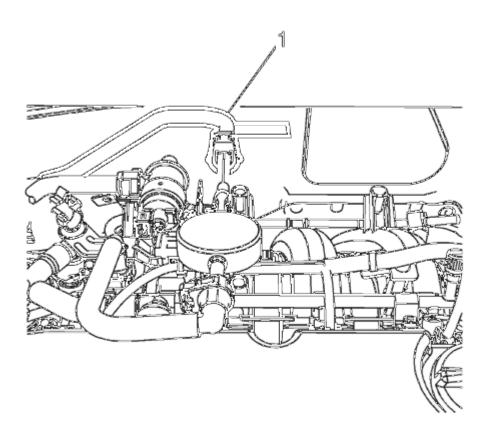
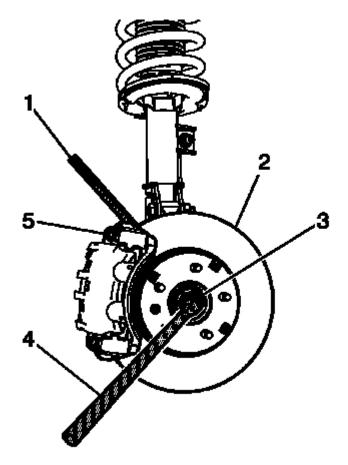


Fig. 235: Fuel Feed Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 30. Disconnect the fuel feed pipe (1). Refer to Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service.
- 31. Install and close the fuel feed pipe with CH-807 plug.
- 32. Disconnect the engine coolant sensor from radiator.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 236: View Of Brake Rotor, Caliper & Axle Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Perform steps 33 through 41 to both sides.

- 33. Insert a brass drift or punch (1) in the cooling fins of the front brake rotor (2).
- 34. Rotate the brake rotor until it comes in contact with the brake caliper mount bracket (5).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

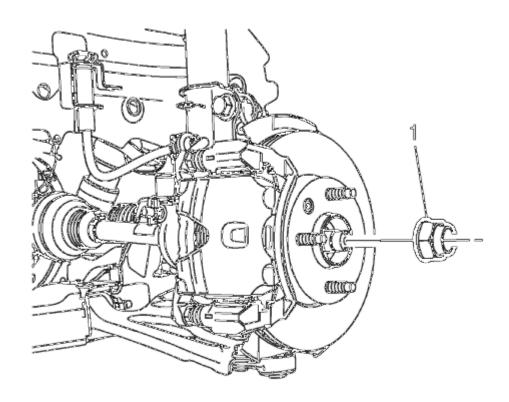
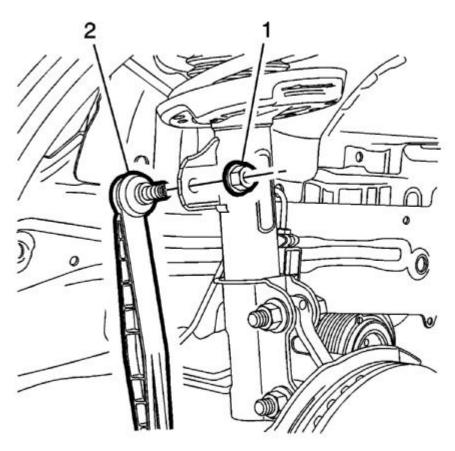


Fig. 237: Wheel Drive Shaft Nut Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

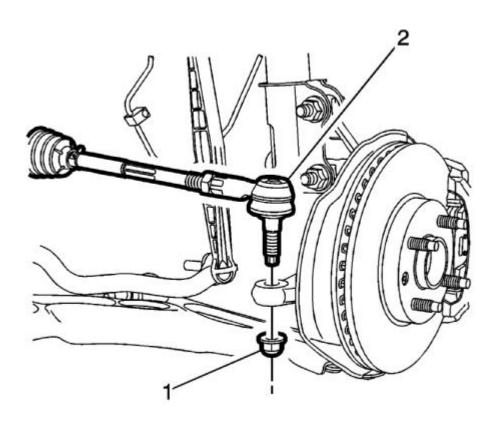
NOTE:

- Use a suitable tool to release the crimping on the wheel drive shaft retaining nut.
- The wheel drive shaft retaining nut (1) must be discarded after removal.
- 35. Remove and discard the wheel drive shaft nut (1). Replace with NEW only.



<u>Fig. 238: Upper Stabilizer Shaft Link</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 36. Remove the upper stabilizer shaft link nut (1).
- 37. Disconnect the stabilizer shaft link (2).



<u>Fig. 239: Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 38. Remove the steering linkage outer tie rod nut (1).
- 39. Separate the steering linkage outer tie rod (2) from the steering knuckle. Refer to **Steering Linkage** Outer Tie Rod Replacement.
- 40. Separate the control arm ball joint from the steering knuckle. Refer to **Lower Control Arm Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

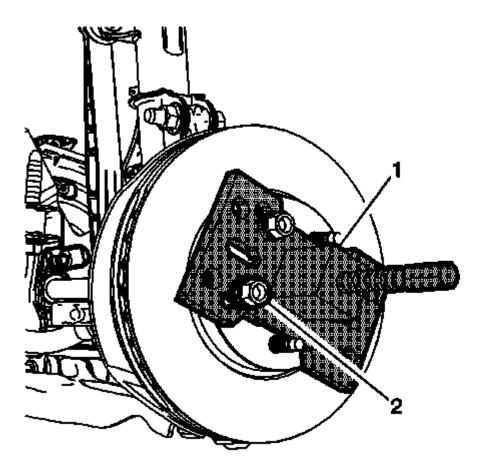
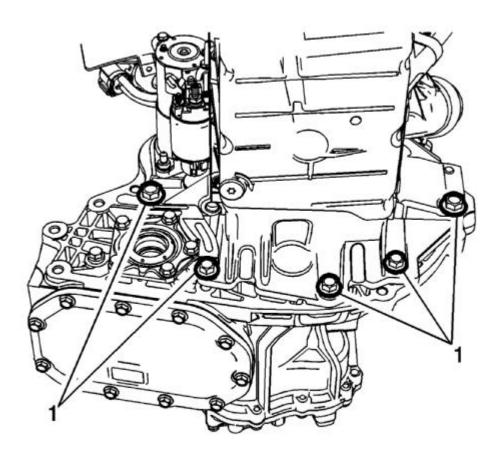


Fig. 240: Wheel Lug Nuts & Remover
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Reverse the wheel lug nuts and washers so the flat part of the wheel nut is facing the washers.

- 41. Using the **J-45859** remover (2), separate the wheel drive shaft from the steering knuckle (1).
- 42. Remove the upper stabilizer shaft link from the absorber on both sides. Refer to **Stabilizer Shaft Link Replacement**.
- 43. Remove the front exhaust pipe. Refer to Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 241: Lower Oil Pan To Transmission Lower Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

44. Remove the lower oil pan to transmission lower bolts (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

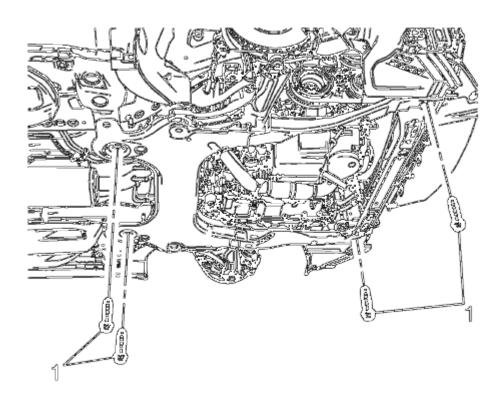
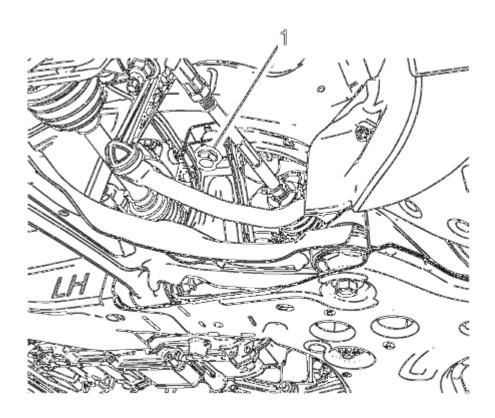


Fig. 242: Front Frame Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 45. Remove the frame front bolts (1).
- 46. Position a engine support table under the powertrain assembly.

NOTE: Blocks of wood can be used between the front of the frame and the oil pan to table in order to level the powertrain during the removal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 243: Frame Suspension Retaining Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

47. Remove the upper frame suspension retaining bolts (1) on both sides.

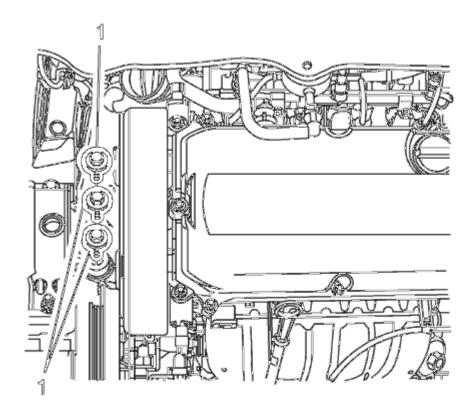


Fig. 244: Right Engine Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 48. Mark the location of the bolts (1) before removing.
- 49. Remove the right side engine mount bolts (1). Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.

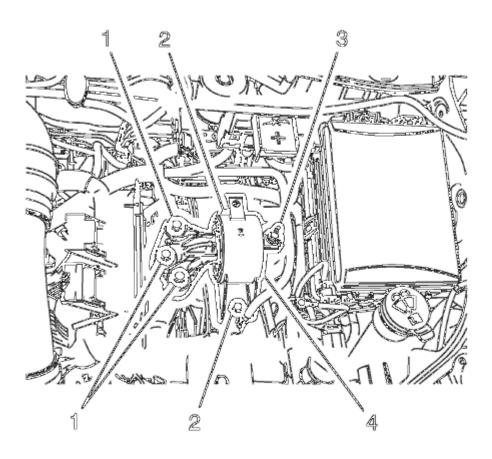


Fig. 245: Transmission Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 50. Mark the location of the bolts (1) before removing.
- 51. Remove the transmission mount bolts (1) left side. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 52. Disconnect any additional electrical connections as necessary.
- 53. Raise the vehicle until the powertrain is clear for removal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

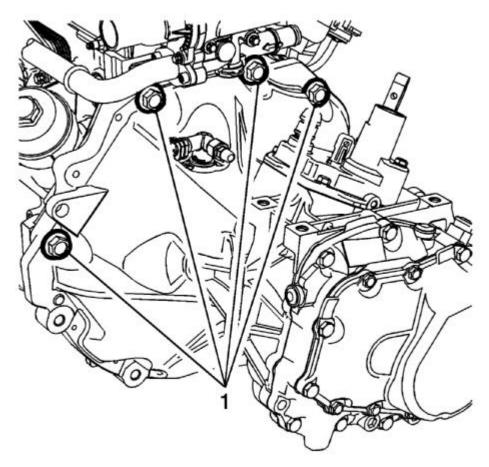
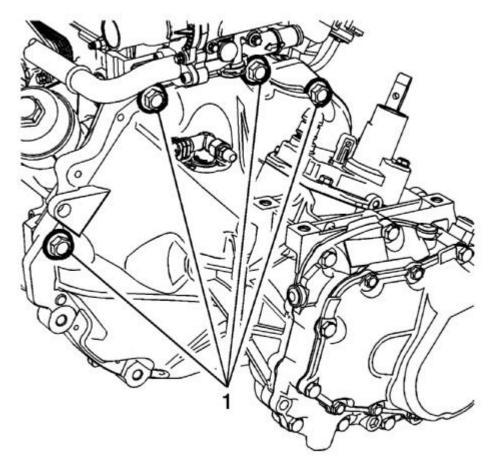


Fig. 246: Upper Transmission To Engine Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 54. Remove the upper transmission to engine bolts (1) and separate the engine and transmission.
- 55. Disconnect any electrical connectors as needed.
- 56. Install the engine to the engine stand.
- 57. Transfer parts as needed.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 247: Upper Transmission To Engine Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the engine from the engine stand.
- 2. Install the transmission to the engine.
- 3. Install the upper transmission to engine bolts (1) and tighten to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

- 4. Place the powertrain into the front frame.
- 5. Slowly lower the body onto the powertrain.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

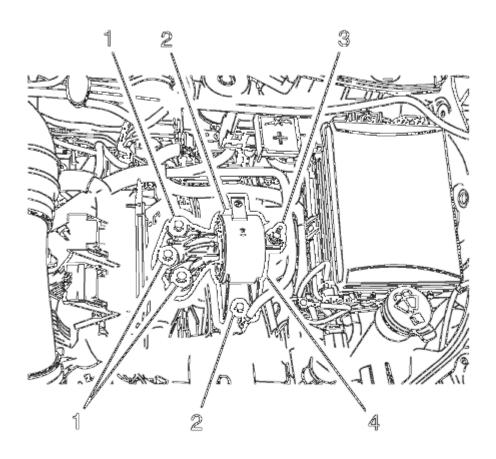


Fig. 248: Transmission Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

6. Install the NEW left transmission mount to transmission bolts (1) and tighten to 50 N.m (37 lb ft) plus 70 degrees.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

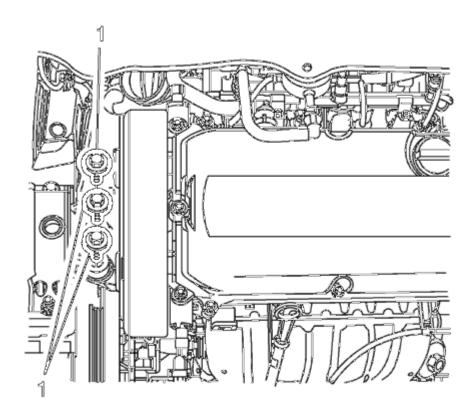


Fig. 249: Right Engine Mount Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

- 7. Install the right side engine mount bolts (1) and tighten to 50 N.m (37 lb ft) plus 70 degrees.
- 8. Perform Powertrain Mount Balancing.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

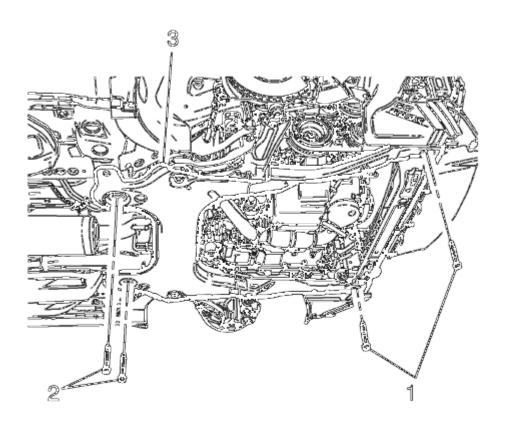
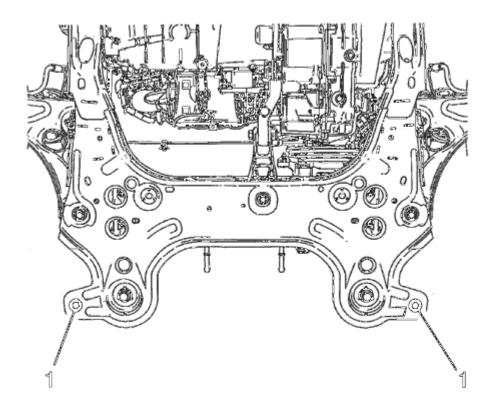


Fig. 250: Frame And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Install the frame (3) rear bolts (2) and front bolts (1), tighten a little bit.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 251: Frame & Body Through Alignment Hole</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Align the frame and body through alignment hole (1).

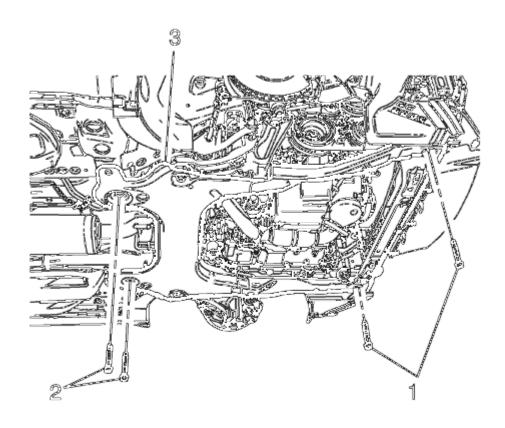


Fig. 252: Frame And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Install the frame (3) rear bolts (2) and tighten to 135 N.m (100 lb ft).
- 12. Install the frame (3) front bolts (1) and tighten to 58 N.m (43 lb ft).

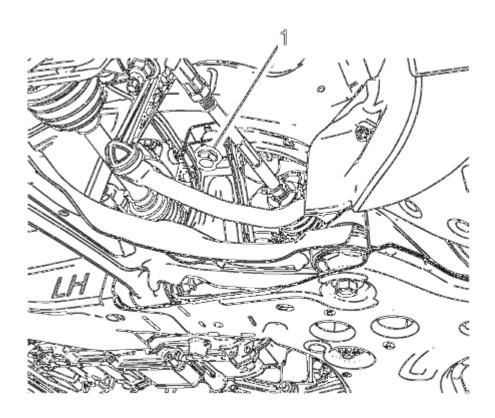
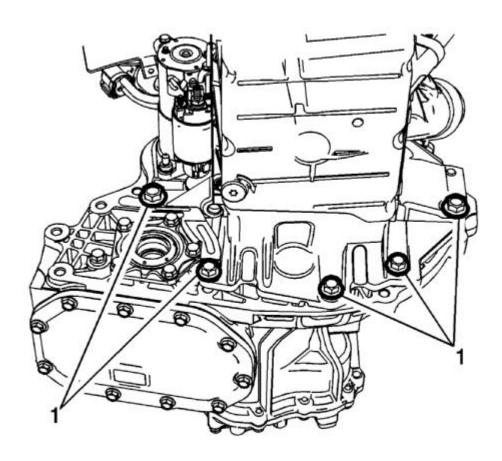


Fig. 253: Frame Suspension Retaining Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

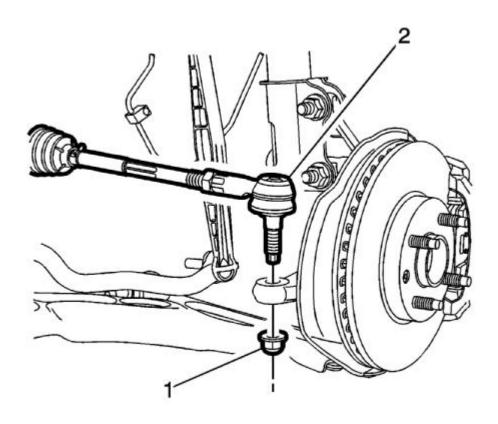
- 13. Install the upper frame suspension retaining bolts (1) on both sides and tighten to 135 N.m (100 lb ft).
- 14. Remove the lift table.



<u>Fig. 254: Lower Oil Pan To Transmission Lower Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 15. Install the lower oil pan to transmission lower bolts (1) and tighten to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 16. Install the front exhaust pipe. Refer to Exhaust Front Pipe Replacement (LUV, LUW).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



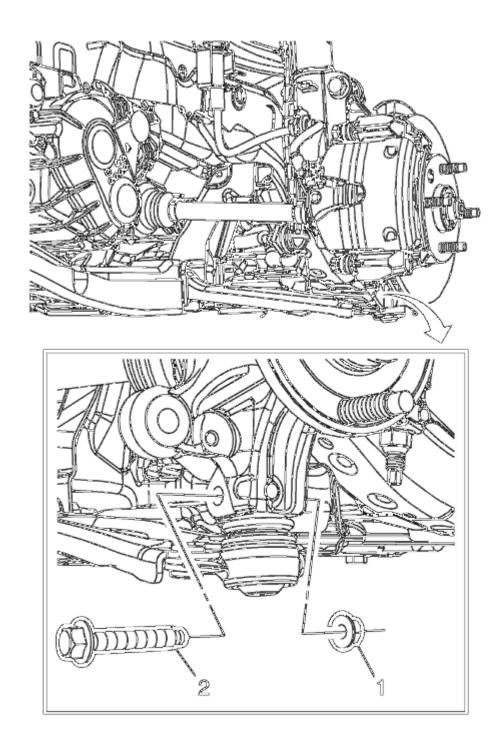
<u>Fig. 255: Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 17. Inset the wheel drive shaft to the steering knuckle.
- 18. Install the NEW steering linkage outer tie rod nut (1) and tighten to 30 N.m (22 lb ft) Plus 128 degrees.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

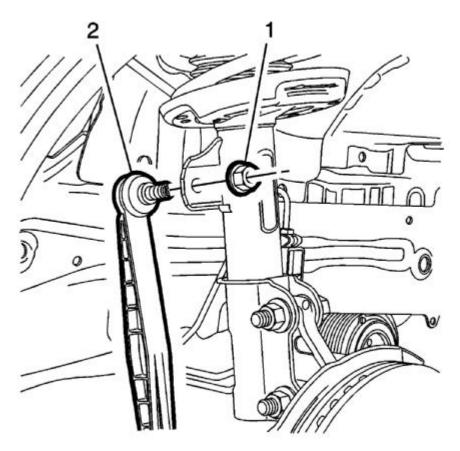
19. Install the steering linkage outer tie rod to the steering knuckle. Refer to **Steering Linkage Outer Tie Rod Replacement**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



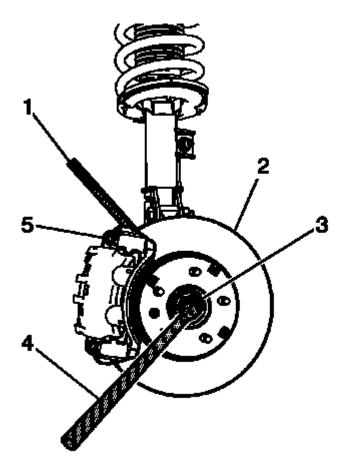
<u>Fig. 256: Control Arm Ball Joint To Steering Knuckle Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. Install the control arm ball joint to the steering knuckle. Refer to **Lower Control Arm Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 257: Upper Stabilizer Shaft Link</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

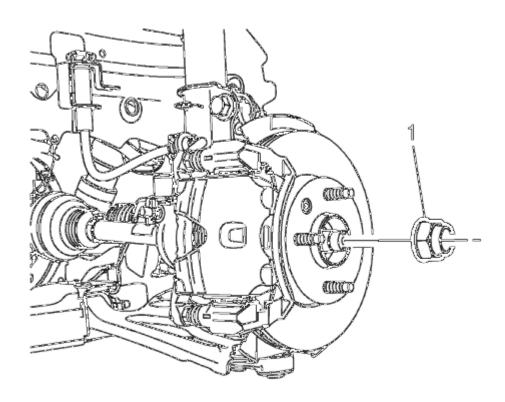
- 21. Connect the stabilizer shaft link (2).
- 22. Install the upper stabilizer shaft link nut (1) and tighten to 65 N.m (48 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 258: View Of Brake Rotor, Caliper & Axle Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 23. Insert a brass drift or punch (1) in the cooling fins of the front brake rotor (2).
- 24. Rotate the brake rotor until it comes in contact with the brake caliper mount bracket (5).

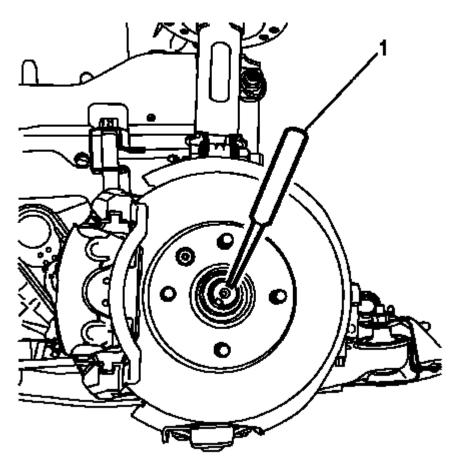
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 259: Wheel Drive Shaft Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

25. Install the NEW wheel drive shaft nut (1) and tighten to 250 N.m (184 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 260: Staking Wheel Drive Shaft Nut With Punch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

26. Using a punch (1), stake the wheel drive shaft nut.

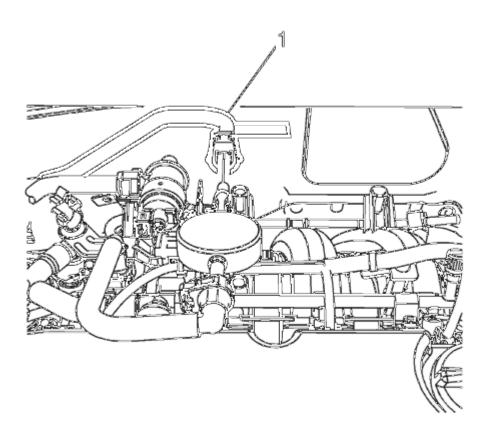
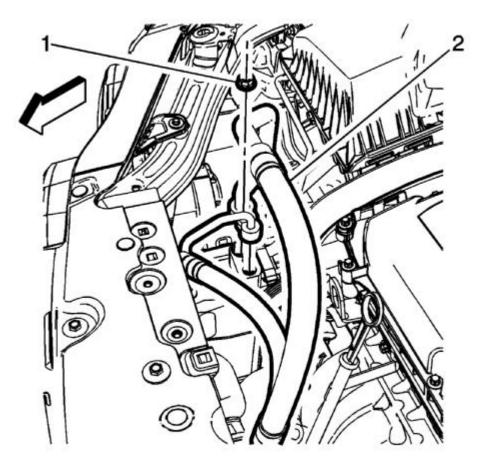


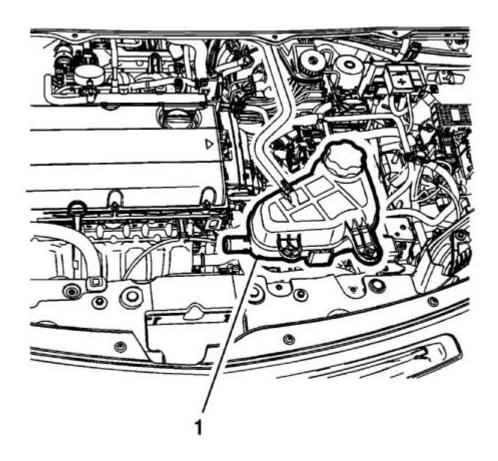
Fig. 261: Fuel Feed Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 27. Remove the CH-807 plug.
- 28. Connect the fuel feed pipe (1). Refer to Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service .
- 29. Connect the engine coolant sensor from radiator.



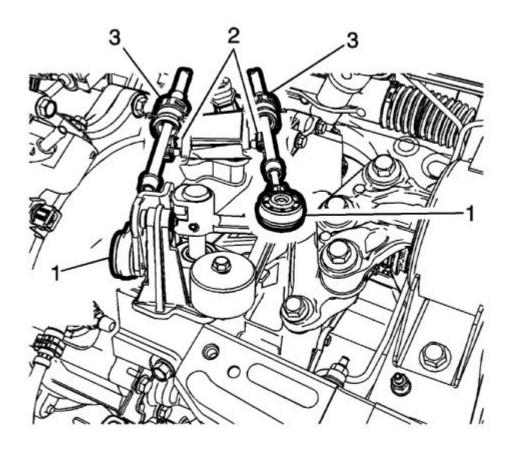
<u>Fig. 262: Air Conditioning Compressor, Condenser Hose & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 30. Install air conditioning compressor and condenser hose to the refrigerant hose
- 31. Install air conditioning compressor and condenser hose nut (1) tighten nut to 22 N.m (16 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 263: Radiator Surge Tank</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

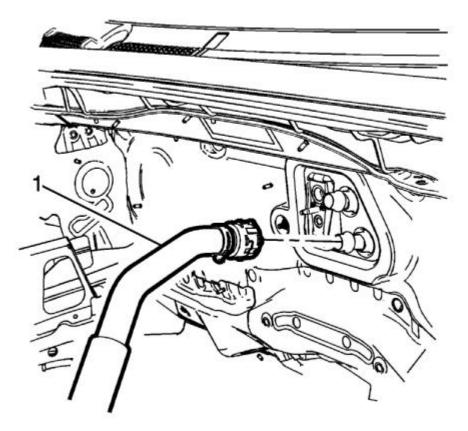
- 32. Install the radiator surge tank (1). Refer to **Radiator Surge Tank Replacement**.
- 33. Connect the fan connector.



<u>Fig. 264: Transmission Range Selector Lever Cable Terminal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 34. Connect the transmission range selector lever cable terminals (1) to the transmission manual pins.
- 35. Press the locking tab rearward in order to lock the transmission range selector lever cable (2) to the cable bracket.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 265: Heater Inlet Hose</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

36. Connect the heater inlet hose to the heater core (1). Refer to <u>Heater Inlet Hose Replacement (LDE, LUW)</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

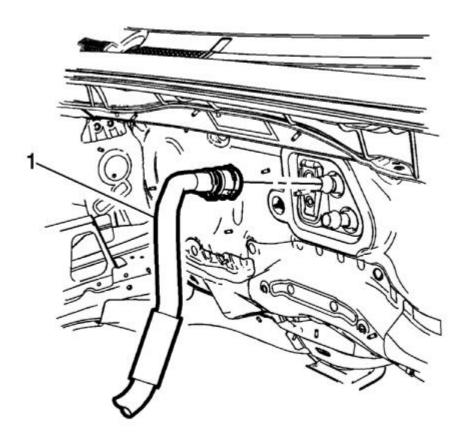


Fig. 266: Heater Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

37. Connect the heater outlet hose to the heater core (1). Refer to <u>Heater Outlet Hose Replacement (LDE, LUW)</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

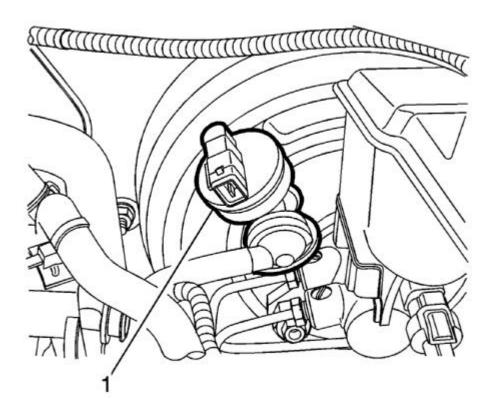
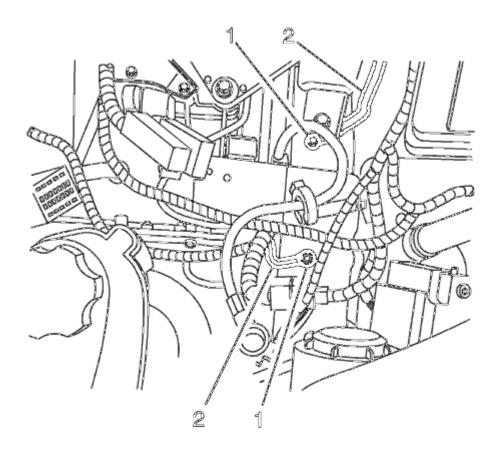


Fig. 267: Electrical Vacuum Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

38. If equipped with electrical vacuum pump, connect the electrical connector and install the brake booster hose (1).

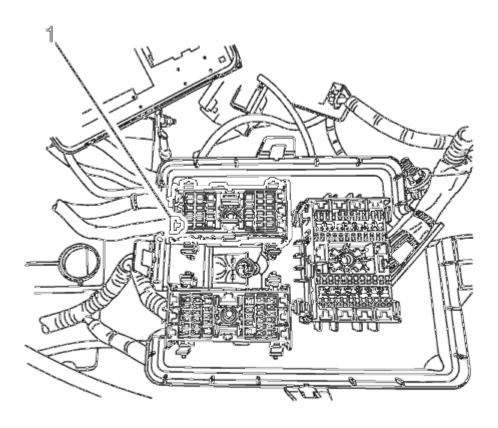
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 268: Wiring Harness And Ground Nuts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

39. Install the ground nuts (1) and reposition the wiring harness (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 269: Wiring Harness - Top Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

40. Clip in the wiring harness plugs (1).

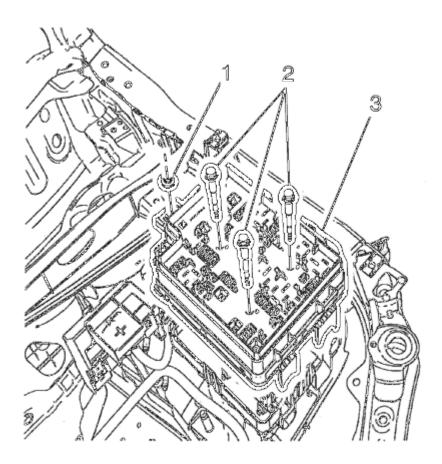
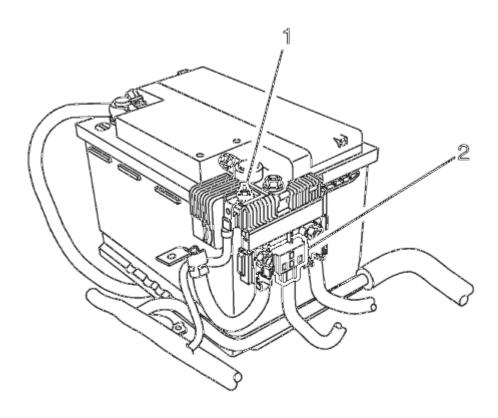


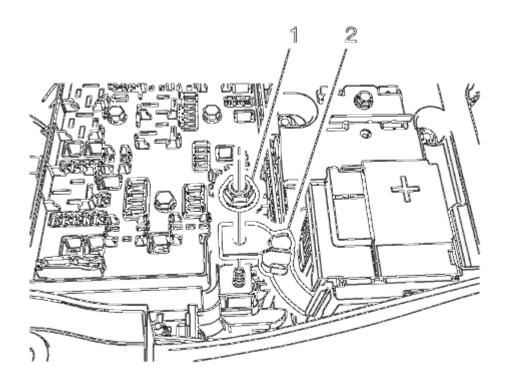
Fig. 270: Junction Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 41. Install the junction block to the base.
- 42. Install the junction block bolts (2) and tighten to 5 N.m (44 lb in).
- 43. Install the junction block nut (1) and tighten to 5 N.m (44 lb in).



<u>Fig. 271: Body Wiring Harness Connector And Positive Cable Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

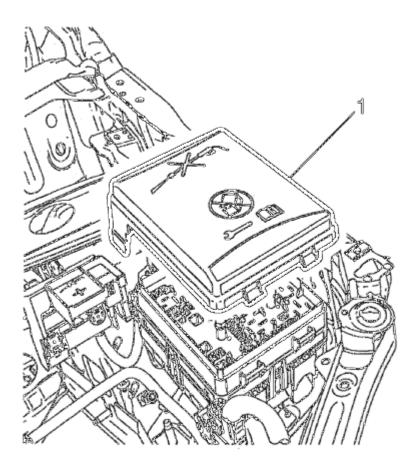
- 44. Install the battery positive cable to the battery positive cable junction block and tighten nut (1) to 5 N.m (44 lb in).
- 45. Connect the body wiring master harness connector (2), to the battery positive cable junction block.



<u>Fig. 272: Positive Battery Cable And Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 46. Position the positive battery cable to the junction block.
- 47. Install the positive battery cable nut (2) and tighten to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 273: Junction Block And Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

48. Install the junction block cover (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

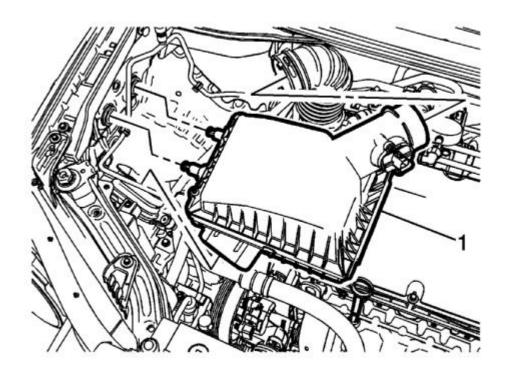


Fig. 274: Air Cleaner Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

49. Install the air cleaner assembly (1). Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

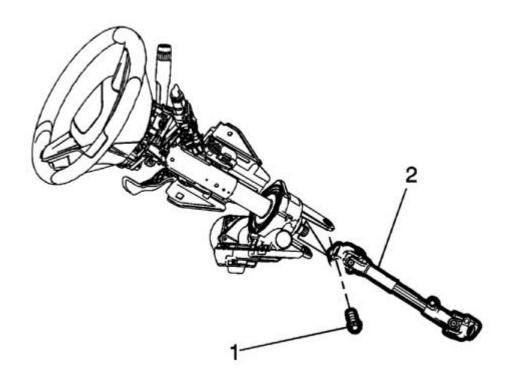


Fig. 275: Lower Intermediate Steering Shaft & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 50. Install the lower intermediate steering shaft bolt (1). Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement</u>.
- 51. Install the battery and battery tray. Refer to **Battery Tray Replacement**.
- 52. Install the front tire and wheel assembly. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u>.
- 53. Install the front bumper fascia. Refer to **Front Bumper Fascia Replacement**.
- 54. Evacuate and charge the refrigerant system. Refer to **Refrigerant Recovery and Recharging**
- 55. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Cooling System Draining and Filling**.

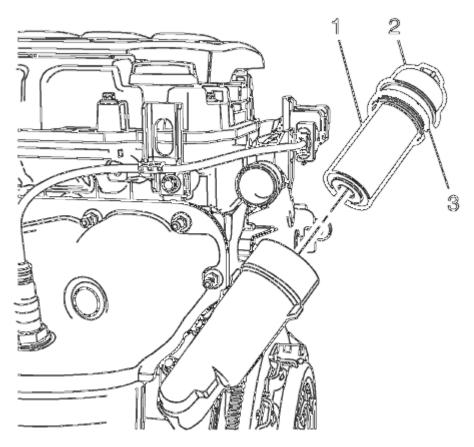
ENGINE OIL AND OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT

Removal Procedure

- 1. Open hood.
- 2. Place a drain pan below the vehicle.
- 3. Using a 24 mm socket or closed end wrench loosen oil filter cap. Unscrew filter cap 3 turns and let oil filter and cap assembly drain in housing for 30 seconds.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CAUTION: To prevent damage to oil filter cap ensure proper tool is used. Do not use an open end wrench which may cause damage to filter cap.



<u>Fig. 276: Engine Oil Filter Cap, Cap Seal Ring And Oil Filter Element</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Use care when removing engine oil filter cap and filter to minimize fluid

spillage. If fluid spillage occurs it must be cleaned with appropriate

cleaner.

NOTE: Inspect oil filter cap for any cracks or damage. If oil filter cap is damaged it

must be replaced.

4. Remove the engine oil filter cap (2) with the engine oil filter cap seal ring (3) and the oil filter element (1).

- 5. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle.
- 6. Remove the oil pan drain plug and allow the oil to drain into the drain pan.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 1. Clean the oil pan drain plug thread in the oil pan.
- 2. Install a NEW seal ring, if necessary to the oil pan drain plug.

NOTE: Inspect oil drain plug seal ring for damage, replace if damaged.

3. Install the oil pan drain plug and tighten to 14 N.m (10 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Component Fastener Tightening Caution.

4. Lower the vehicle.

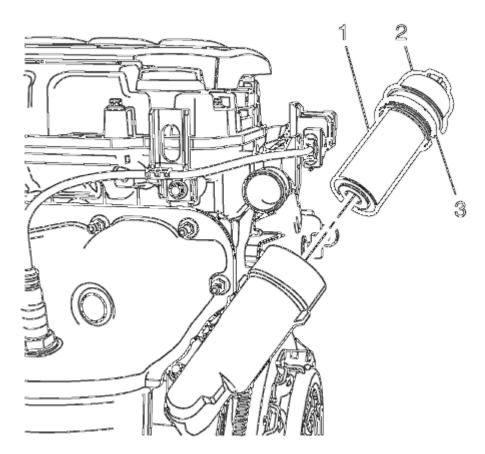


Fig. 277: Engine Oil Filter Cap, Cap Seal Ring And Oil Filter Element Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Ensure that the engine oil filter cap seal (3) is properly seated then install the engine oil filter cap (2) and element (1) hand tight.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

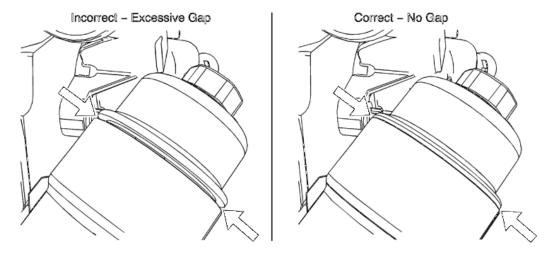


Fig. 278: Oil Filter Cap Seal Ring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Ensure oil filter cap is completely seated on oil filter housing. If not completely seated an oil leak may occur.

CAUTION: Over torquing the oil filter cap may cause damage to the oil filter cap resulting in an oil leak.

- 6. Using a 24 mm socket or closed end wrench tighten the engine oil filter cap to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).
- 7. Fill engine with NEW oil using DexosTM 5W-30 specification.

CAUTION: Using engine oils of any viscosity other than those viscosities recommended could result in engine damage.

NOTE: Do not overfill the engine with engine oil.

NOTE: Anytime engine oil is added (top off or oil changes) ensure all engine surfaces are completely free of residual oil. If there is oil on any engine

surface clean as necessary.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

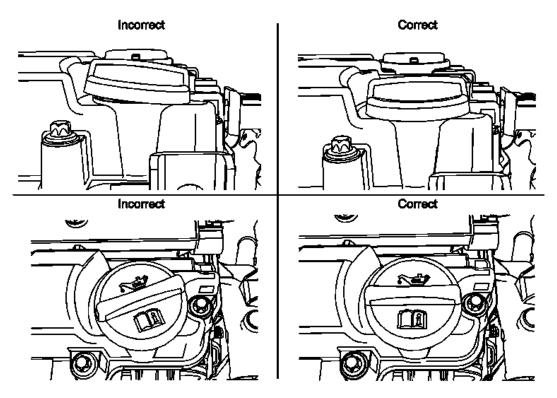
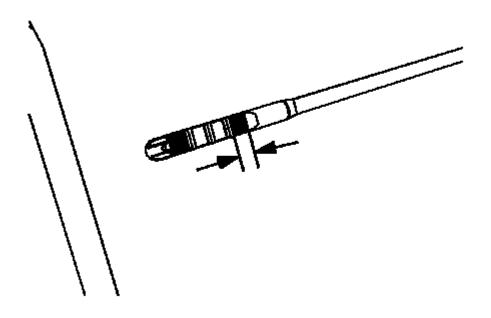


Fig. 279: Proper Oil Filler Cap Seating Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Oil fill cap must be properly seated and tightened during installation.

- 8. Install oil fill cap.
- 9. Start the engine and allow it to run until the oil pressure control indicator goes off. Inspect for any oil leaks around the drain plug, oil filter and oil fill cap.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 280: Engine Oil Level Indicator</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 10. Inspect the engine oil level. The oil level should be in the cross-hatched section of the oil level indicator as shown.
- 11. Close hood.
- 12. Reset the engine oil life system monitor.

CAMSHAFT SEAL REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

- EN 422 Installer
- EN 45000 Remover

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the intake and exhaust camshaft sprocket. Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:41 a.m. Pag	ige 317 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC
--	---

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

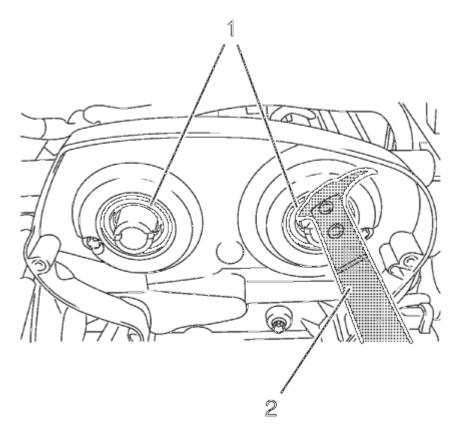
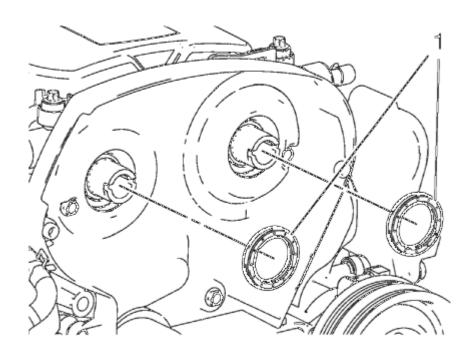


Fig. 281: Camshaft Front Oil Seals And Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Do not damage the sealing surfaces.

2. Use the EN-45000 remover to loosen the camshaft front oil seals (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

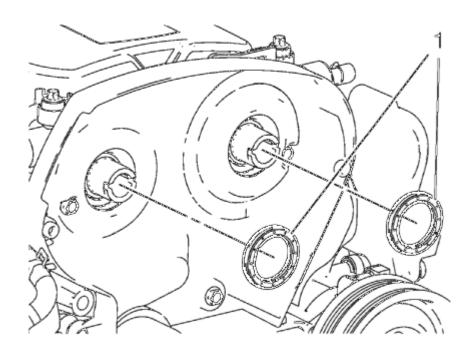


<u>Fig. 282: Camshaft Front Oil Seals</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Remove the camshaft front oil seals (1).

Installation Procedure

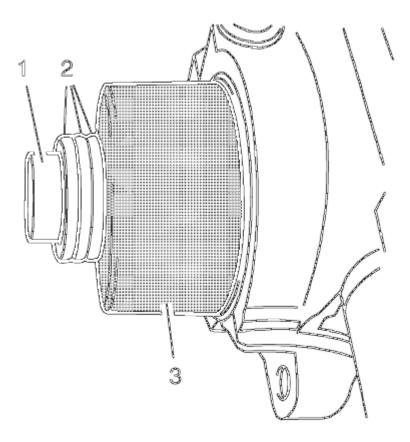
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 283: Camshaft Front Oil Seals</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Insert 2 NEW camshaft front oil seals (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

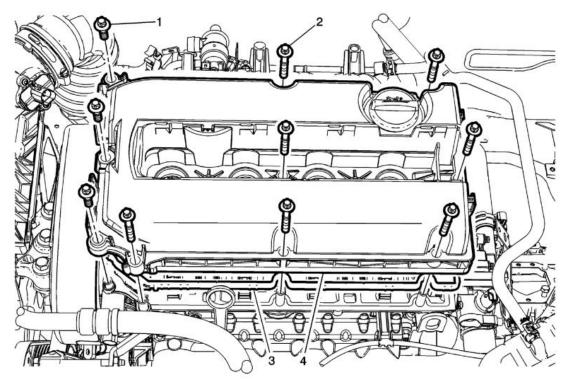


<u>Fig. 284: Camshaft Sprocket Bolt, Shims And Tool</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Tighten the seal ring with EN-422 installer (3) on the camshaft until this is in contact with the cylinder head.
- 3. To install, use camshaft sprocket bolt (1) in conjunction with shims (2) with a total thickness of approximately 10 mm (0.393 in).
- 4. Install the camshaft sprocket intake and exhaust. Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.

CAMSHAFT COVER REPLACEMENT

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 285: Camshaft Cover Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Camshaft Cover Replacement

Camshaft Cover Replacement			
Callout	Callout Component Name		
Preliminary Procedures			
1. Remov	re the ignition coil. Refer to Ignition Coil Replacement .		
2. Remov	e the PCV hose. Refer to Positive Crankcase Ventilation Hose/Pipe/Tube Replacement .		
	Camshaft Cover Fastener (Qty: 3)		
	CAUTION:		
	Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u> .		
1	NOTE:		
	Apply pipe sealant to the center bolt during reinstallation. Refer to <u>Adhesives, Fluids,</u> <u>Lubricants and Sealers</u> .		
	Tighten		
	8 N.m (71 lb in)		
2	Camshaft Cover Fastener (Qty: 8) Tighten		
2	8 N.m (71 lb in)		
	(11 to m)		
I	ı		

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

	Camshaft Cover Gasket		
3	Procedure		
3	Do not reuse the camshaft gasket. Also use a new gasket when removing or replacing		
	camshaft cover.		
	Camshaft Cover		
4	Procedure		
	1. Remove or reposition the clips as necessary.		
	2. Disconnect electrical connector as necessary.		
	3. Transfer components as necessary.		

CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR SOLENOID VALVE REPLACEMENT

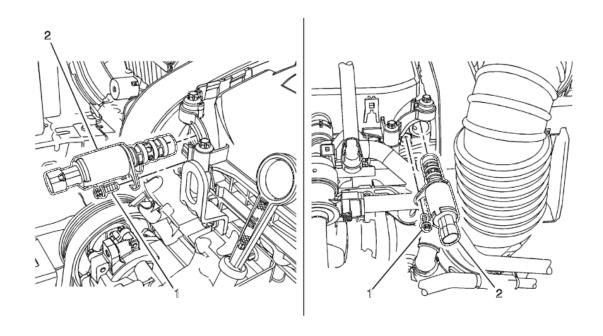


Fig. 286: Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valve & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valve Replacement

Callout	Component Name
1	Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valve Bolt CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:41 a. m.	Page 323	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	----------	--

2014	Chevrol	et So	nic	I S
				-

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

	Tighten 6 N.m (53 lb in)
2	Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valve TIP: Coat the camshaft position actuator solenoid valve seals with NEW engine oil.

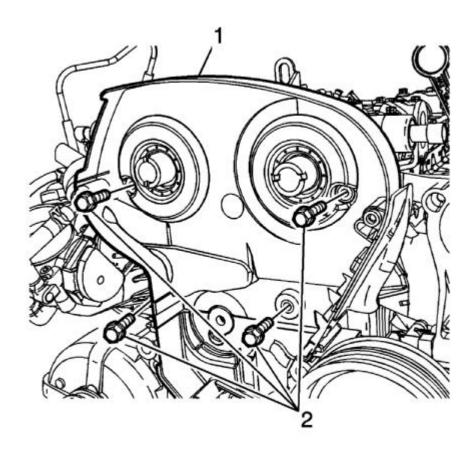
CAMSHAFT REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

EN-422 Installer

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure



<u>Fig. 287: Timing Belt Rear Cover & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Take extreme care to prevent any scratches, nicks or damage to the camshafts and caps bearing surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

1. Remove the timing belt rear cover (1). Refer to **Timing Belt Rear Cover Replacement**.

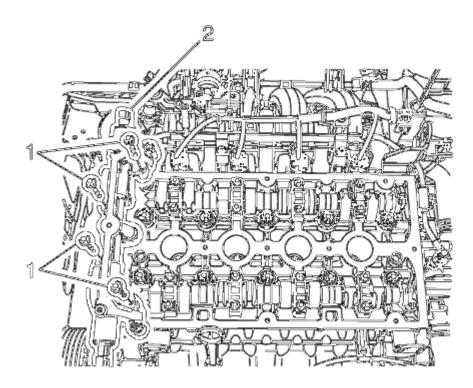
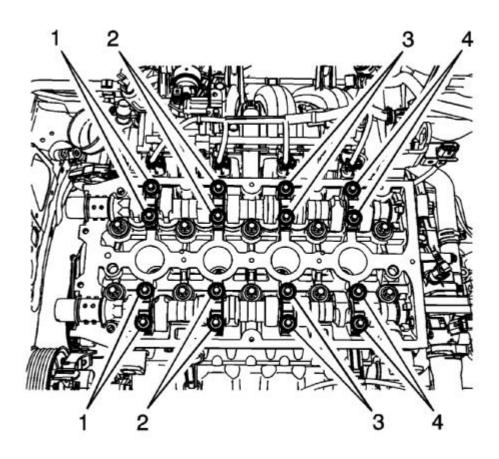


Fig. 288: Camshaft Position Solenoid Valve Housing And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Remove the camshaft position solenoid valve housing bolts (1) and housing (2).

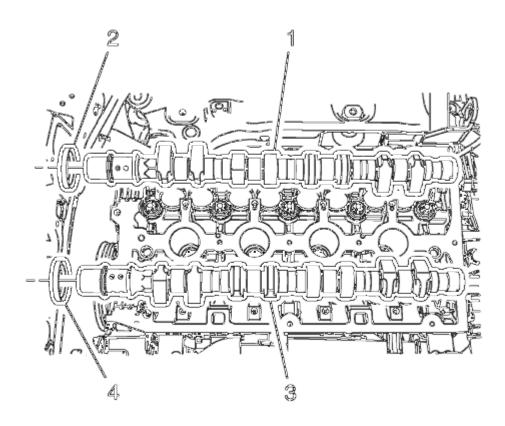
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 289: Camshaft Cap Bolt Removal Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Remove the camshaft cap bolts in sequence (1, 4, 2, 3).
- 4. Remove the camshaft caps.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 290: Exhaust Camshaft, Intake Camshaft And Seals</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Mark the camshafts upon removal to ensure installation is in the correct position.

- 5. Remove the exhaust camshaft (1) and intake camshaft (3) as necessary.
- 6. Remove exhaust camshaft seal (2) and intake camshaft seal (4) as necessary.

NOTE: The camshaft seal MUST be replaced whenever the camshaft is removed.

Installation Procedure

1. Coat and lubricate the camshaft bearing and cam surfaces with clean engine oil.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

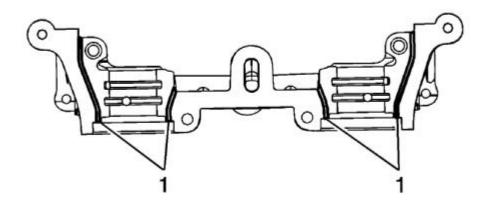


Fig. 291: Sealing Surfaces Of Camshaft Bearing Cap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: It is essential to ensure that no sealant is applied outside the marked sealing areas.

2. Apply sealant to the surface (1) of the 1st camshaft bearing cap.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

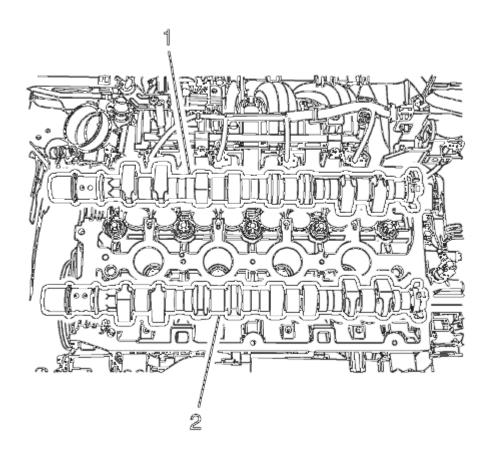


Fig. 292: Camshafts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Install the exhaust camshaft (1) and intake camshaft (2) on the cylinder head.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

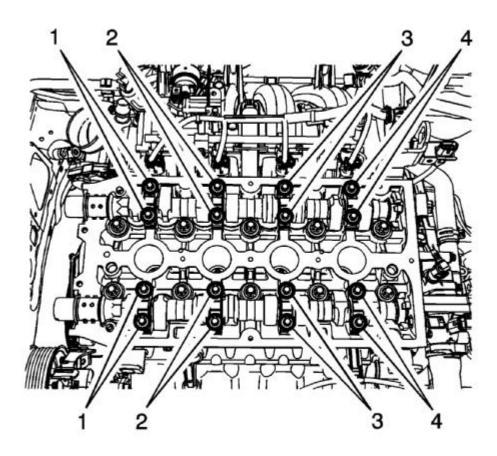
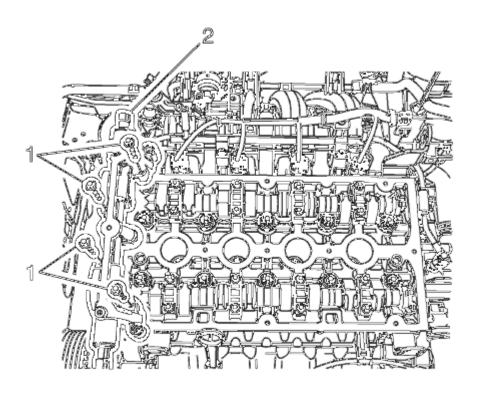


Fig. 293: Camshaft Cap Bolt Removal Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

4. Install the camshaft bearing caps in sequence (2, 3, 1, 4) Tighten the camshaft bearing cap bolts to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

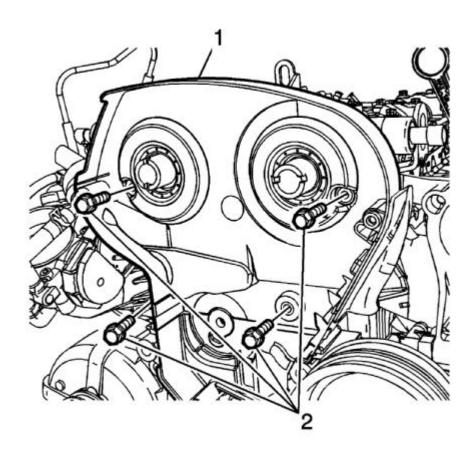
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 294: Camshaft Position Solenoid Valve Housing And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the camshaft position solenoid valve housing (2) and camshaft position solenoid valve housing bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 8 N.m (71 lb in).
- 6. Install the new camshaft oil seal rings using EN-422 installer.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 295: Timing Belt Rear Cover & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Install the timing belt rear cover (1) and tighten the bolts (2) to 6 N.m (53 lb in). Refer to <u>Timing Belt Rear Cover Replacement</u>.

VALVE STEM OIL SEAL AND VALVE SPRING REPLACEMENT

Special Tools

- 207649 Rod Hairpin Clips
- **547324** Flange Screws
- EN-840 Pliers / Remover
- EN-958 Installer
- EN-45059 Angle Meter
- EN-50717 Kit
- J-43649-2 Rods

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Removal Procedure

- 1. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 2. Remove the camshaft position actuator. Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.
- 3. Remove both camshafts. Refer to **Camshaft Replacement**.
- 4. Remove the valve lifter. Refer to <u>Valve Lifter Replacement</u>.

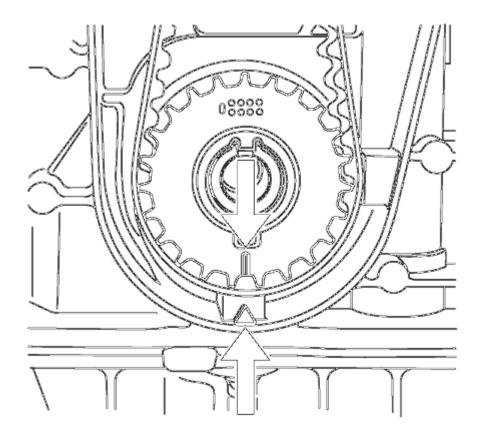


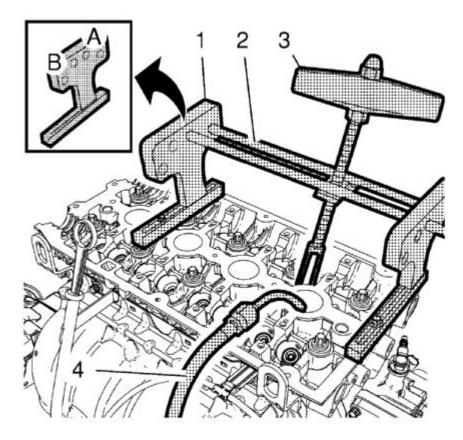
Fig. 296: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. For cylinder 1 and 4 set the crankshaft to TDC marking, cylinder number 1. Use the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 6. For cylinder 2 and 3, set the crankshaft BDC (180 degrees from TDC marking). Use the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 7. Shift to 1. gear (MT) or park position (AT) and apply the park brake.

NOTE: Wheels must contact the ground.

Valve Stem Oil Seal Removal

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 297: Valve Stem Oil Seal Removal Tools</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the 2 EN-50717-1 stands (1) to the cylinder head and fix them with the 547324 screws.
- 2. Install the 2 J-43649-2 rods (2) and the EN-51717-2 compressor (3) to the B-side of the EN-50717-1 stands. Secure the rods with the 207649 clips then.
- 3. Install an suitable air pressure adapter (4) to the spark plug hole.
- 4. Apply air pressure to the corresponding cylinder.
- 5. Position the **EN-51717-2** compressor (3) so that its adapter proper contacts the valve spring retainer and pretension the compressor.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

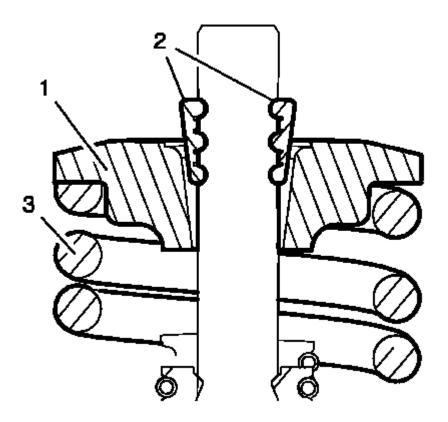
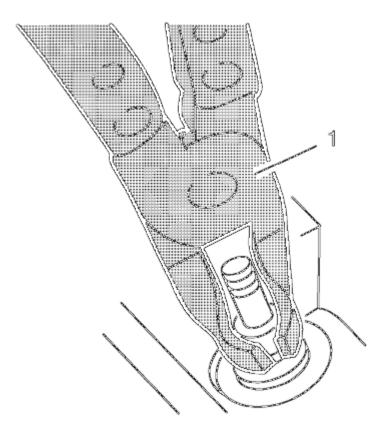


Fig. 298: Valve Spring Retainer And Valve Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

WARNING: Valve springs can be tightly compressed. Use care when removing the retainers and plugs. Personal injury could result.

- 6. Apply pressure to the **EN-50717-2** compressor to push down the vale spring retainer (1) and compress the valve spring (3) until the valve keys (2) are free from tension. Carefully remove the valve keys then.
- 7. Release the tension from the EN-50717-2 compressor.
- 8. Remove the valve spring retainer (1) and the valve spring (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

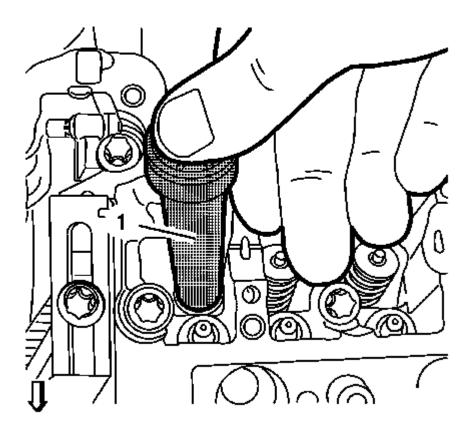


<u>Fig. 299: Valve Stem Seal Removal Tool</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Remove and DISCARD the valve stem oil seal, using the EN-840 pliers (1).

Valve Stem Oil Seal Installation

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

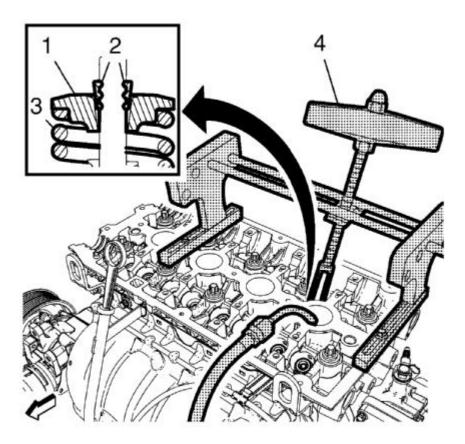


<u>Fig. 300: Intake Valve Stem Oil Seal Installation Tool</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Lubricate the NEW valve stem oil seal with clean engine oil.

- 1. Install the NEW valve stem oil seal, using the EN-958 installer (1).
- 2. Loosely install the valve spring and the valve spring retainer.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 301: Valve Spring Compressor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: The valve stem keys must correctly seat in the valve spring cap. Engine damage may occur by not installing properly.

- 3. Using the **EN-51717-2** compressor (4), push down the valve spring retainer (1) and compress the valve spring (3) until the valve keys (2) can be inserted. Carefully insert the valve keys then, so that they are proper installed to the valve stem grooves.
- 4. Carefully release the tension from the EN-50717-2 compressor.
- 5. Inspect the valve keys and valve spring retainer for proper seat.
- 6. Repeat the procedure with the remaining valves and cylinders. Transfer the **EN-50717-1** stands and the **EN-51717-2** compressor as needed.
- 7. Take care that air pressure is always applied to the combustion chamber of the treated cylinder.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

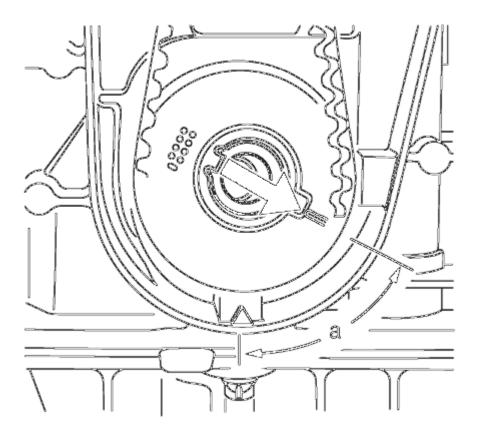


Fig. 302: Turning Crankshaft Against Direction Of Engine Rotation Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Set the crankshaft in direction of engine rotation to 60 degrees (a) before TDC. Use the **EN-45059** meter and the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 2. Install the valve lifter. Refer to **Valve Lifter Replacement**.
- 3. Install both camshafts. Refer to Camshaft Replacement.
- 4. Install the camshaft position actuator. Refer to **Camshaft Sprocket Replacement**.
- 5. Install the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.

VALVE GUIDE REAMING AND VALVE AND SEAT GRINDING

Valve Cleaning Procedure

- 1. Use soft bristle wire brush to clean any carbon build-up from the valve head. DO NOT use a wire brush on any part of the valve stem. The valve stem is chrome plated to provide enhanced wear characteristics. Wire brushing the stem could remove the chrome plating.
- 2. Thoroughly clean the valve with solvent and wipe dry.

Valve Visual Inspection Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

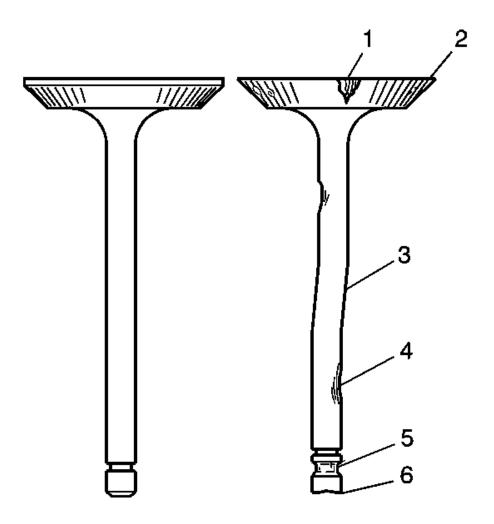


Fig. 303: Identifying Inspection Points For Valves Damage Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Inspect the valve for damage from the head to tip for the following conditions:
 - Pitting in the valve seat area (1)
 - Lack of valve margin (2)
 - Bending in the valve stem (3)
 - Pitting or excessive wear in the stem (4)
 - Worn valve key grooves (5)
 - Worn valve tip (6)
- 2. Replace the valve if any of these conditions exist.

Valve Measurement and Reconditioning Overview

NOTE:

• Proper valve service is critical to engine performance. Therefore, all

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- detailed measurement procedures must be followed to identify components that are out of specification.
- If the measurement procedures reveal that the valve or valve seat must be reconditioned, it is critical to perform the measurement procedures after reconditioning.

Valve Seat Width Measurement Procedure

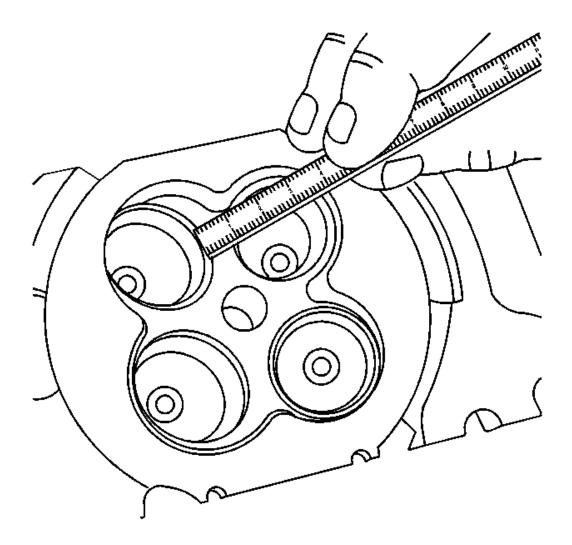


Fig. 304: Checking Valve Seat Width
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Measure the valve seat width in the cylinder head using a proper scale.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

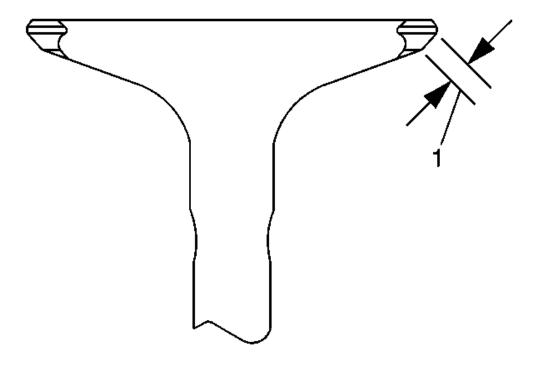


Fig. 305: Measuring Seat Width On Valve Face Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Measure the seat width on the valve face (1) using a proper scale.
- 3. Compare your measurements with the specifications, refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.

NOTE:

The seat contact area must be at least 0.5 mm (0.020 in) from the outer diameter (margin) of the valve. If the contact area is too close to the margins, the seat must be reconditioned to move the contact area away from the margin.

- 4. If the seat widths are acceptable, check the valve seat roundness using the **Valve Seat Roundness Measurement Procedure**.
- 5. If the seat width is not acceptable, you must grind the valve seat using the <u>Valve and Seat</u>

 <u>Reconditioning Procedure</u> to bring the width back into specification. Proper valve seat width is critical to providing the correct amount of valve heat dissipation.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

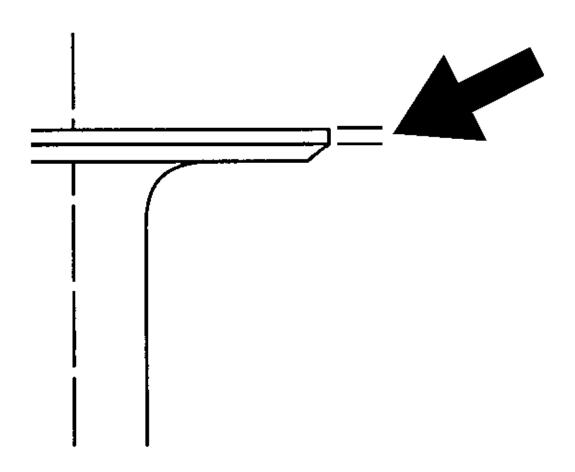
Valve Seat Roundness Measurement Procedure

- 1. Measure the valve seat roundness using a dial indicator attached to a tapered pilot installed in the guide. The pilot should have a slight bind when installed in the guide.
- 2. Compare your measurements with the specifications, refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.

CAUTION: The correct size pilot must be used. Do not use adjustable diameter pilots. Adjustable pilots may damage the valve guides.

- 3. If the valve seat exceeds the roundness specification, you must grind the valve and valve seat using the Valve and Seat Reconditioning Procedure.
- 4. If new valves are being used, the valve seat roundness must be within 0.05 mm (0.002 in).

Valve Margin Measurement Procedure



2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Fig. 306: View Of Valve Margin Measurement Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Measure the valve margin using an appropriate scale.
- 2. Reference the specifications in this section for minimum valve margin and compare them to your measurements.
- 3. If the valve margins are beyond specification, replace the valves.
- 4. If the valve margins are within specification and do not require refacing, test the valve for seat concentricity using the <u>Valve-to-Seat Concentricity Measurement Procedure</u>.

Valve-to-Seat Concentricity Measurement Procedure

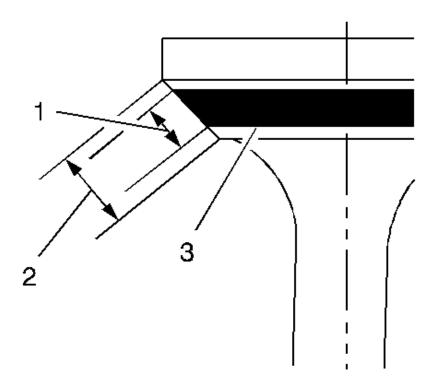


Fig. 307: View Of Valve Contact Face Measurements Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

NOTE:

- Checking the valve-to-seat concentricity determines whether the valve and seat are sealing properly.
- You must measure the valve face and the valve seat to ensure proper valve sealing.
- 1. Coat the valve face lightly with blue dye (3).
- 2. Install the valve in the cylinder head.
- 3. Turn the valve against the seat with enough pressure to wear off the dye.
- 4. Remove the valve from the cylinder head.
- 5. Inspect the valve face.
 - If the valve face is concentric, providing a proper seal, with the valve stem, a continuous mark will be made around the entire face (1).

NOTE: The wear mark MUST be at least 0.5 mm (0.020 in) from the outer diameter, the margin, of the valve. If the wear mark is too close to the

margin, the seat must be reconditioned to move the contact area

away from the margin.

• If the face is not concentric with the stem, the mark will NOT be continuous around the valve face. The valve should be refaced or replaced and the seat must be reconditioned using the <u>Valve and Seat Reconditioning Procedure</u>.

Valve and Seat Reconditioning Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

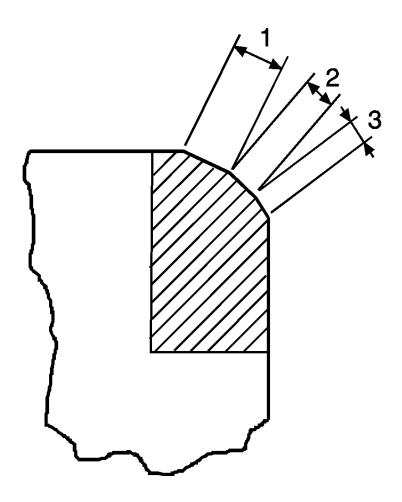


Fig. 308: View Of Valve Seat Proper Angles
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- If the valve seat width, roundness or concentricity is beyond specifications, you must grind the seats in order to ensure proper heat dissipation and prevent the build up of carbon on the seats.
- It is necessary to reface the valve if seat reconditioning is required unless a new valve is used.
- 1. Grind the valve seats (2) to the proper angle specification, refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.
- 2. Using the proper angle specification, refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**, grind, relieve, the valve seats (1) to correctly position the valve seating surface (2) to the valve.
- 3. Using the proper angle specification listed in engine mechanical specifications, refer to **Engine**Mechanical Specifications, grind, undercut, the valve seats (3) to narrow the valve seat widths to the specifications, refer to Engine Mechanical Specifications.
- 4. If the original valve is being used, grind the valve to the specifications, refer to Engine Mechanical

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:42 a.m.	Page 346	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

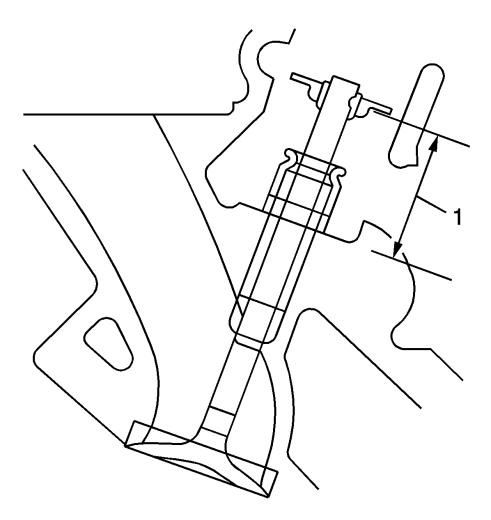
<u>Specifications</u>. Measure the valve margin again after grinding using the <u>Valve Margin Measurement</u> <u>Procedure</u>. Replace the valve if the margin is out of specification. New valves do not require grinding.

- 5. When grinding the valves and seats, grind off as little material as possible. Cutting valve seat results in lowering the valve spring pressure.
- 6. Install the valve in the cylinder head.
 - If you are using refaced valves, lap the valves into the seats with a fine grinding compound. The refacing and reseating operations should leave the refinished surfaces smooth and true so that minimal lapping is required. Excessive lapping will groove the valve face and prevent a good seat when hot.

NOTE: Be sure to clean any remaining lapping compound from the valve and seat with solvent and compressed air prior to final assembly.

- If you are using new valves, do not lap the valves under any condition.
- 7. After obtaining the proper valve seat width in the cylinder head, you must re-measure the valve stem height using the **Valve Stem Height Measurement Procedure**.
- 8. If the valve stem height is acceptable, test the seats for concentricity using the <u>Valve-to-Seat</u> Concentricity Measurement Procedure.

Valve Stem Height Measurement Procedure



<u>Fig. 309: Measuring Valve Stem Height</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: To determine the valve stem height measurement, measure from the valve spring seat to the valve spring retainer.

- 1. Install the valve into the valve guide.
- 2. Ensure the valve is seated to the cylinder head valve seat.
- 3. Install the valve stem oil seal.
- 4. Install the valve spring retainer and valve stem locks.
- 5. Measure the distance (1) between the cylinder head to the bottom of the valve spring retainer. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.
- 6. If the maximum height specification is exceeded, a new valve should be installed and the valve stem height re-measured.
- 7. If the valve stem height still exceeds the maximum height specification, the cylinder head must be replaced.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CAUTION: DO NOT grind the valve stem tip. The tip of the valve is hardened and grinding the tip will eliminate the hardened surface causing premature wear and possible engine damage.

CAUTION: DO NOT use shims in order to adjust valve stem height. The use of shims will cause the valve spring to bottom out before the camshaft lobe is at peak lift and engine damage could result.

REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS - OFF VEHICLE

ENGINE SUPPORT FIXTURE

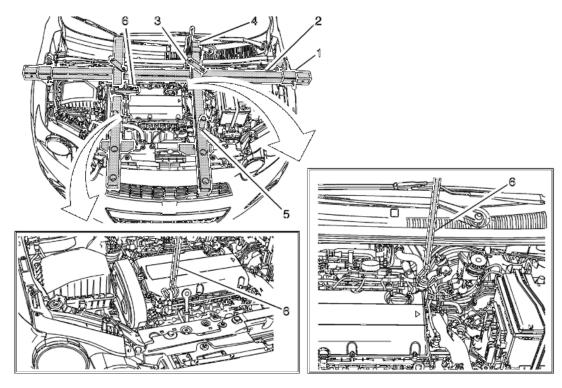


Fig. 310: Engine Support Fixture
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Engine Support Fixture

Callout	Component Name		
Preliminary Procedure			
Remove the r	adiator opening upper cover. Refer to Front Opening Upper Cover Replacement.		

Special Tools

- EN-28467-300 Engine Support Fixture Adapter
- J-28467-518 Main Support Beam

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- J-28467-1A Cross Bracket
- J-28467-5A Strut Tower Support Assembly
- J-28467-2A Radiator Tube Shelf Assembly
- J-36857 Engine Lift Bracket
- **J-28467-8A** Hook Assembly

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Engine Support Fixture Adapter Leg (Qty: 2)
Procedure
Install the bracket to fender frame. Do not install on top of fender lip.
Main Support Beam
Cross Bracket
Strut Tower Support Assembly
Procedure
Adjust the length of the strut tower support assembly.
Radiator Tube Shelf Assembly
Hook Assembly
NOTE: If the engine is not equipped with engine lift bracket, install J-36857 in place.
Procedure Use a grade 10.9 bolt to install the engine lift bracket.

TIMING BELT INSPECTION

Special Tools

- EN-6340 Locking Tool
- EN-6628-A Locking Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Removal**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

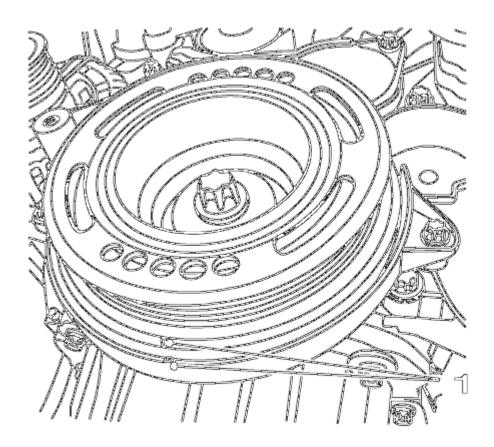


Fig. 311: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Set the crankshaft balancer in the direction of the engine rotation to "1st cylinder TDC" (mark 1).
- 3. Remove the camshaft cover. Refer to **Camshaft Cover Removal**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

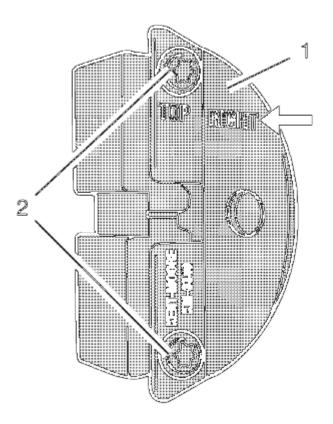


Fig. 312: Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering "right", arrow, on the tool.

- 4. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Remove the front panel (1) from the EN-6340 locking tool -right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

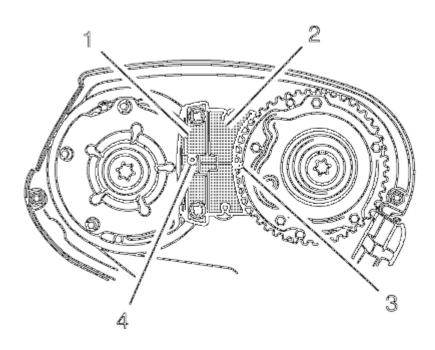


Fig. 313: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster does not correspond to the groove of the EN-6340 locking tool - left (1) during this process, but must be somewhat above.
- The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340 locking tool right (2).
- 5. Insert the **EN-6340** locking tool left (1) and the **EN-6340** locking tool right (2) in the camshaft position actuator adjuster.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

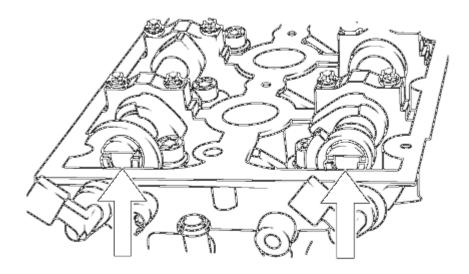


Fig. 314: Aligning Camshafts Horizontally
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: If the EN-6628-A locking tool cannot be inserted, the timing must be set.

6. Align the camshafts horizontally by the hexagon (arrows) until the **EN-6628-A** locking tool can be inserted in both camshafts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

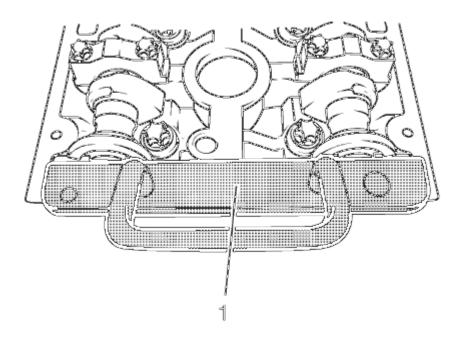


Fig. 315: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Insert the EN-6628-A locking tool (1) into the camshafts.

Installation Procedure

- 1. Remove the EN-6628-A locking tool.
- 2. Remove the EN-6340 locking tool.
- 3. Install the camshaft cover. Refer to **Camshaft Cover Installation**.
- 4. Install the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Installation**.

TIMING BELT ADJUSTMENT

Special Tools

- EN-652 Flywheel Holder
- EN-6333 Locking Pin
- EN-6340 Locking Tool
- EN-6628-A Locking Tool
- EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

For equivalent regional tool, refer to **Special Tools**.

Removal Procedure

1. Remove the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Removal**.

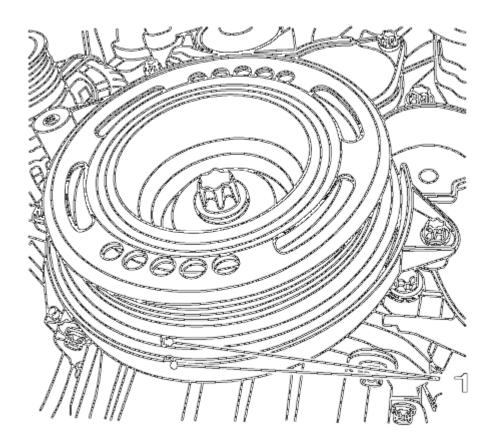


Fig. 316: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Set the crankshaft balancer in the direction of the engine rotation to "1st cylinder TDC" (mark 1).
- 3. Remove the camshaft cover. Refer to **Camshaft Cover Removal**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

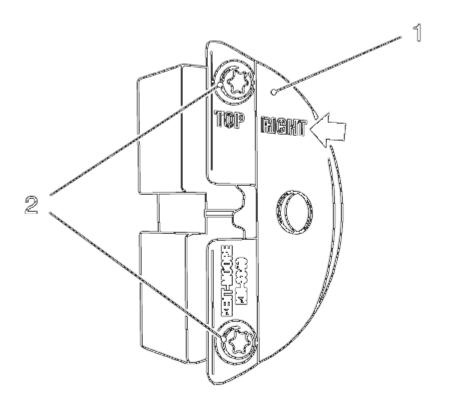


Fig. 317: View Of Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering "right", arrow, on the tool.

- 4. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Remove the front panel (1) from the EN-6340 locking tool right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

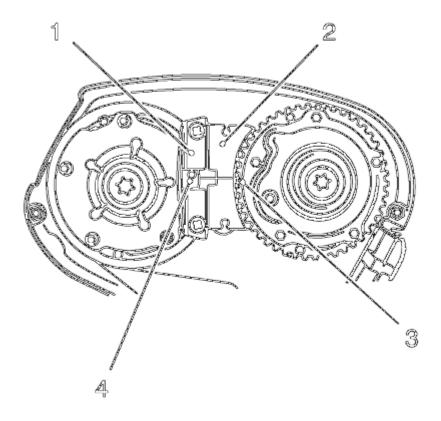
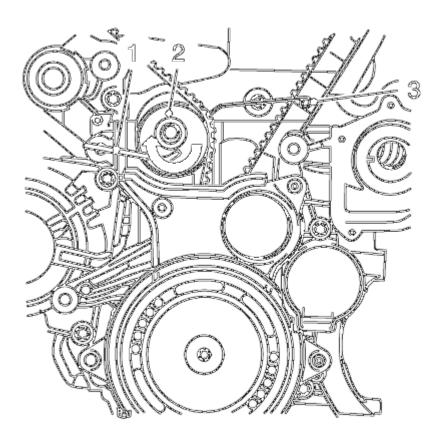


Fig. 318: View Of Camshaft Holder And Markings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster does not correspond to the groove of the EN-6340 locking tool left (1) during this process, but must be somewhat above.
- The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340 locking tool right (2).
- 5. Insert the EN-6340 locking tool left (1) and the EN-6340 locking tool right (2) in the camshaft position actuator adjuster.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 319: View Of Tooth Belt Tensioner Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Install the **EN-6333** locking pin (1), apply tension to the timing belt tension roller (2) in the direction of the arrow. Install the **EN-6333** locking pin (3).
- 7. Mark timing belt in direction of rotation.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

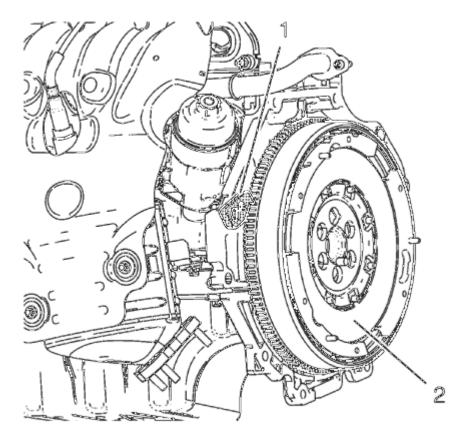


Fig. 320: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Install the EN-652 flywheel holder (1), lock the flywheel (2) (or automatic transmission flex respectively) via the starter ring gear.

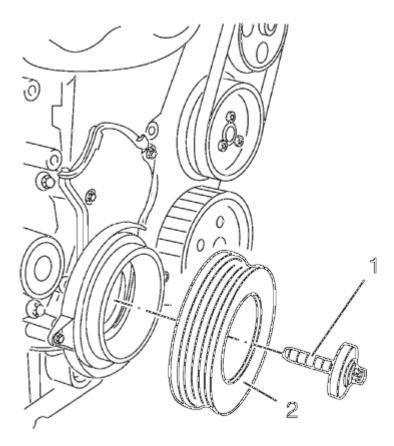


Fig. 321: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Remove and DISCARD the crankshaft balancer bolt (1).
- 10. Remove the crankshaft balancer (2).

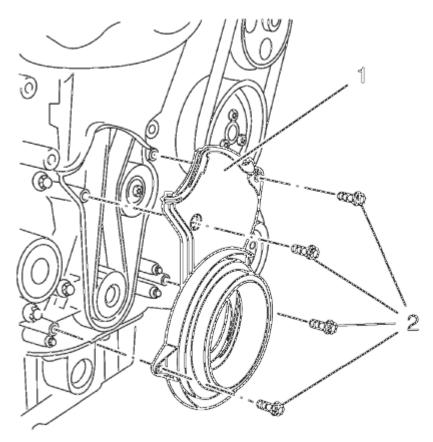
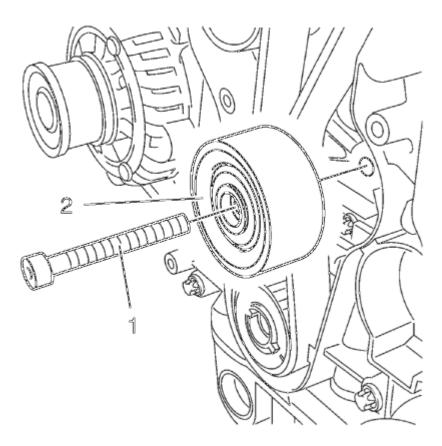


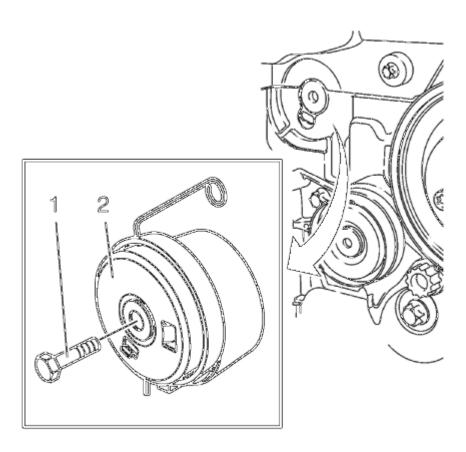
Fig. 322: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Remove the 4 timing belt lower front cover bolts (2).
- 12. Remove the timing belt lower front cover (1).



<u>Fig. 323: Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Remove the timing belt idler pulley bolt (1).
- 14. Remove the timing belt idler pulley (2).



<u>Fig. 324: Timing Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 15. Remove the tensioner bolt (1).
- 16. Remove the timing belt tensioner (2).

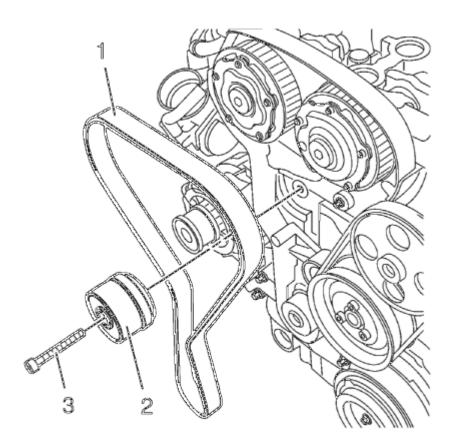


Fig. 325: Timing Belt, Timing Belt Tensioner Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 17. Remove the timing belt (1).
- 18. Stop the timing belt tensioner (2).
- 19. Remove the EN-652 flywheel holder to unlock the crankshaft.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

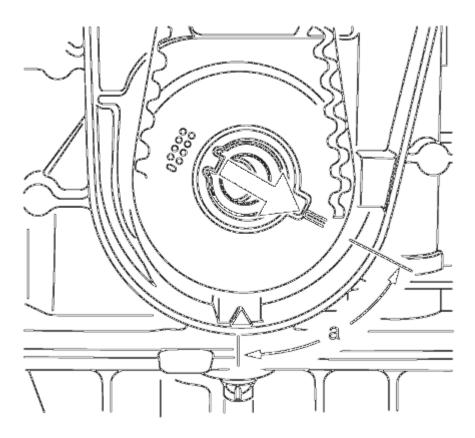
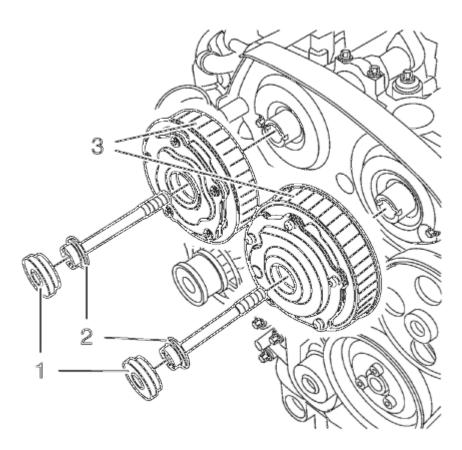


Fig. 326: Turning Crankshaft Against Direction Of Engine Rotation Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. Turn the crankshaft 60° (A) against the direction of engine rotation.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 327: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 21. Remove the 2 camshaft position actuator adjuster closure bolts (1).
- 22. Loosen the camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts (2).

NOTE: A second technician is required.

Hold at the appropriate camshaft hexagon.

23. Remove and DISCARD the camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts (2) and the camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

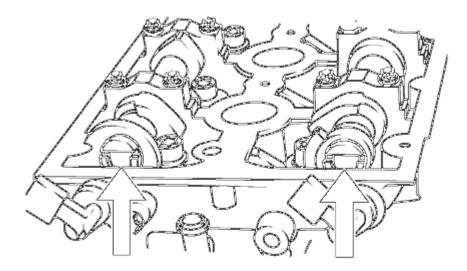


Fig. 328: Aligning Camshafts Horizontally
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

24. Align the camshafts horizontally by the hexagon arrows, until the **EN-6628-A** locking tool can be inserted in both camshafts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

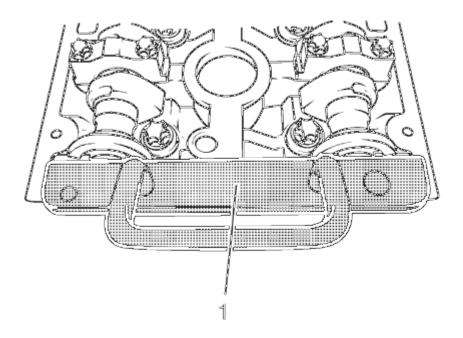
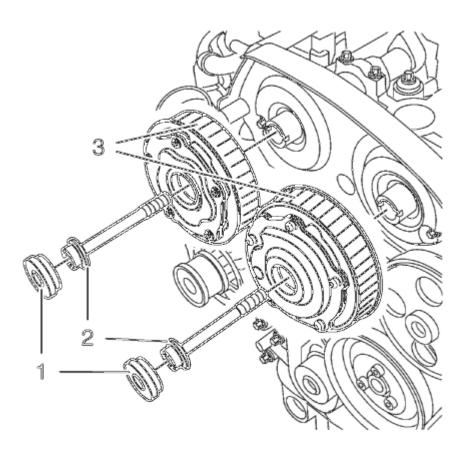


Fig. 329: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

25. Insert the EN-6628-A locking tool (1) into the camshafts.

Installation Procedure

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 330: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Do not tighten the camshaft adjuster bolts.

- 1. Install the camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).
- 2. Install NEW camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts (2).

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u>.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

NOTE: A second technician is required.

3. Tighten the camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts (2) in three passes:

Hold at the appropriate camshaft hexagon.

- 1. First pass tighten to 65 N.m (48 lb ft).
- 2. Second pass to 120°.
- 3. Third pass to 15°.
- 4. Replace the camshaft position actuator adjuster seal rings.
- 5. Install the 2 camshaft position actuator adjuster closure plugs (1) and tighten to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).
- 6. Remove the EN-6628-A locking tool.

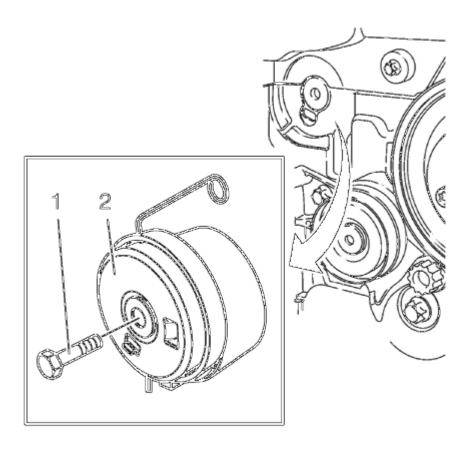
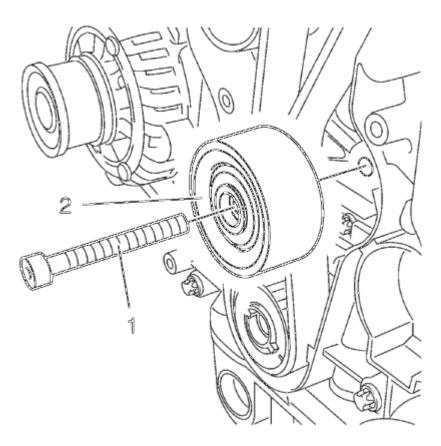


Fig. 331: Timing Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Clean the timing belt tensioner thread.
- 8. Install the timing belt tensioner (2) and tighten the NEW timing belt tensioner bolt (1) to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 9. Clean the timing belt idler pulley thread.

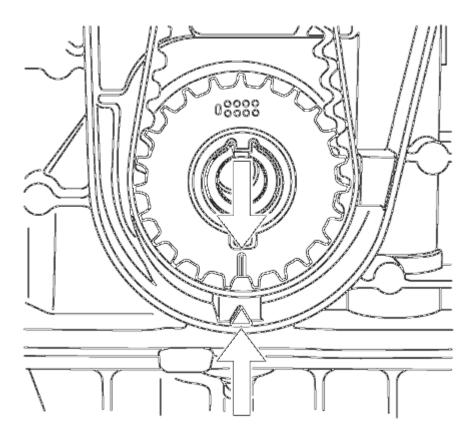
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 332: Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Install the timing belt idler pulley (2) and tighten the NEW bolt (1) to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 333: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt drive gear and oil pump housing must align.

11. Turn the crankshaft in the direction of engine rotation, by the crankshaft balancer bolt, to cylinder 1 TDC of combustion stroke.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

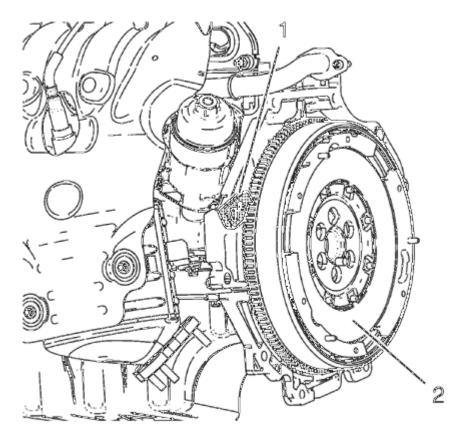


Fig. 334: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Install the **EN-652** flywheel holder (1), lock the flywheel (2) (or automatic transmission flex respectively) via the starter ring gear.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

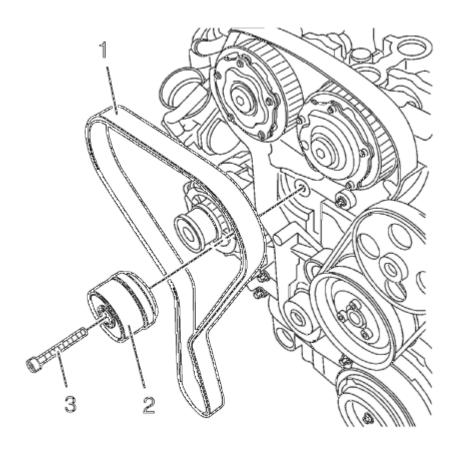


Fig. 335: Timing Belt, Timing Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe direction of rotation.

- 13. Insert the timing belt (1).
- 14. Apply preliminary tension clockwise to the timing belt tension roller.
- 15. Remove the EN-6333 locking pin.
- 16. Release the tension on the timing belt tensioner.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

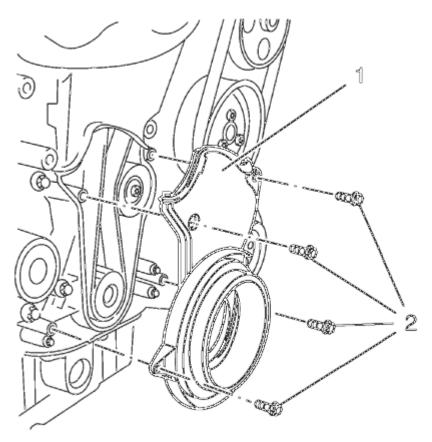


Fig. 336: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

17. Install the lower front timing belt cover (1) and tighten the 4 bolts (2) to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

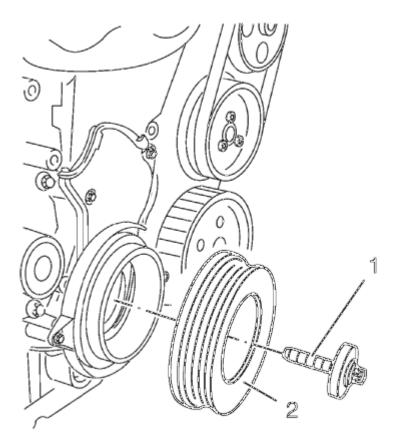


Fig. 337: Crankshaft Balancer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 18. Install the crankshaft balancer (2) and NEW bolt (1) and tighten in 3 passes using the **EN-45059** sensor kit:
 - 1. First pass to 95 N.m (70 lb ft).
 - 2. Second pass to 45° .
 - 3. Third pass to 15° .
- 19. Remove the EN-652 flywheel holder to unlock the crankshaft.
- 20. Remove the EN-6340 locking tool.
- 21. Check position of the camshaft position actuator adjuster.
 - 1. Turn crankshaft 720° in the direction of engine rotation by the crankshaft balancer bolt.
 - 2. Insert EN-6340 locking tool into camshaft timing gears.

NOTE: Note marking, camshaft position actuator adjuster.

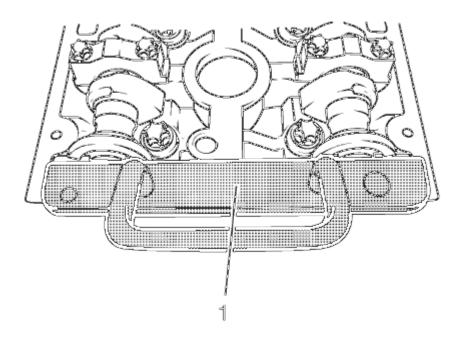


Fig. 338: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 22. Insert the EN-6628-A locking tool (1) into the camshafts.
- 23. Align camshafts by hexagon until EN-6628-A locking tool can be inserted in both camshafts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

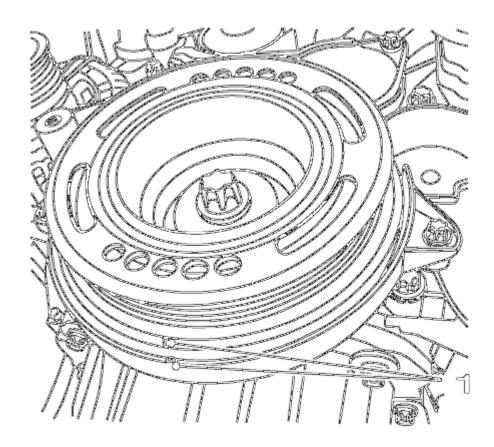
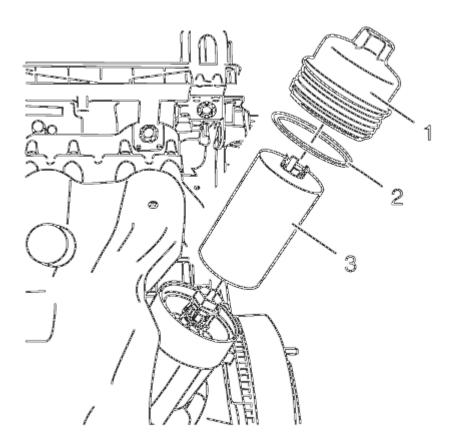


Fig. 339: View Of Crankshaft TDC Position Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 24. Check the crankshaft position.
- 25. Marking on crankshaft balancer must align with marking on timing belt lower cover, see mark (1).
- 26. Remove the EN-6628-A locking tool.
- 27. Install the camshaft cover. Refer to **Camshaft Cover Installation**.
- 28. Install the timing belt upper front cover. Refer to **Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Installation**.

DRAINING FLUIDS AND OIL FILTER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 340: Oil Filter Cap, Oil Filter Seal And Oil Filter Insert</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Place a drip pan underneath.
- 2. Remove the oil filter cap (1).
- 3. Remove the oil filter cap seal (2).
- 4. Remove and properly dispose of the oil filter insert (3).
- 5. Re-install the oil filter cap.
- 6. Remove the oil drain bolt.
- 7. Drain the engine oil into the drip pan.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLEX PLATE REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-652 Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Holder

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

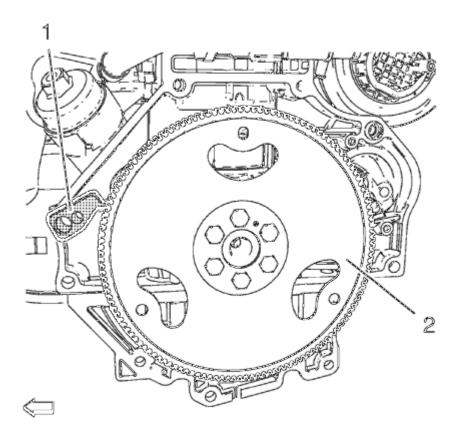


Fig. 341: Automatic Transmission Flex Plate And Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the EN-652 holder (1) to hold the automatic transmission flex plate (2).
- 2. Loosen the 6 automatic transmission flex plate bolts.
- 3. Remove the **EN-652** holder (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

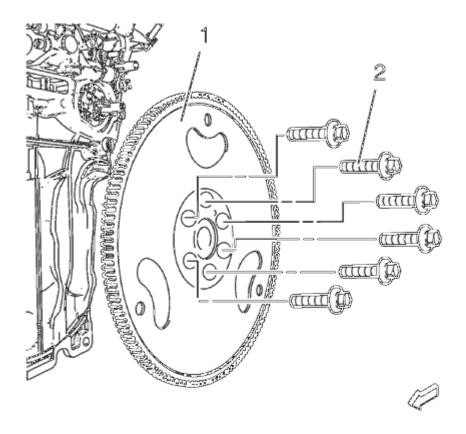


Fig. 342: Automatic Transmission Flex Plate And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove the 6 automatic transmission flex plate bolts (2).
- 5. Remove the automatic transmission flex plate (1).

ENGINE FLYWHEEL REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-652 Flywheel Holder

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

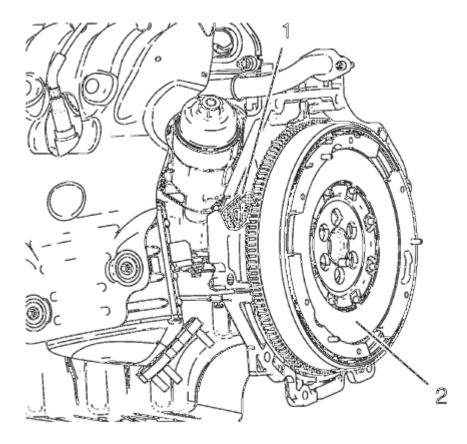


Fig. 343: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the EN-652 holder (1), lock the flywheel via the starter ring gear.
- 2. Loosen the 6 flywheel bolts.
- 3. Remove the **EN-652** holder (1).

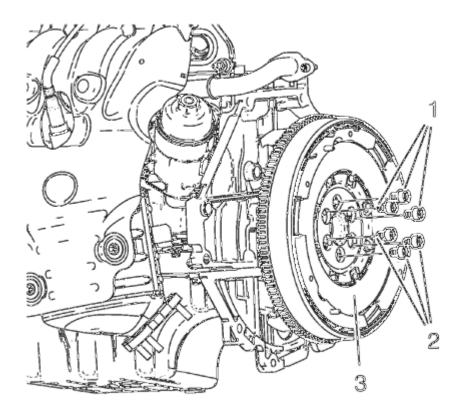


Fig. 344: Flywheel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove and DISCARD the 6 flywheel bolts (1, 2).
- 5. Remove the flywheel (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

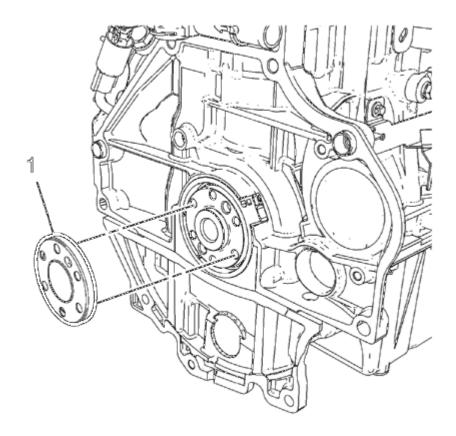


Fig. 345: Crankshaft Position Reluctor Ring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Remove the crankshaft position reluctor ring (1).

CRANKSHAFT REAR OIL SEAL REMOVAL

Special Tools

- EN-328-B Pin Remover
- EN-6624 Remover

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

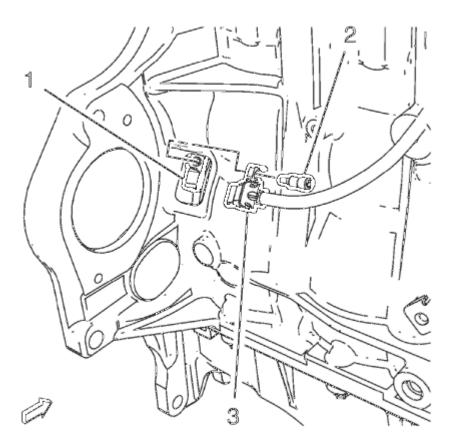
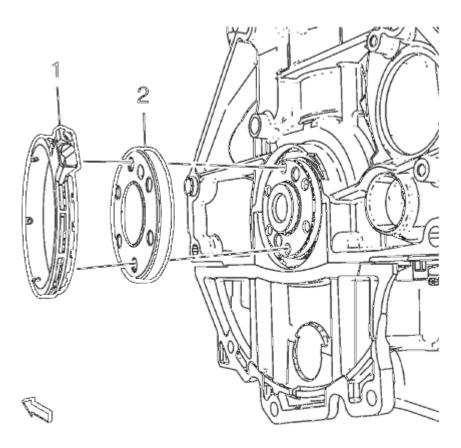


Fig. 346: Crankshaft Position Sensor And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor bolt (2).
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor (3) from the crankshaft rear oil seal housing (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 347: Crankshaft Position Sensor Reluctor Ring And Oil Seal Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Do not allow the crankshaft encoder wheel to come into contact with external magnetic fields or sharp metal objects. Do not drop the crankshaft encoder wheel. Do not damage the rubberized encoder track. Failure to follow these precautions may cause damage to the component.

- 3. Remove the crankshaft rear oil seal housing (1).
- 4. Remove the crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

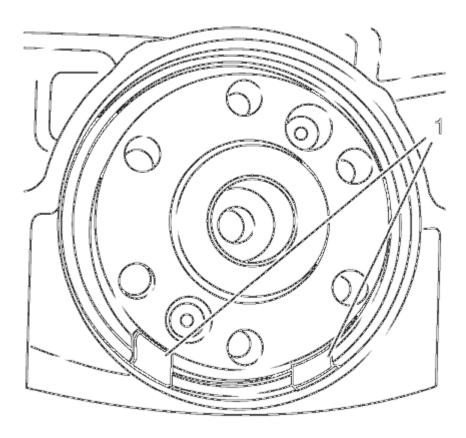


Fig. 348: Holes At 5 O'clock And 7 O'clock Positions Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The diameter of the hole must not exceed 2 mm (0.0787 in). If the diameter of the hole exceeds 2 mm (0.0787 in), the bolt of EN-6624 remover will not be able to grip.

5. Only make a hole at the 5 o'clock and 7 o'clock positions (1), these are the only positions where is a cavity behind the seal ring.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

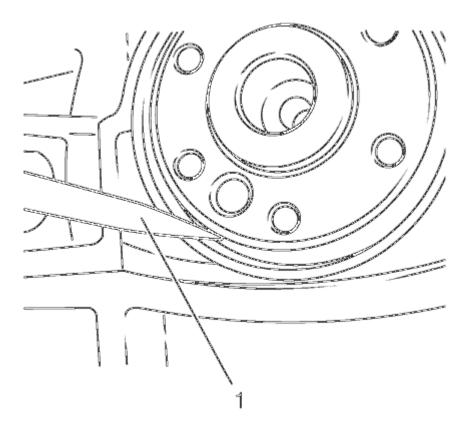


Fig. 349: Scribe Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Using a suitable tool, such as a scribe (1), make a hole in the crankshaft rear oil seal.

Position the scribe (1) at the outer edge of the crankshaft rear oil seal.

7. Remove the seal ring.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

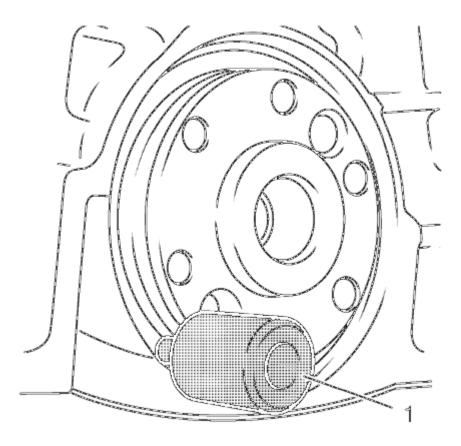


Fig. 350: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Removal Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Install EN-6624 remover (1) to the crankshaft rear oil seal and tighten the bolt.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

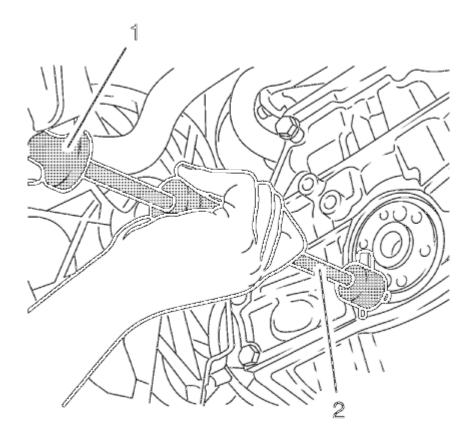
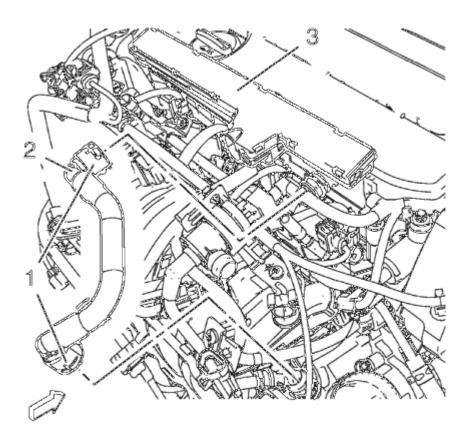


Fig. 351: Special Removal Tools
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Install the EN-328-B remover (1) to EN-6624 remover (2) and remove the crankshaft rear oil seal.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION PIPE REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 352: Positive Crankcase Ventilation Tube, Connectors And ECM Wiring Harness Guide</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Unclip the ECM wiring harness guide (3) from the cylinder head cover.
- 2. Disconnect the 2 positive crankcase ventilation tube connectors (1).
- 3. Remove the positive crankcase ventilation tube (2).

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION PUMP PIPE REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

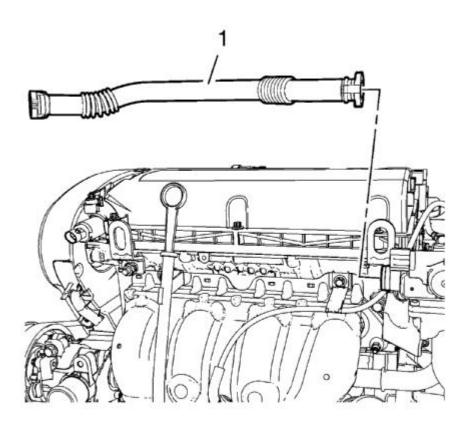


Fig. 353: Secondary Air Injection Pump Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Disconnect the secondary air injection pump pipe (3) from the secondary air injection check valve. Refer to <u>Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service</u>.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION PUMP REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

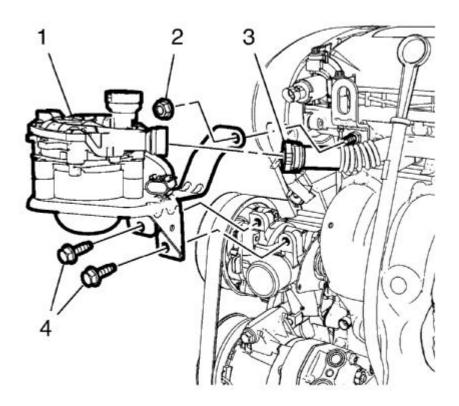


Fig. 354: Secondary Air Injection Pump Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Disconnect the secondary air injection pump pipe (3). Refer to <u>Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service</u>.
- 2. Remove the secondary air injection pump nut (2) and the 2 secondary air injection pump bolts (4).
- 3. Remove the secondary air injection pump (1).

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION CHECK VALVE REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

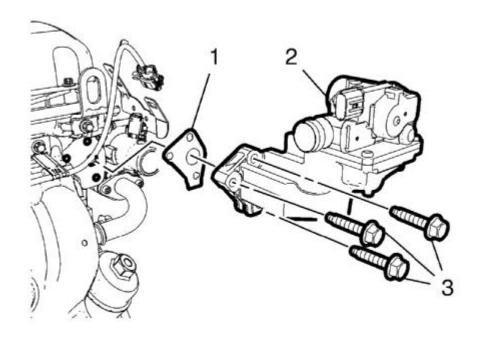


Fig. 355: Secondary Air Injection Check Valve Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 3 secondary air injection check valve bolts (3).
- 2. Remove the secondary air injection check valve (2).
- 3. Remove and DISCARD the secondary air injection check valve gasket (1).

POWER STEERING PUMP BELT REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

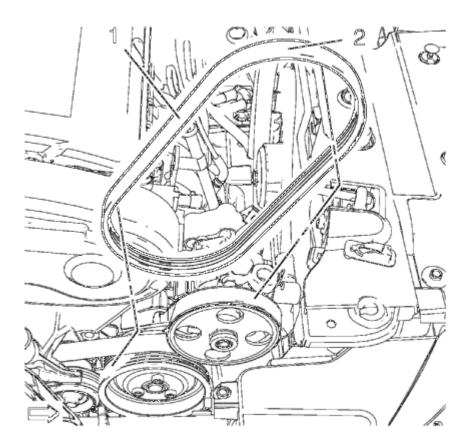


Fig. 356: Power Steering Pump Belt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Do not use belt dressing on the drive belt. Belt dressing causes the breakdown of the composition of the drive belt. Failure to follow this recommendation will damage the drive belt.

- 1. Cut the power steering pump belt (2) with a appropriate cutting tool at position (1).
- 2. Remove the power steering pump belt (2).

DRIVE BELT REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-6349 Locking Pin

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

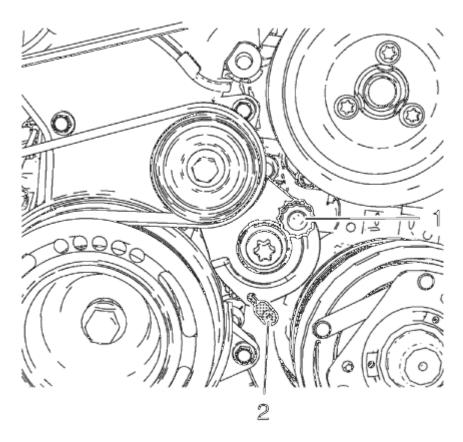


Fig. 357: Drive Belt Tensioner And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Release tension to the drive belt tensioner counterclockwise (1) and lock with EN-6349 pin (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

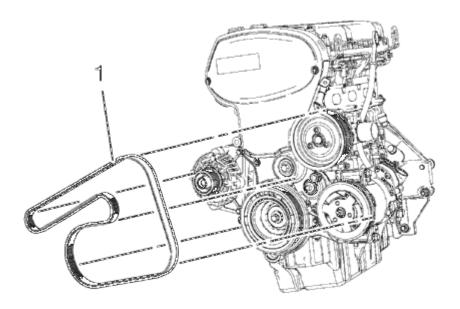


Fig. 358: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Remove the drive belt (1).

DRIVE BELT TENSIONER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

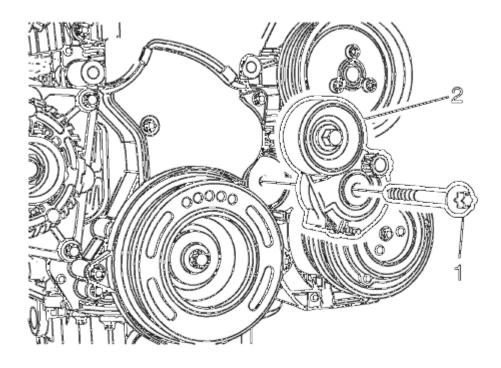
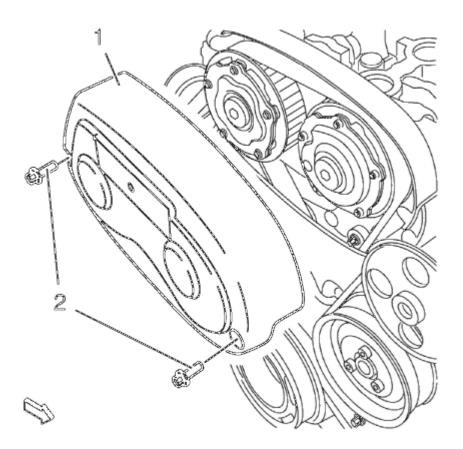


Fig. 359: Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt (1).
- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner (2).

TIMING BELT UPPER FRONT COVER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 360: Timing Belt Upper Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 2 timing belt upper front cover bolts (2).
- 2. Remove the timing belt upper front cover (1).

TIMING BELT CENTER FRONT COVER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

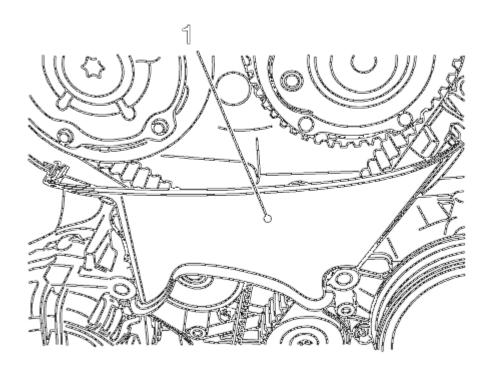


Fig. 361: View Of Toothed Belt Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the center front timing belt cover from the rear timing belt cover at 2 locations.
- 2. Remove the center front timing belt cover (1).

CRANKSHAFT BALANCER REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-652 Flywheel Holder

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

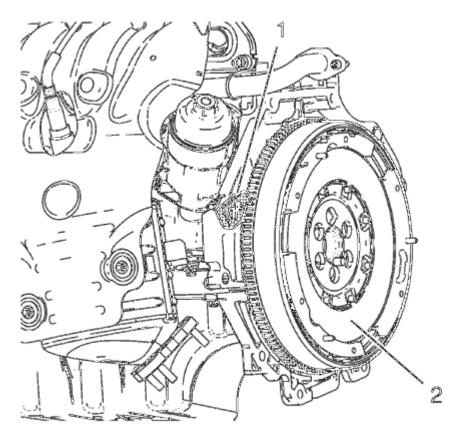


Fig. 362: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the **EN-652** holder (1). Lock the flywheel (2) or the automatic transmission flex plate via the starter ring gear.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

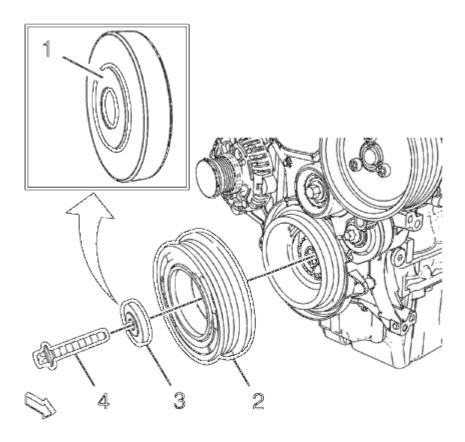


Fig. 363: Crankshaft Balancer, Washer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove and DISCARD the crankshaft balancer bolt (4).
- 3. Remove the crankshaft balancer washer (3).
- 4. Remove the crankshaft balancer (2).

TIMING BELT LOWER FRONT COVER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

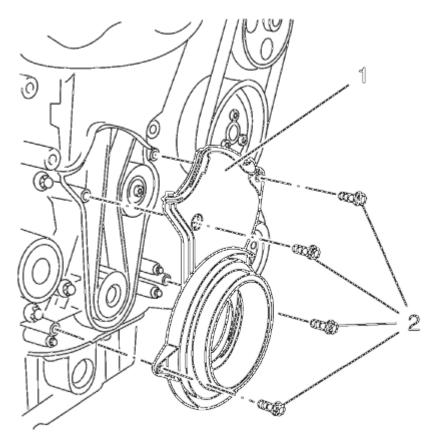


Fig. 364: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 4 timing belt lower front cover bolts (2).
- 2. Remove the timing belt lower front cover (1).

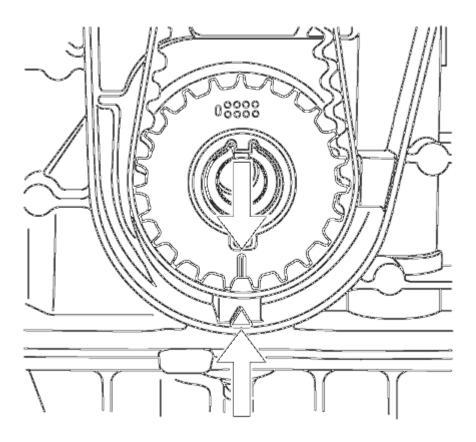
TIMING BELT REMOVAL

Special Tools

- EN-6333 Locking Pin
- EN-6340 Locking Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 365: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt drive gear and oil pump housing must align.

1. Turn the crankshaft in the direction of engine rotation, by the crankshaft balancer bolt, to cylinder 1 TDC of combustion stroke.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

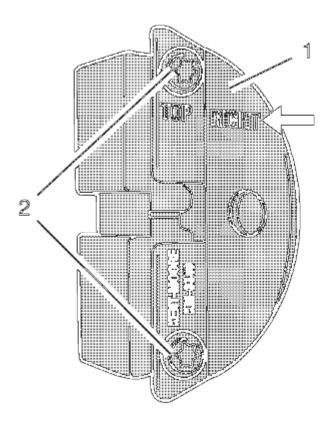


Fig. 366: Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering right, arrow, on the tool.

- 2. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Detach the front panel (1) from the EN-6340 locking tool right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

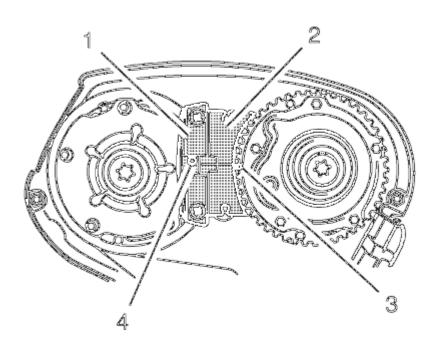
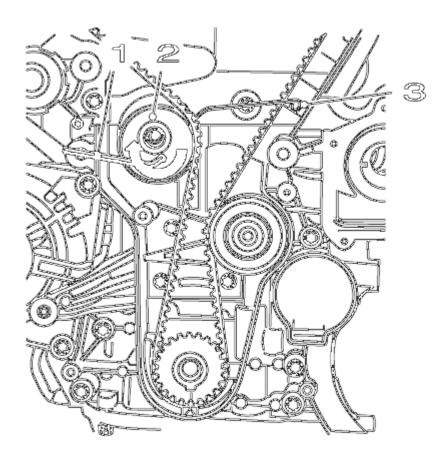


Fig. 367: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of the EN-6340 locking tool - left (1) during this process, but must be somewhat above.
- The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340 locking tool right (2).
- 3. Insert the EN-6340 locking tool left (1) and the EN-6340 locking tool right (2) in the camshaft adjuster.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 368: View Of Drive Belt Tensioner, Allen Key And KM-6333</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the **EN-6333** locking pin (3), apply tension to the timing belt tension roller (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an Allen key (1).
- 5. Stop the timing belt tensioner.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

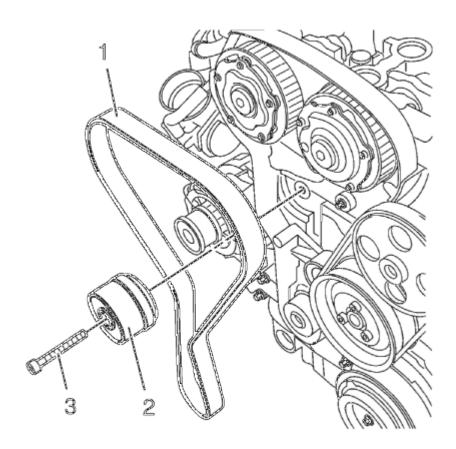


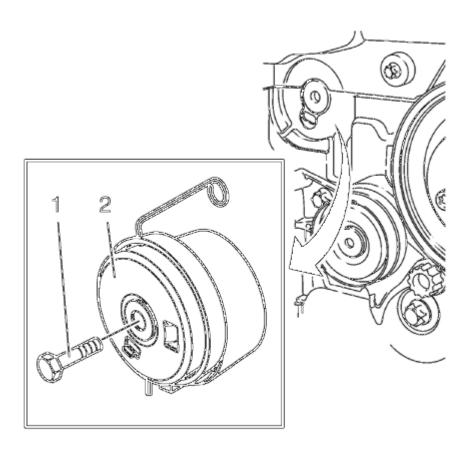
Fig. 369: Timing Belt, Timing Belt Tensioner Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe direction of rotation.

6. Remove the timing belt (1).

TIMING BELT TENSIONER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

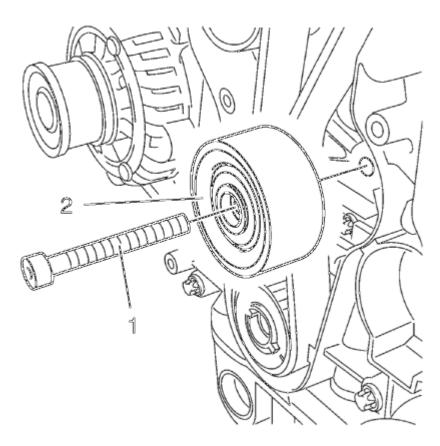


<u>Fig. 370: Timing Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the tensioner bolt (1).
- 2. Remove the timing belt tensioner (2).

TIMING BELT IDLER PULLEY REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

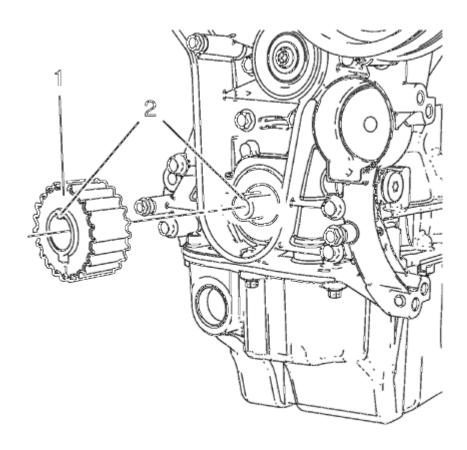


<u>Fig. 371: Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the timing belt idler pulley bolt (1).
- 2. Remove the timing belt idler pulley (2).

CRANKSHAFT SPROCKET REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

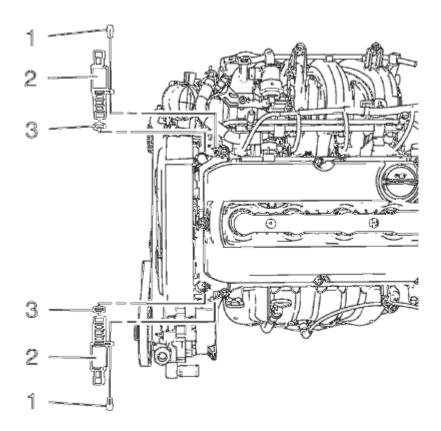


<u>Fig. 372: Crankshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Remove the crankshaft sprocket (1).

CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR SOLENOID VALVE REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 373: Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valves, Bolts And Seals Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

- 1. Remove the camshaft position actuator solenoid valve bolts (1).
- 2. Remove the camshaft position actuator solenoid valves (2).
- 3. Remove the camshaft position actuator solenoid valve seals (3).

CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR ADJUSTER REMOVAL

Special Tools

- EN-6340 Camshaft Adjuster Locking Tool
- EN-6628-A Camshaft Locking Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

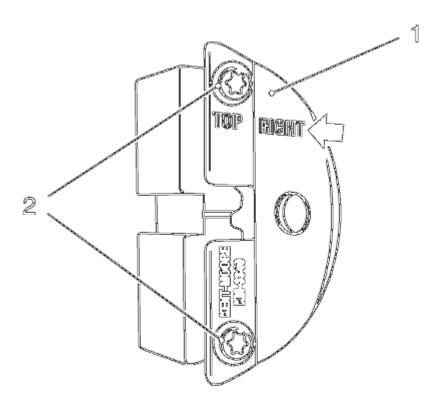


Fig. 374: View Of Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering "right", arrow, on the tool.

- 1. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Remove the front panel (1) from the EN-6340 locking tool right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

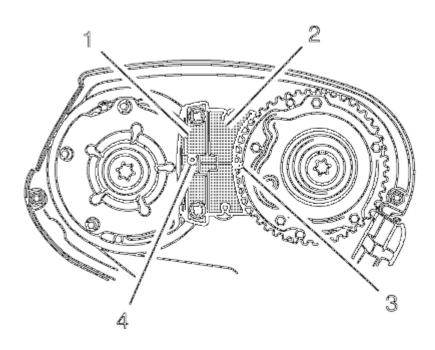


Fig. 375: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the EN-6340 locking tool into the camshaft adjusters.
 - Install the EN-6340 locking tool left (1) into the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340 locking tool - left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

• Install EN-6340 locking tool - right (2) into the camshaft adjusters as shown.

NOTE: The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340 locking tool - right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

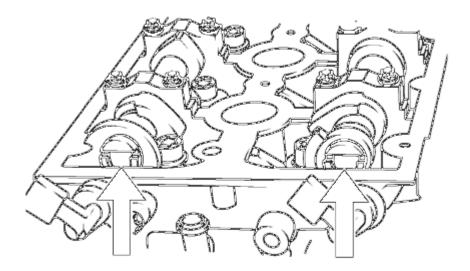


Fig. 376: Aligning Camshafts Horizontally
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the arrows.

3. Turn the camshaft by the hexagon until the groove on the end of the camshafts is horizontal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

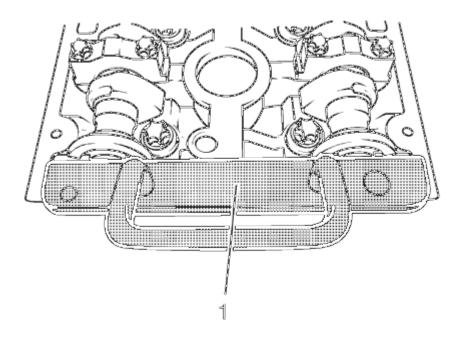
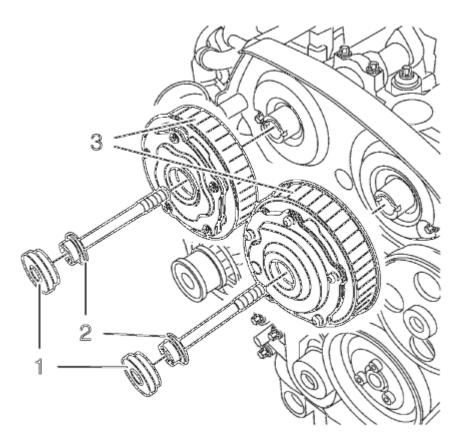


Fig. 377: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Install the EN-6628-A locking tool (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 378: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Remove the camshaft position actuator adjuster closure bolt (1) of the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).
- 6. Remove and DISCARD the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt (2).

NOTE: A second technician is required.

NOTE: Use an appropriate open-end wrench in order to counterhold the camshaft

hexagon. A thin cross-section wrench is required for a better fit. The usage of EN-6628-A locking tool is for the camshaft adjustment to prevent misalignment of the camshafts. The wrench is required to counterhold the

camshafts during bolt torque procedure.

7. Remove the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).

CRANKSHAFT FRONT OIL SEAL REMOVAL

Special Tools

lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:43 a.m.	Page 418	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
--	----------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

EN-45000 Remover

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

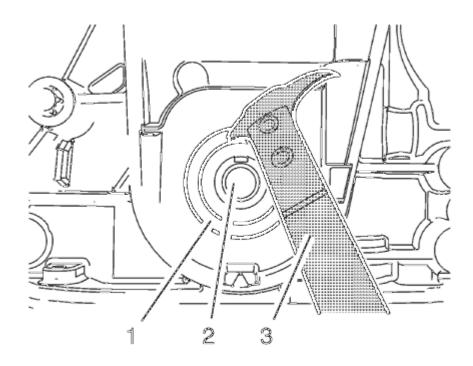


Fig. 379: Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Removal Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Clean the crankshaft sealing surface with a clean, lint-free towel. Inspect lead-in edge of crankshaft for burrs/sharp edges that could damage the rear main oil seal. Remove burrs/sharp edges with crocus cloth before proceeding.

Using the EN-45000 remover (3), remove the crankshaft front oil seal (1) from the crankshaft (2).

TIMING BELT REAR COVER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

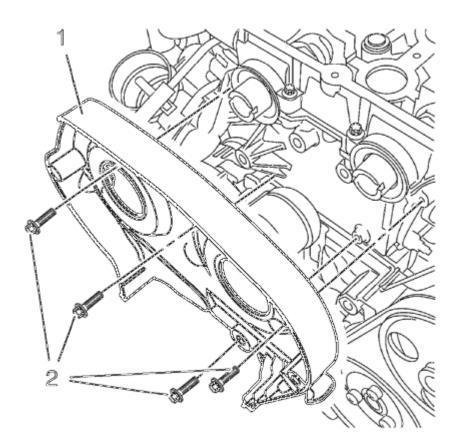


Fig. 380: Timing Belt Rear Cover And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove and DISCARD the 4 timing belt rear cover bolts (2).
- 2. Remove the timing belt rear cover (1).

THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

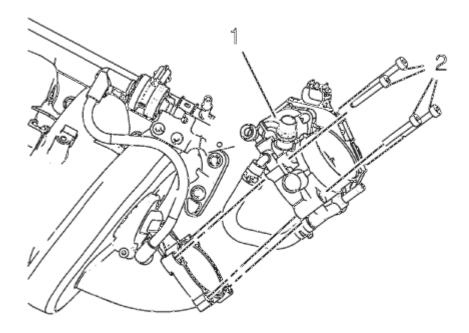
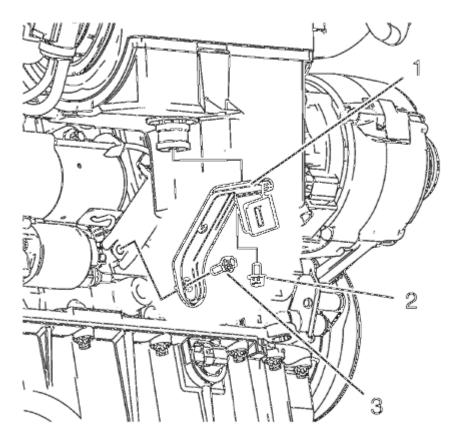


Fig. 381: Throttle Body And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 4 throttle body bolts (2).
- 2. Remove the throttle body (1).
- 3. Remove the throttle body seal.

INTAKE MANIFOLD REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 382: Intake Manifold Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 2 intake manifold brace bolts (2, 3).
- 2. Remove the intake manifold brace (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

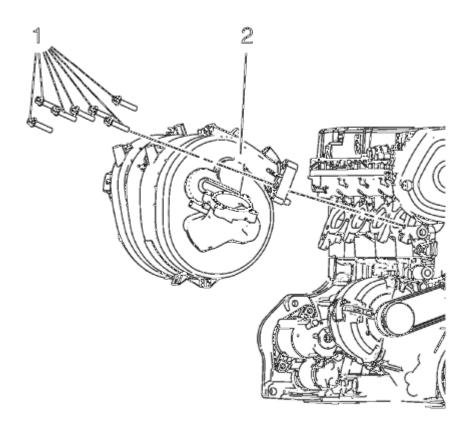


Fig. 383: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Remove the 7 intake manifold bolts (1).
- 4. Remove the intake manifold (2) and the 4 intake manifold gaskets.

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR AND TUBE REMOVAL

1. Remove the oil dipstick.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

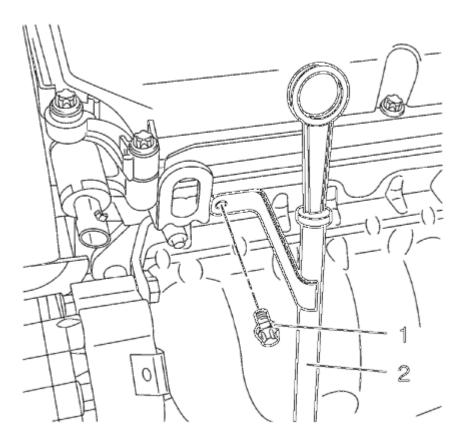


Fig. 384: Oil Level Indicator Tube And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the oil level indicator tube bolt (1).
- 3. Remove the oil level indicator tube (2) and oil level indicator seal.

NOTE: If the engine oil level is at the maximum level, oil may emerge while removing the oil dipstick guide tube.

EXHAUST MANIFOLD REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

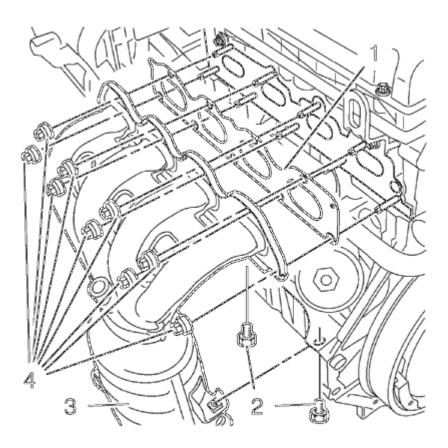


Fig. 385: Exhaust Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 9 exhaust manifold nuts (4).
- 2. Remove the 2 exhaust manifold bolts (2)
- 3. Remove the exhaust manifold (3) and gasket (1).
- 4. Clean all of the gasket surfaces.

ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

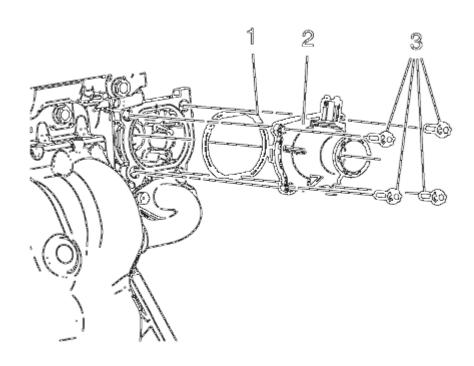


Fig. 386: Identifying Engine Coolant Thermostat Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Caution.

- 1. Remove the 4 engine coolant thermostat bolts (3).
- 2. Remove the engine coolant thermostat assembly (2).
- 3. Remove the engine coolant seal (1).

ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT HOUSING REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

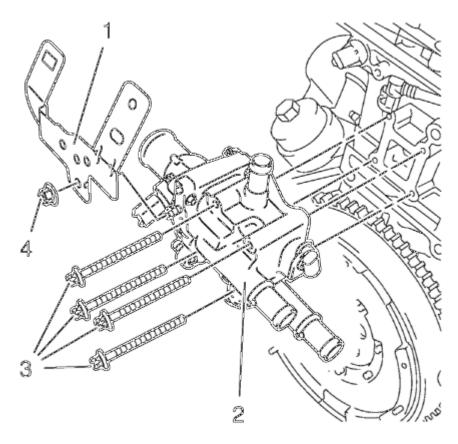


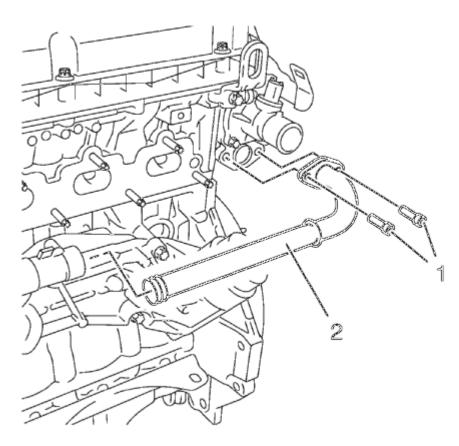
Fig. 387: Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Caution.

- 1. Remove the engine coolant thermostat housing retainer nut (4).
- 2. Remove the engine coolant thermostat housing retainer (1).
- 3. Remove the 4 engine coolant thermostat housing bolts (3).
- 4. Remove the engine coolant thermostat housing (2).

ENGINE OIL COOLER HOUSING REMOVAL

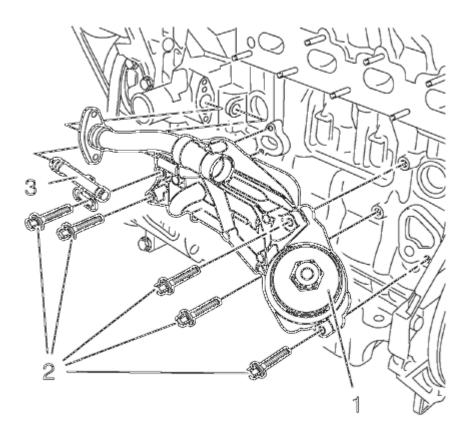
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 388: Identifying Engine Oil Cooler Outlet Pipe And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 2 engine oil cooler pipe bolts (1).
- 2. Remove the oil cooler pipe (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 389: Identifying Engine Oil Cooler Housing, Bolts And Engine Oil Cooler Inlet Pipe</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Remove the 5 engine oil cooler housing bolts (2).
- 4. Remove the engine oil cooler housing (1).
- 5. Remove the engine oil cooler inlet pipe (3).

ENGINE OIL COOLER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

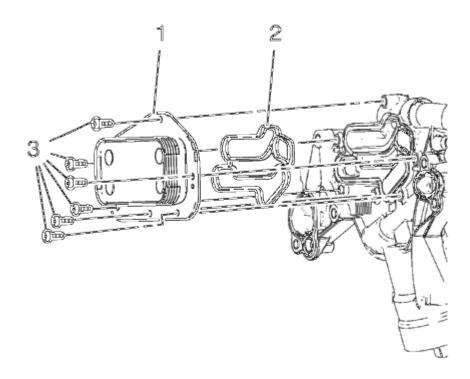


Fig. 390: Engine Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Remove the 6 engine oil cooler bolts (3), the engine oil cooler (1) and the engine oil cooler gasket (2) from the engine oil cooler housing.

WATER PUMP PULLEY REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

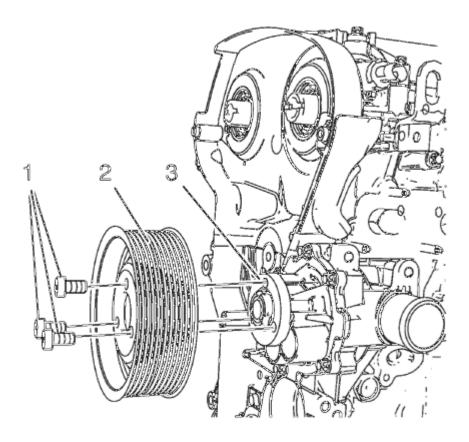


Fig. 391: Water Pump And Water Pump Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Counterhold the crankshaft balancer. For this procedure the drive belt has to be installed.

- 1. Loosen the 3 water pump pulley bolts (1).
- 2. Remove the 3 water pump pulley bolts (1).
- 3. Remove the water pump pulley (2) from the water pump (3).

WATER PUMP REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

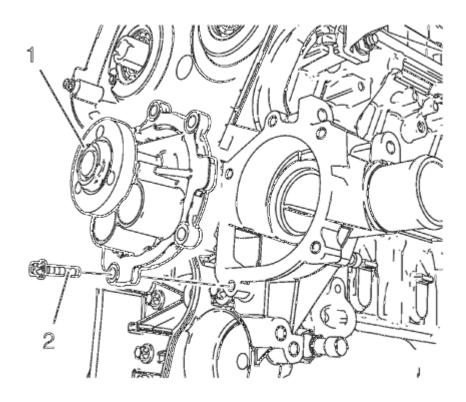
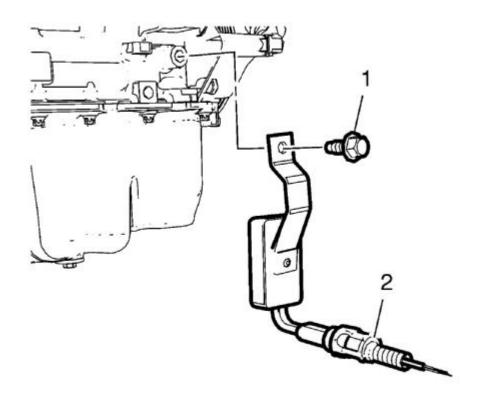


Fig. 392: Water Pump And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 5 water pump bolts (2).
- 2. Remove the water pump (1).
- 3. Remove the water pump seal.

ENGINE OIL HEATER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 393: Engine Oil Heater</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the engine oil heater bolt (1).
- 2. Remove the engine oil heater (2).

OIL PAN REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

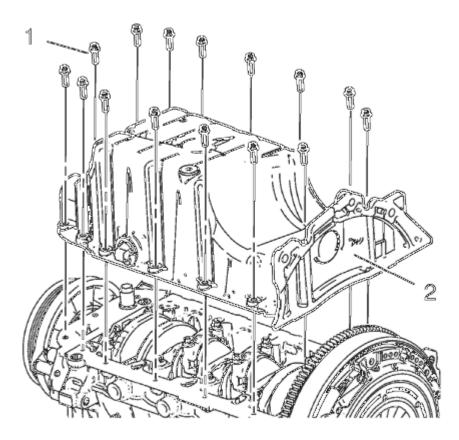


Fig. 394: Oil Pan And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 15 oil pan bolts (1) from the engine block.
- 2. Use a suitable tool to remove the oil pan (2) evenly all the way around.

ENGINE FRONT COVER AND OIL PUMP REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

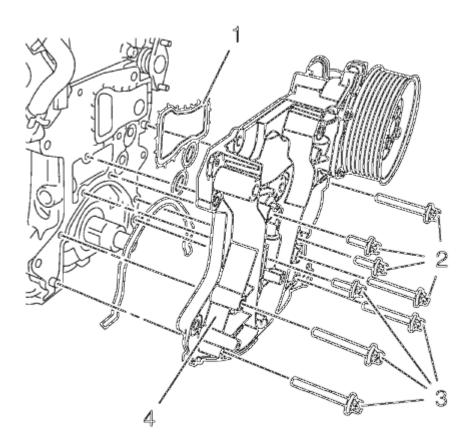


Fig. 395: Engine Oil Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the different screw lengths.

- 1. Remove the 8 bolts (2, 3).
- 2. Remove the engine front cover with the included oil pump (4).
- 3. Remove the gasket (1).
- 4. Clean the sealing surface.

NOTE: Do not damage the sealing surfaces.

IGNITION COIL REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-6009 Remover/Installer Ignition Module

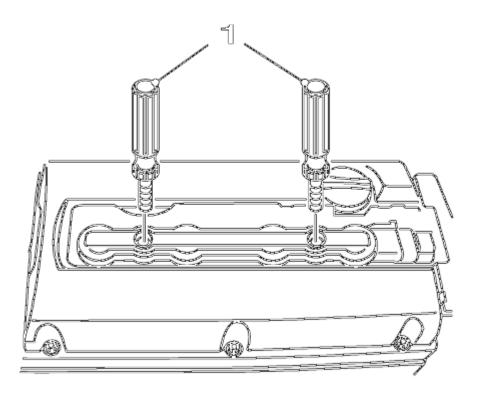
For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

1. Remove the cover of the DIS ignition coil in the direction of the arrow.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

NOTE: Note the arrow on the cover.

2. Remove the 2 ignition coil bolts.



<u>Fig. 396: View Of KM-6009</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Install the EN-6009 remover/installer (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

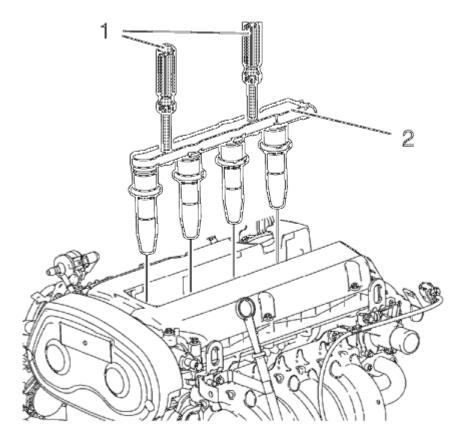
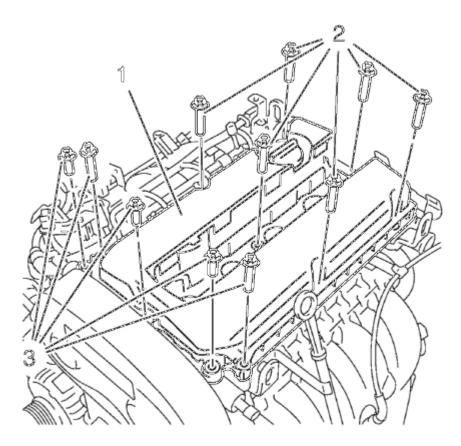


Fig. 397: Ignition Coil Module And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Remove the ignition coil module (2) with the EN-6009 remover/installer (1).

CAMSHAFT COVER REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

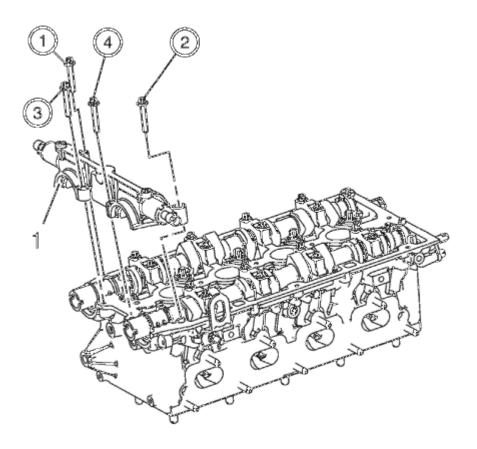


<u>Fig. 398: Camshaft Cover And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 11 bolts (2, 3).
- 2. Remove the camshaft cover (1).

CAMSHAFT REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 399: Camshaft Bearing Cap And Camshaft Bearing Cap Bolts Removal Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note removal sequence 1-4.

- 1. Remove the 4 camshaft bearing cap bolts.
- 2. Remove the first camshaft bearing cap (1).

NOTE: Release the bearing support by striking it gently with a plastic hammer.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

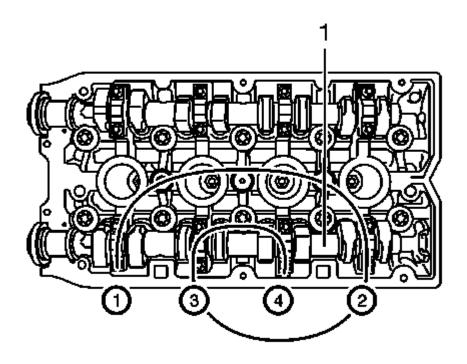


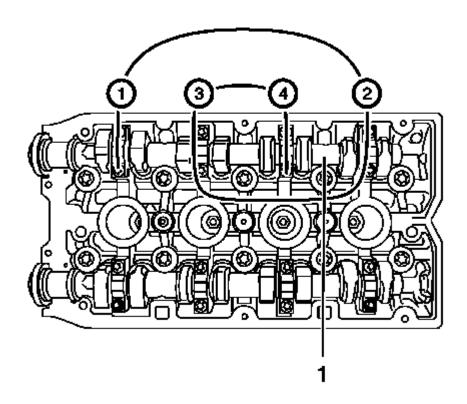
Fig. 400: Exhaust Camshaft Bearing Cap Bolts Loosening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Loosen the 8 exhaust camshaft bearing cap bolts working from outside to inside in a spiral in steps of 1/2 up to 1 turn.
- 4. Remove the 8 exhaust camshaft bearing cap bolts.
- 5. Remove the 4 exhaust camshaft bearing caps numbers 6-9 from the cylinder head.

NOTE: Mark camshaft bearing caps before removal.

6. Remove the exhaust camshaft (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 401: Intake Camshaft Bearing Cap Bolts Loosening Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Loosen the 8 intake camshaft bearing cap bolts working from outside to inside in a spiral in steps of 1/2 up to 1 turn.
- 8. Remove the 8 intake camshaft bearing cap bolts.
- 9. Remove the 4 intake camshaft bearing caps numbers 2-5 from the cylinder head.

NOTE: Mark camshaft bearing caps before removal.

- 10. Remove the intake camshaft (1).
- 11. Remove the camshaft seal rings.

VALVE LIFTER REMOVAL

Special Tools

EN-845 Suction Device

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

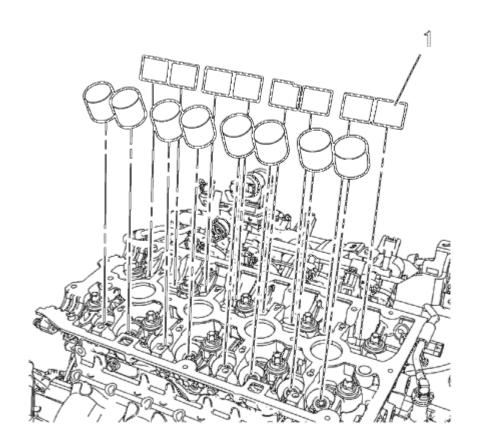


Fig. 402: Valve Lifters
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Mark the locations.

Remove the 16 valve lifter (1) use the EN-845 suction device.

CYLINDER HEAD REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

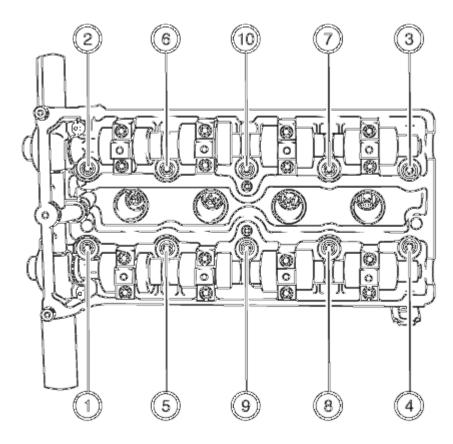


Fig. 403: Cylinder Head Bolts Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 10 cylinder head bolts in sequence as shown.
 - 1. Loosen the 10 bolts 90°.
 - 2. Loosen the 10 bolts 180°.
- 2. Remove the cylinder head and place on a suitable base.
- 3. Remove the cylinder head gasket.

PISTON, CONNECTING ROD AND BEARING REMOVAL

- 1. Install the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 2. Set the pistons 1 and 4 to TDC in direction of engine rotation.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

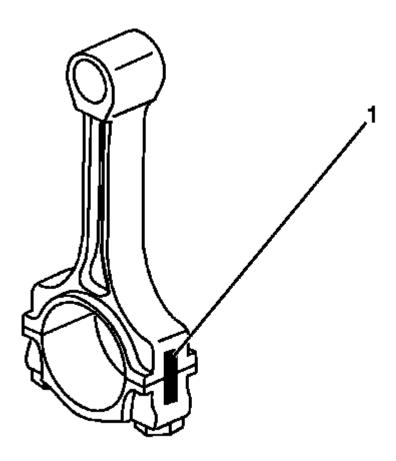
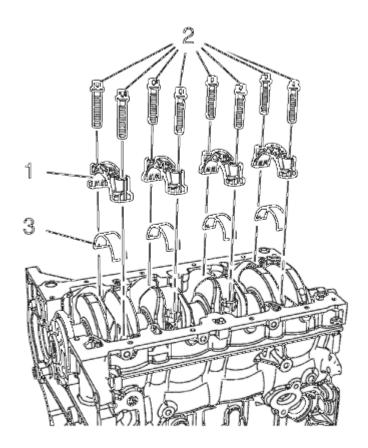


Fig. 404: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note cylinder sequence.

3. Mark the connecting rod with the connecting rod bearing cover (1).



<u>Fig. 405: Connecting Rod Bearing, Connecting Rod Bearing Caps And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove the 4 connecting rod bearing caps bolts (2) of cylinder 1 and 4.
- 5. Remove the connecting rod bearing caps (1) and the connecting rod bearing (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

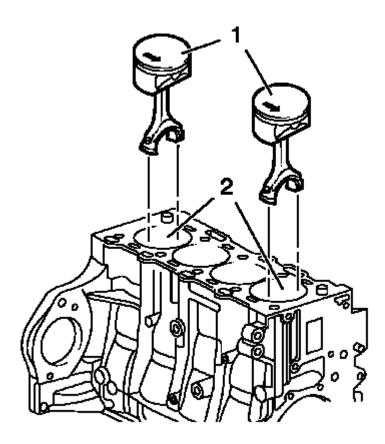


Fig. 406: Pistons 1, 4 And Cylinder Bore Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Push the pistons 1 and 4 (1) out of the cylinder bore (2).
- 7. Remove the pistons 1 and 4 (1).

NOTE: The shear surfaces of the con-rod and the con-rod bearing cover form a unique fit and must not be swapped or damaged. Do not lay down on the shear surfaces.

8. Turn crankshaft on crankshaft balancer through 180° in direction of rotation of engine.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

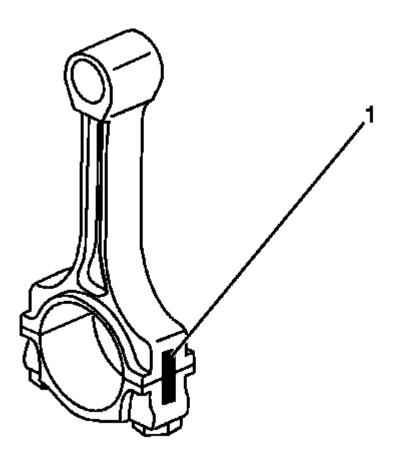
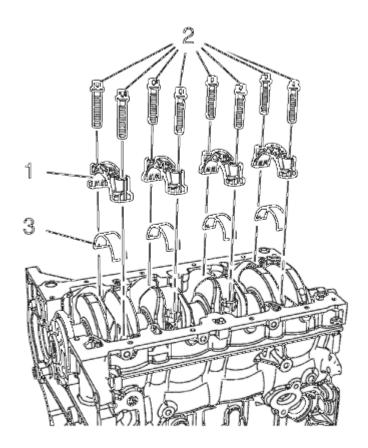


Fig. 407: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note cylinder sequence.

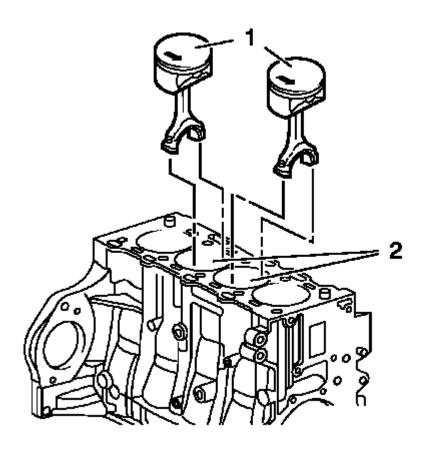
9. Mark the connecting rod with the connecting rod bearing cover (1).



<u>Fig. 408: Connecting Rod Bearing, Connecting Rod Bearing Caps And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 10. Remove the 4 connecting rod bearing caps bolts (2) of cylinder 2 and 3.
- 11. Remove the connecting rod bearing caps (1) and the connecting rod bearing (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 409: Pistons 2, 3 And Cylinder Bore</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 12. Push the pistons 2 and 3 (1) out of the cylinder bore (2).
- 13. Remove the pistons 2 and 3 (1).

NOTE:

The shear surfaces of the con-rod and the con-rod bearing cover form a unique fit and must not be swapped or damaged. Do not lay down on the shear surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

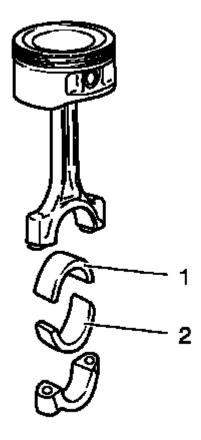


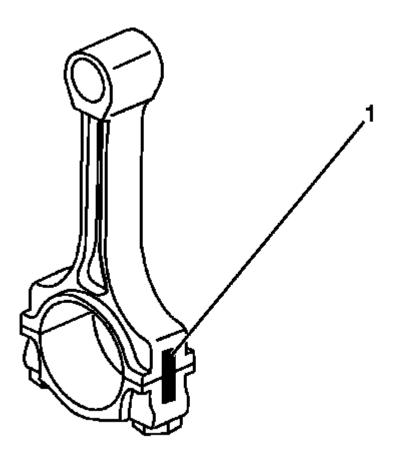
Fig. 410: Connecting Rod Bearing
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe correct fitting position, observe alignment.

- 14. Remove the connecting rod bearing (1, 2).
- 15. Check the components. Refer to **Piston, Connecting Rod and Bearing Cleaning and Inspection**.

CRANKSHAFT AND BEARING REMOVAL

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 411: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Identify all the connecting rod bearing caps (1).

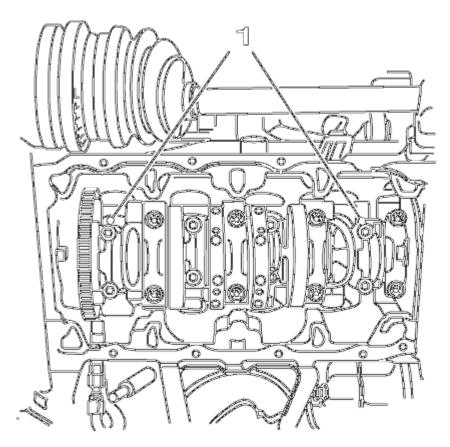


Fig. 412: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the 4 bolts.
- 3. Remove the connecting rod bearing caps 1 and 4 (1).
- 4. Turn the crankshaft through 180°.

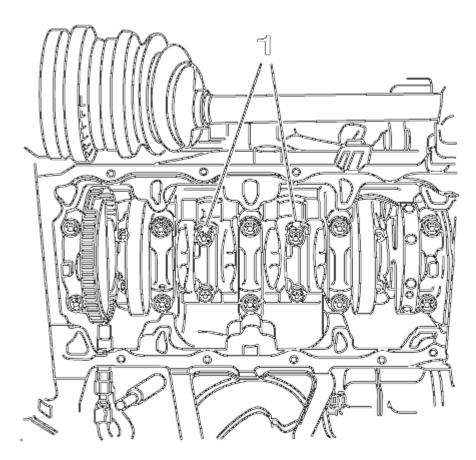


Fig. 413: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Remove the 4 bolts.
- 6. Remove the connecting rod bearing caps 2 and 3 (1).
- 7. Identify the crankshaft bearing caps.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

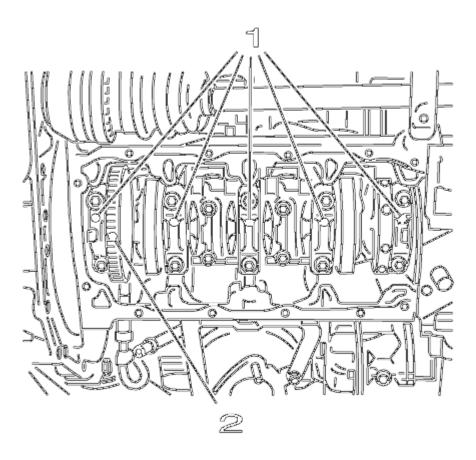
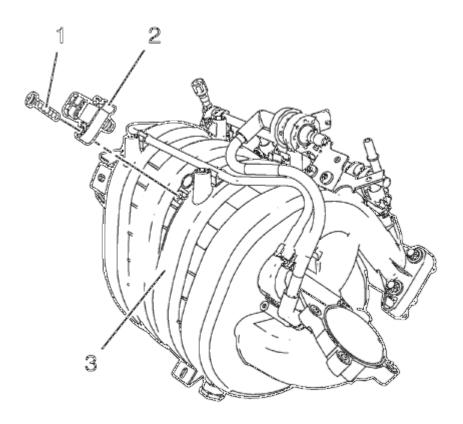


Fig. 414: View Of Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 8. Remove the crankshaft bearing caps (1).
- 9. Remove the 10 bolts.
- 10. Remove the crankshaft (2).
- 11. Remove the crankshaft bearing clips.

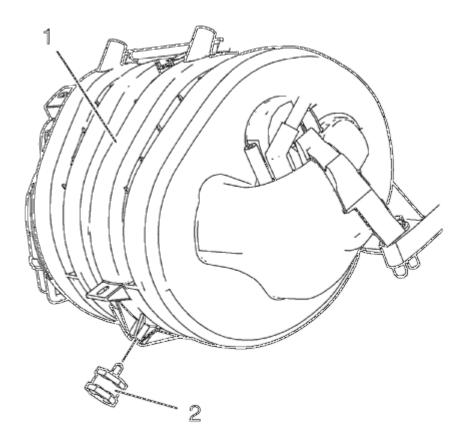
INTAKE MANIFOLD DISASSEMBLE



<u>Fig. 415: Intake Manifold, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor And Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

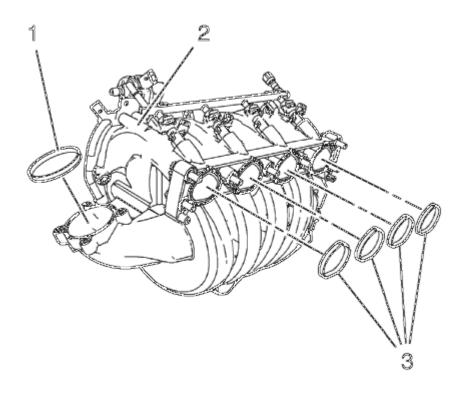
- 1. Remove the intake manifold absolute pressure sensor bolt (1).
- 2. Remove the manifold absolute pressure sensor (2) from the intake manifold (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



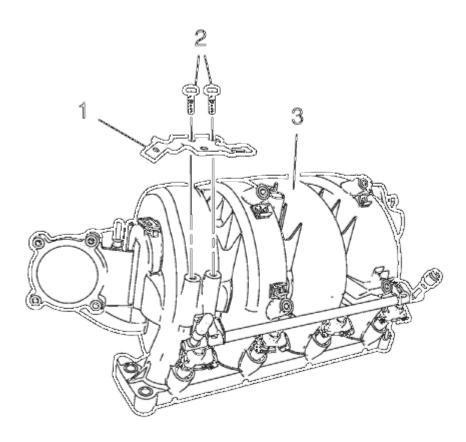
<u>Fig. 416: Intake Manifold And Mount</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Remove the intake manifold mount (2) from the intake manifold (1).



<u>Fig. 417: Intake Manifold, Seal And Throttle Body Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

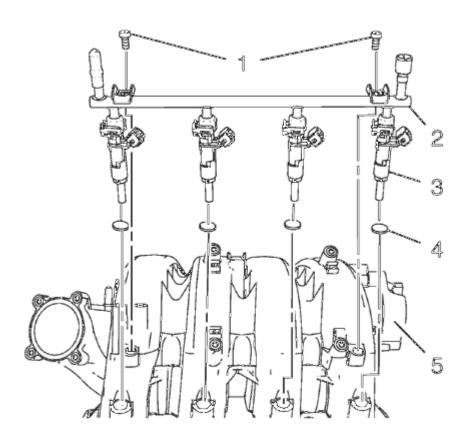
- 4. Remove the throttle body seal (1).
- 5. Remove the intake manifold seal (3) from the intake manifold (2).



<u>Fig. 418: Intake Manifold, Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

- 6. Remove the 2 evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket bolts (2).
- 7. Remove the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket (1) from the intake manifold (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 419: Intake Manifold, Multiport Fuel Injection Fuel Rail, Fuel Injectors, Seals And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

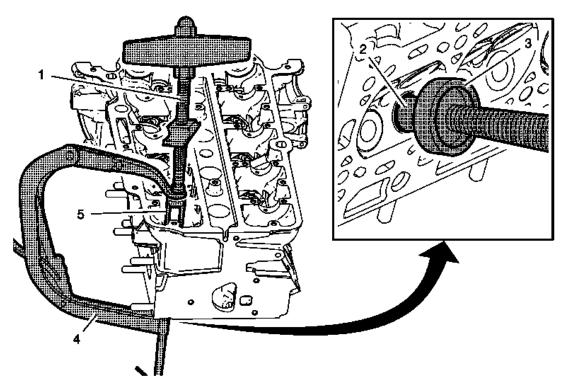
- 8. Remove the 2 multiport fuel injection fuel rail bolts (1).
- 9. Remove the multiport fuel injection fuel rail (2) and the fuel injectors (3) from the intake manifold (5).
- 10. Remove the 4 multiport fuel injector seals (4).

CYLINDER HEAD DISASSEMBLE

Special Tools

- EN-840 Pliers/Remover
- EN-8062 Valve Spring Compressor
- EN-8062-5 Adapter
- EN-50717-2 Compressor Assembly of EN-50717 Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.



<u>Fig. 420: Valve Spring Compressor And Adapter Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the EN-50717-2 assembly (1) to the EN-8062 compressor (4).
- 2. Install the EN-8062-5 adapter (3) to the EN-8062 compressor.
- 3. Install the compressor assembly to the cylinder head, so that the adapter (5) of the EN-50717-2 assembly (1) contacts the valve spring retainer properly and the EN-8062-5 adapter (3) contacts the valve disc (2). Prefix the EN-8062 compressor (4).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

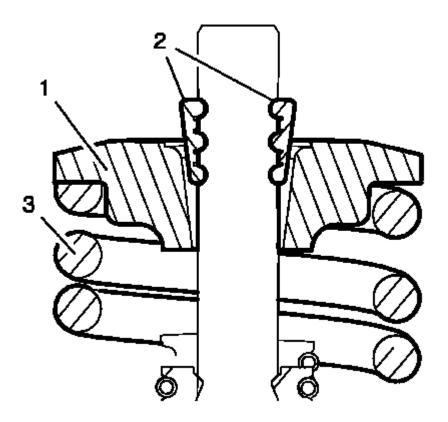
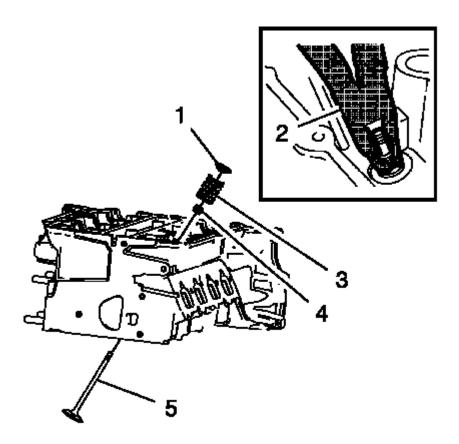


Fig. 421: Valve Spring Retainer And Valve Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

WARNING: Valve springs can be tightly compressed. Use care when removing the retainers and plugs. Personal injury could result.

4. Apply pressure to the **EN-50717-2** assembly to push down the vale spring retainer (1) and compress the valve spring (3) until the valve keys (2) are free from tension. Carefully remove the valve keys.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 422: Spring Compressor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Slowly and carefully loosen the EN-50717-2 assembly until the valve spring is entirely expanded.
- 6. Remove the compressor assembly from the cylinder head.
- 7. Remove the valve spring retainer (1) and the valve spring (3).
- 8. Remove and DISCARD the valve stem oil seal (4), using the EN-840 pliers (2).
- 9. Remove the valve (5).
- 10. Repeat the procedure with the remaining valves.

NOTE: Ensure that the valve train components are kept together and identified in order for proper installation in their original position.

11. In case of re-using the cylinder head, refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD DISASSEMBLE

1. Remove the piston with connection rod. Refer to **Piston, Connecting Rod and Bearing Removal**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

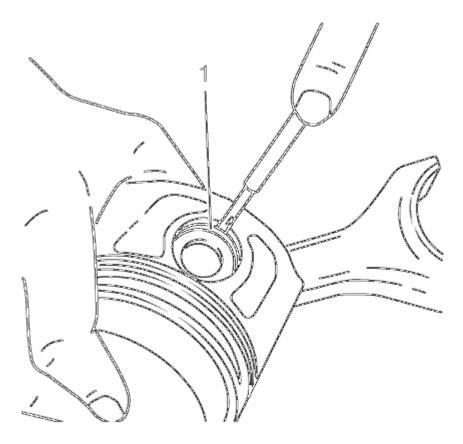


Fig. 423: Detaching Piston From Connecting Rod Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note installation position of the piston in respect of the connection rod.

2. Detach the piston from the connection rod.

NOTE: Do not damage the bore.

- 3. Remove the retainer (1) from the piston eye.
- 4. Press the piston pin out of the piston.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

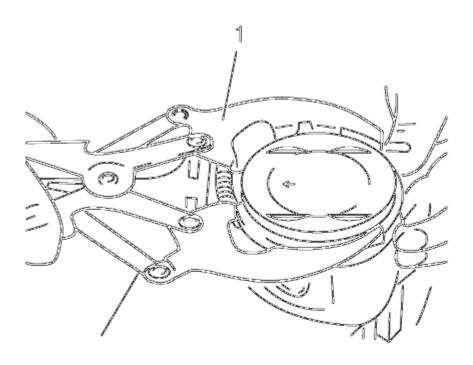
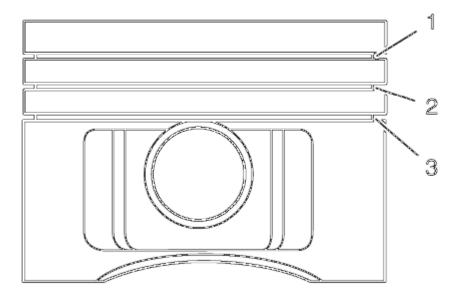


Fig. 424: Removing Piston Rings Using Piston Ring Pliers Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

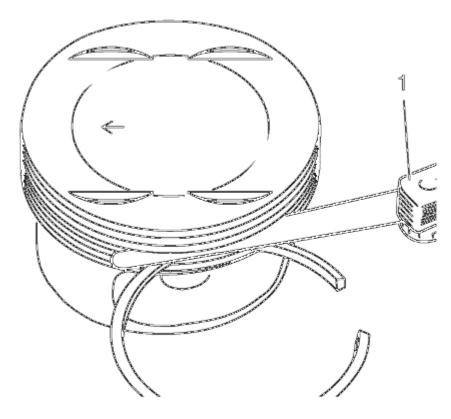
5. Remove the piston rings, using piston ring pliers (1).

Remove oil carbon from the groove with a split piston ring, filed to a wedge-shape.



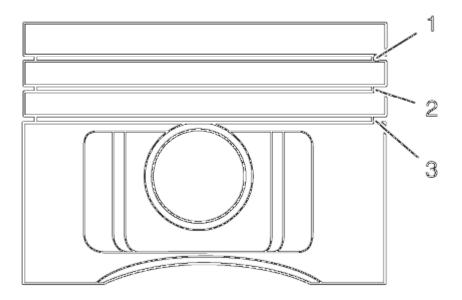
<u>Fig. 425: Rectangular Compression Ring, Tapered Compression Ring And Oil Scraper Ring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Measure the piston ring gap.
 - Tension the piston ring in the cylinder and measure the gap with a feeler gauge.
 - Permissible ring gap:
 - o Rectangular compression ring (1): 0.20-0.40 mm (0.007-0.015 in)
 - o Tapered compression ring (2): 0.40-0.60 mm (0.015-0.023 in)
 - o Oil scraper ring (3): 0.25-0.75 mm (0.009-0.029 in)



<u>Fig. 426: Checking Piston Ring Vertical Play With Feeler Gauge</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 427: Rectangular Compression Ring, Tapered Compression Ring And Oil Scraper Ring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

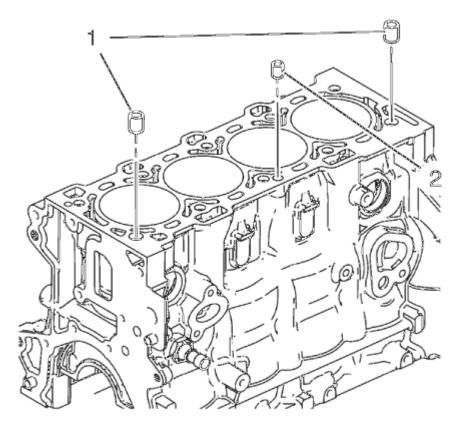
7. Check piston ring vertical play with a feeler gauge (1) in the piston ring groove.

Permissible vertical play:

- Rectangular compression ring (1): 0.04-0.08 mm (0.001-0.003 in)
- Tapered compression ring (2): 0.03-0.07 mm (0.001-0.002 in)
- Oil scraper ring (3): 0.03-0.13 mm (0.001-0.005 in)

ENGINE BLOCK DISASSEMBLE

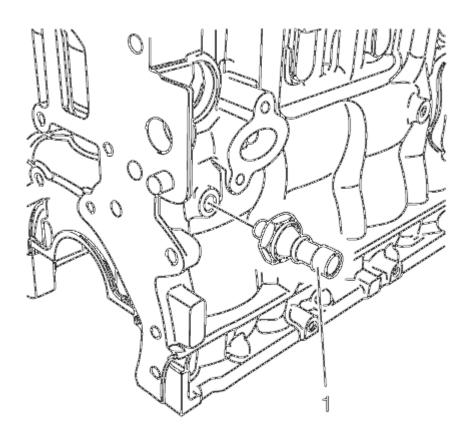
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 428: Cylinder Head Locating Pins</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Remove the cylinder head locating (1, 2).

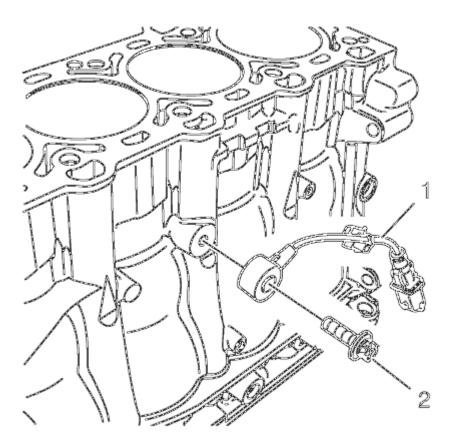
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 429: Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Remove the oil pressure switch (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 430: Knock Sensor And Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Remove the knock sensor bolt (2) and the knock sensor (1).
- 4. Clean the thread.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

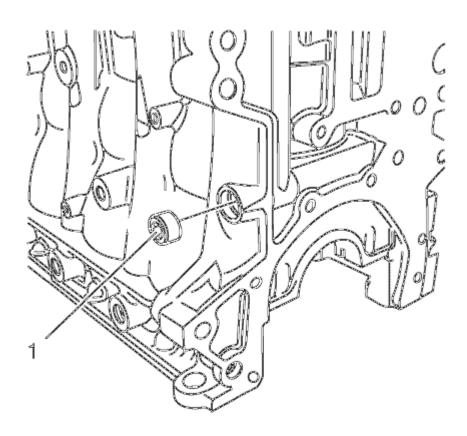


Fig. 431: Oil Flow Check Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Remove the oil flow check valve (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

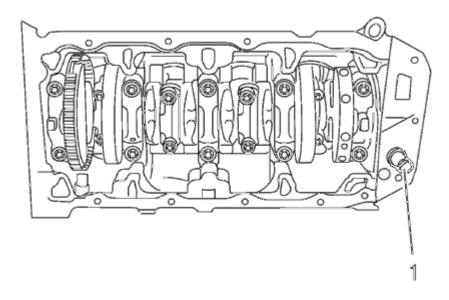


Fig. 432: Oil Pressure Relief Valve Closure Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Remove the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (1) and the oil pressure relief valve.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

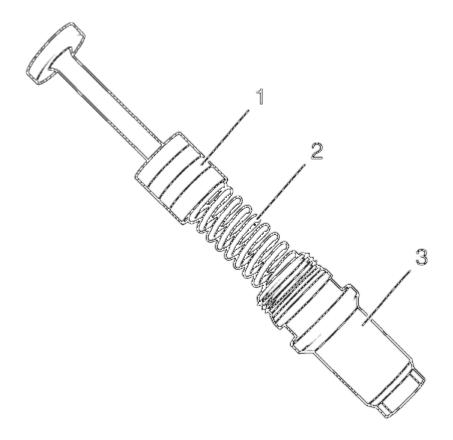
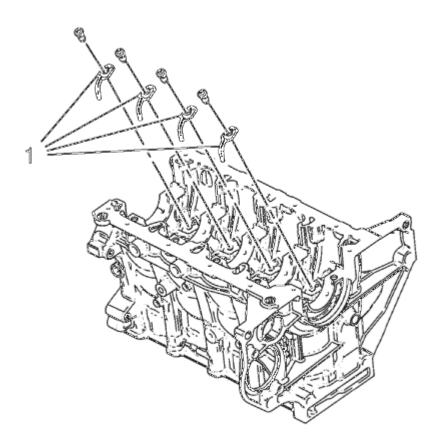


Fig. 433: Piston, Spring And Oil Pressure Relief Valve Closure Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Remove the piston (1) and spring (2) from the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (3).
- 8. Clean and inspect the components. Refer to **Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 9. Clean the thread.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 434: Piston Oil Nozzles</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Remove the 4 piston oil nozzles (1).

INTAKE MANIFOLD CLEANING AND INSPECTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

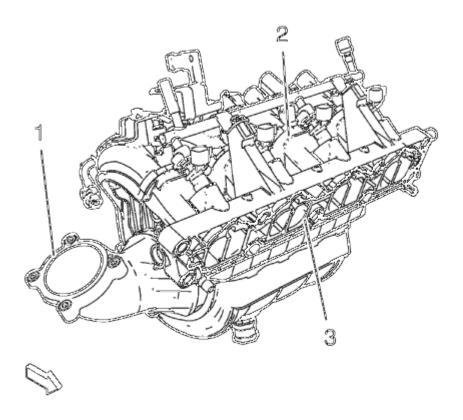


Fig. 435: Intake Manifold And Sealing Surfaces Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the intake manifold mating surfaces.
- 2. Inspect the intake manifold (2) for damage.
- 3. Inspect the intake manifold for cracks near metallic inserts.
- 4. Inspect the crankcase ventilation passages in the intake manifold face for blockage.
- 5. Clean the crankcase ventilation passages with compressed air if necessary. Use a maximum of 172 kPa (25 psi) of air pressure.

WARNING: Wear safety glasses in order to avoid eye damage.

- 6. Clean the throttle body sealing surface (1).
- 7. Clean the intake manifold to cylinder head sealing surface (3).
- 8. Replace the intake manifold as necessary.

EXHAUST MANIFOLD CLEANING AND INSPECTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

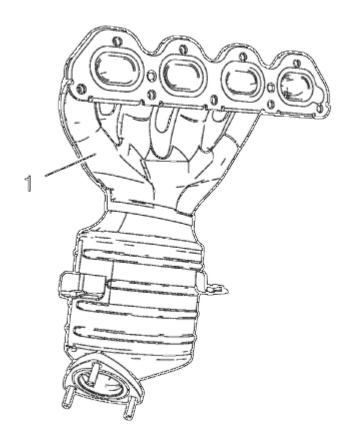


Fig. 436: Exhaust Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the exhaust manifold (1) in solvent.
- 2. Dry the exhaust manifold (1) with compressed air.

WARNING: Wear safety glasses in order to avoid eye damage.

3. An exhaust manifold leak or damage may cause an exhaust leak and may effect OBD II system performance. A damaged exhaust must be replaced.

OIL PAN CLEANING AND INSPECTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

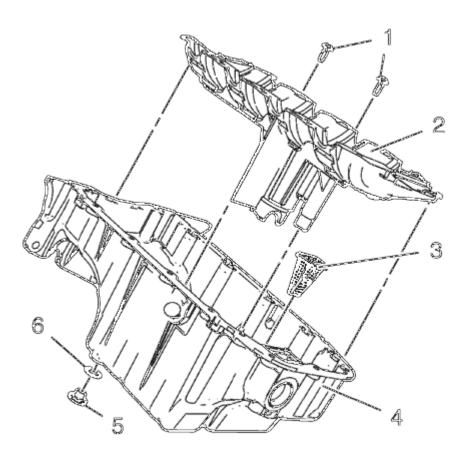


Fig. 437: Oil Pan Components
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the 2 oil pan baffle bolts (1) and the oil pan baffle (2).
- 2. Remove the oil pump screen (3).
- 3. Clean the oil pan (4). Remove all the sludge and the oil deposits.
- 4. Remove the oil pan drain plug (5) and the oil pan drain plug seal (6).
- 5. Inspect the thread of the oil pan drain plug.
- 6. Inspect the oil pan for cracking near the pan rail and the transmission mounting points.
- 7. Inspect the oil pan for cracking resulting from impact or flying road debris.
- 8. Inspect the oil pan baffle and oil pump screen.
- 9. Repair or replace the oil pan as necessary.

OIL PUMP CLEANING AND INSPECTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

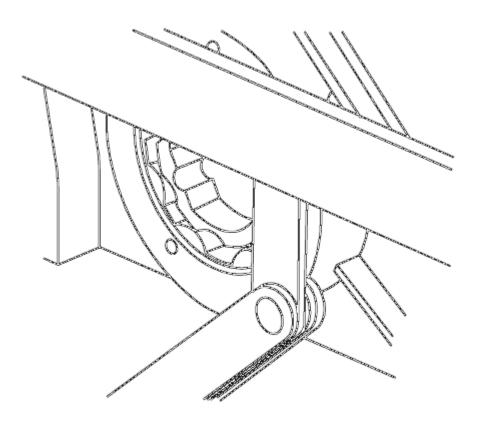


Fig. 438: Inspecting Axial Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Remove the external rotor with the internal rotor.
- 2. Visually inspect the components.
- 3. Install the external and the internal rotors.
- 4. Inspect the axial clearance of the rotors in respect to the control unit housing upper edge.

Specifications

Permissible measurement is 0.02-0.058 mm (0.00079-0.00228 in).

CYLINDER HEAD CLEANING AND INSPECTION

Valve Cleaning and Inspection

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

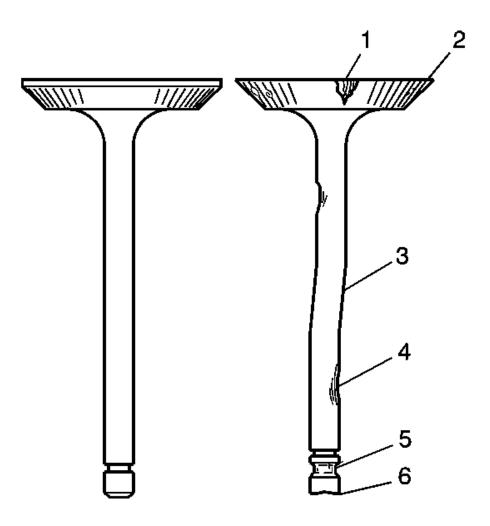


Fig. 439: Identifying Inspection Points For Valves Damage Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

WARNING: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed to the skin.

NOTE: Do not scratch the valve stem with the wire brush.

- 1. Clean the valves of carbon, oil and varnish. Carbon can be removed with a wire brush. Varnish can be removed by soaking in Parts Immersion Solvent.
- 2. Clean the valve guides.
- 3. Inspect the valve stem for wear (4).
- 4. Inspect the valve key groove for chipping or wear (5). Replace the valve if chipped or worn.
- 5. Inspect the valve face for burning or cracking (1). If pieces are broken off, inspect the corresponding piston and cylinder head area for damage.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 6. Inspect the valve stem for burrs and scratches. Burrs and minor scratches may be removed with an oil stone.
- 7. Inspect the valve stem for straightness and the valve head for bending or distortion (3) using V blocks. Bent or distorted valves must be replaced.
- 8. Clean the deposits from the valve face. Inspect the valve face for grooving.
- 9. Replace the valve if the face is grooved. Valve faces cannot be machined. If worn or damaged, the valves must be replaced.
- 10. The valves may be lightly lapped to the valve seats.

Cylinder Head and Gasket Surface Cleaning and Inspection

- 1. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement**.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder head gasket and mating surfaces for leaks, corrosion and blow-by. If the gasket has failed, use the following faults to determine the cause:
 - 1. Improper installation.
 - 2. Loose or warped cylinder head.
 - 3. Missing, off location or not fully seated dowel pins.
 - 4. Corrosion in the seal area around the coolant passages.
 - 5. Chips or debris in the cylinder head bolt holes.
 - 6. Bolt holes in the cylinder block not drilled or tapped deep enough.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

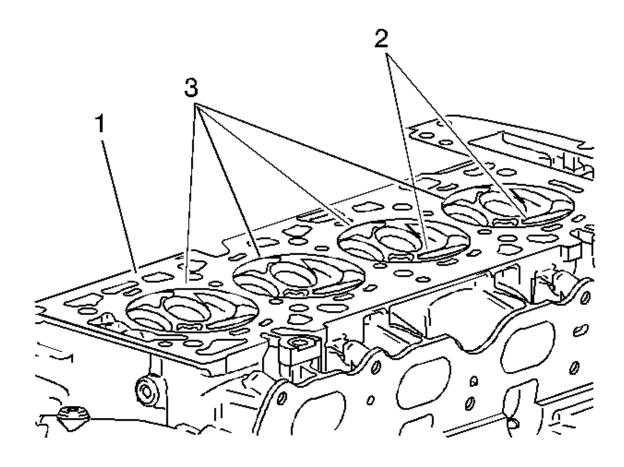


Fig. 440: Locating Combustion Chambers
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Inspect the cylinder head gasket surface.
 - Cylinder head may be reused if corrosion is found only outside a 4 mm (0.375 in) band around each combustion chamber (1).
 - Replace the cylinder head if the area between the valve seats is cracked (2).
 - Replace the cylinder head if corrosion has been found inside a 4 mm (0.375 in) band around each combustion chamber (3).
- 4. Clean the cylinder head bolts.

NOTE: Do not use a wire brush on any gasket sealing surface.

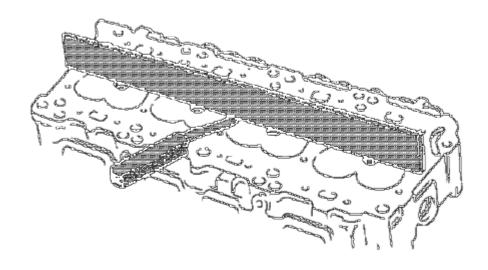
5. Clean the cylinder head. Remove all varnish, soot and carbon to the bare metal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 6. Clean the valve guides.
- 7. Clean the threaded holes. Use a nylon bristle brush.
- 8. Clean the remains of the sealer from the plug holes.
- 9. Inspect the cylinder head bolts for damaged threads or stretching and damaged heads caused by improper use of tools.
- 10. Replace all suspect bolts.
- 11. Inspect the cylinder head for cracks. Check between the valve seats and in the exhaust ports.

NOTE: Do not attempt to weld the cylinder head, replace it.

12. Inspect the cylinder head deck for corrosion, sand inclusions and blow holes.



<u>Fig. 441: Inspecting Cylinder Head Surfaces For Flatness</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Inspect the cylinder head deck surface for flatness. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**. If the cylinder head is out of specification, replace the cylinder head. Do not machine the cylinder head.
- 14. Inspect all the threaded holes for damage. Threads may be reconditioned with thread inserts.
- 15. Inspect the sealing surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

16. Inspect the cylinder head plugs.

PISTON, CONNECTING ROD AND BEARING CLEANING AND INSPECTION

Special Tools

EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

1. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Removal.

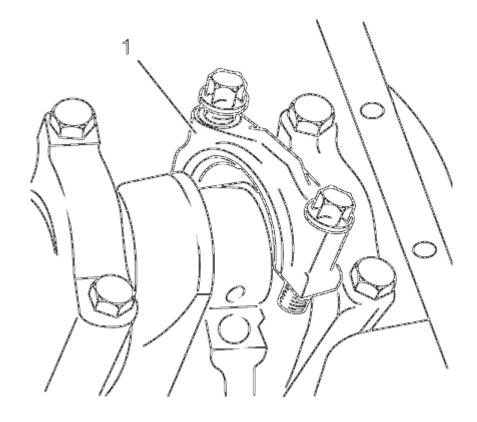
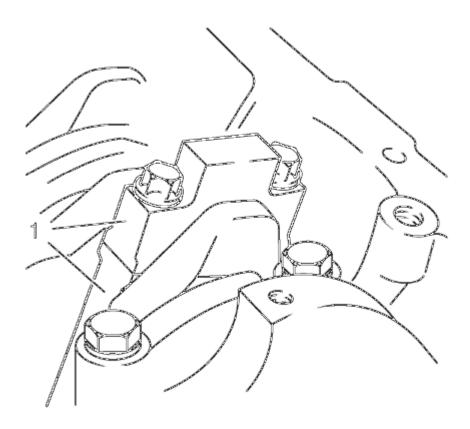


Fig. 442: Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 443: Marking Position On Connecting Rod Bearing Cap</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Remove the connecting rod bearing cap (1).
 - 1. Mark the installation position (1) of the connecting rod bearing cap.
 - 2. Remove the 2 bolts.
 - 3. Degrease the connecting rod bearing cap and wet the connecting rod bearing clip with engine oil.
- 3. Lay on plastigage. Refer to Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers.

NOTE: Do not rotate the crankshaft.

Lay plastigage (flexible plastic thread) over the entire width of the connecting rod bearing journal.

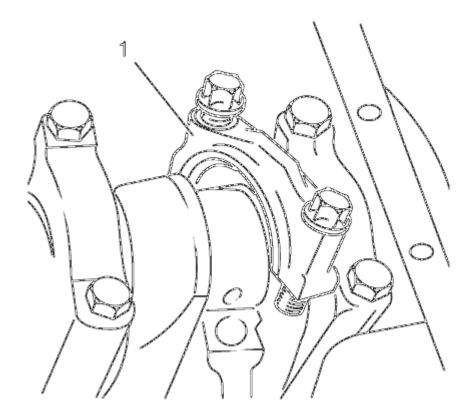
- 4. Install the connecting rod bearing cap.
- 5. Tighten the 2 bolts in three passes using the EN-45059 sensor kit:

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution

1. First pass tighten to 35 N.m (26 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

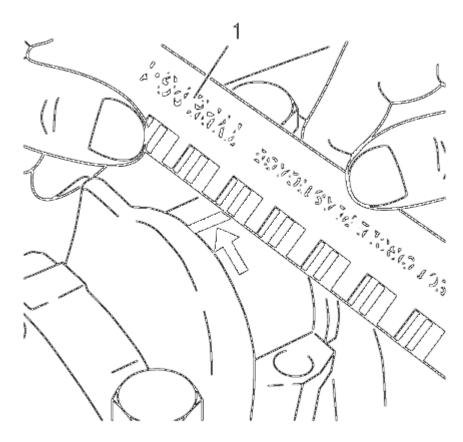
- 2. Second pass tighten to an additional 45°
- 3. Third pass tighten to an additional 15°



<u>Fig. 444: Connecting Rod Bearing Cap</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Remove the 2 bolts.
- 7. Remove the connecting rod bearing cap (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 445: Measuring Connecting Rod Bearing Play Using Measuring Scale</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: When reading the value, do not confuse millimeters and inches on the measuring scale (1).

- 8. Measure the connecting rod bearing play.
 - Compare the width of the flattened plastic thread with the measuring scale.
 - Permissible connecting rod bearing play: 0.019-0.071 mm (0.0007-0.0028 in).
- 9. Install the connecting rod bearing cap.

NOTE: Check markings on parts.

- Wet the connecting rod bearing journal and con-rod bearing clips with engine oil.
- Renew the bolts.
- 10. Tighten the 2 bolts in three passes using the **EN-45059** sensor kit:
 - 1. First pass tighten to 35 N.m (26 lb ft)
 - 2. Second pass tighten to an additional 45°
 - 3. Third pass tighten to an additional 15°
- 11. Install the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Installation.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CRANKSHAFT AND BEARING CLEANING AND INSPECTION

Special Tools

- EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit
- **GE-571-B** Dial Gauge

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

Crankshaft End Play, Check

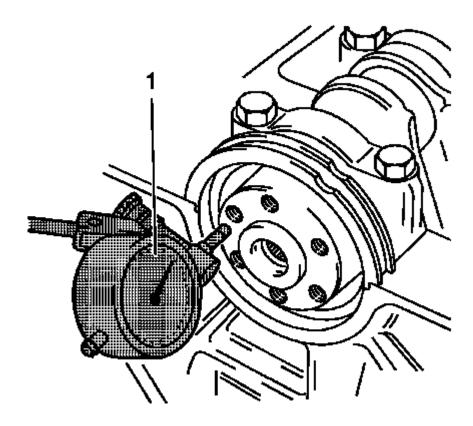


Fig. 446: Gauge Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Crankshaft attached with crankshaft bearing caps.

- 1. Install the **GE-571-B** gauge (1).
 - 1. Install in the holder on the front of the engine block.
 - 2. Place the dial gauge plunger against the crankshaft and adjust.
- 2. Measure the longitudinal play of the crankshaft.
 - 1. Move the crankshaft in the longitudinal direction.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 2. Permissible crankshaft end play: 0.100-0.202 mm (0.0039-0.0080 in)
- 3. Remove the **GE-571-B** gauge.

Crankshaft Out-of-Round, Check

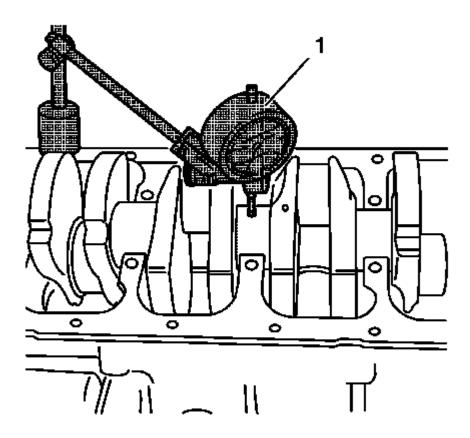


Fig. 447: Gauge Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Crankshaft removed.

- 1. Insert the crankshaft in the engine block.
- 2. Install the **GE-571-B** gauge.
 - 1. Attach to the bracket on the engine block.
 - 2. Place the dial gauge plunger against the crankshaft bearing journal and adjust.
- 3. Check the rotational play of the crankshaft.
 - 1. Turn the crankshaft evenly.
 - 2. Maximum permissible rotational play: 0.03 mm (0.001 in).
- 4. Remove the **GE-571-B** gauge (1).

Check Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (With Plastigage)

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

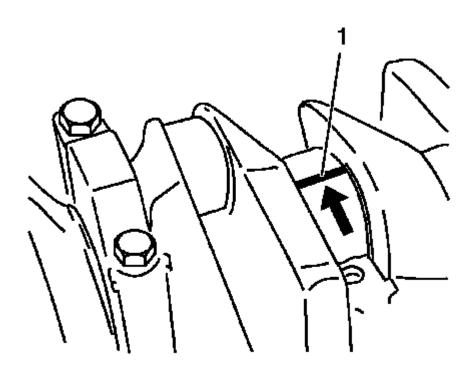


Fig. 448: Plastigage On Bearing Journal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- Crankshaft removed.
- Do not rotate the crankshaft.
- 1. Lay on plastigage.

Lay out plastigage (flexible plastic thread) around the entire width of the con-rod bearing journal (1).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

NOTE:

- Note the correct tightening sequence.
- The bolts can be reused for checking the crankshaft bearing play.
- 2. Install the crankshaft bearing cap. Tighten the 2 crankshaft bearing cap bolts in 3 passes. Use the **EN-45059** sensor kit:
 - 1. First pass to 50 N.m (37 lb ft)
 - 2. Second pass to 45°

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 3. Third pass to 15°
- 3. Remove the 2 crankshaft bearing cap bolts.

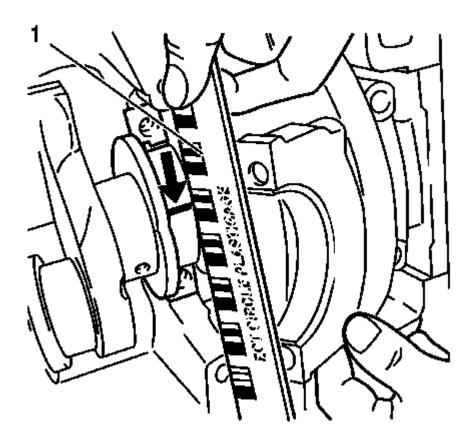


Fig. 449: Measuring Crankshaft Bearing Play Using Measuring Scale Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: When reading the value, do not confuse millimeters and inches on the measuring scale (1).

- 4. Measure the crankshaft bearing play.
 - 1. Compare the width of the flattened plastic thread (arrow) to the measuring scale.
 - 2. Permissible crankshaft bearing play: 0.005-0.059 mm (0.0002-0.0023 in).

Check Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (With Micrometer Gauge Internal Measuring Device)

1. Install the crankshaft bearing cap with the crankshaft bearing clips to the cylinder block.

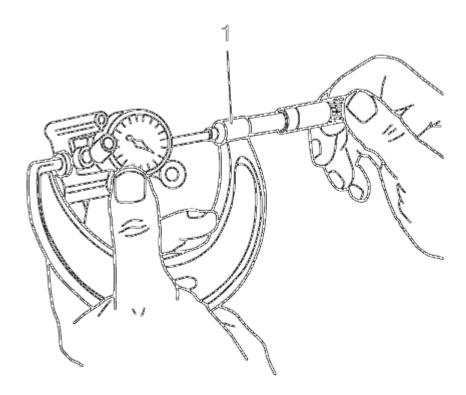
NOTE:

- Note the correct tightening sequence.
- The bolts can be reused for checking the crankshaft bearing play.

Tighten the 2 crankshaft bearing cap bolts in 3 passes. Use the EN-45059 sensor kit:

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

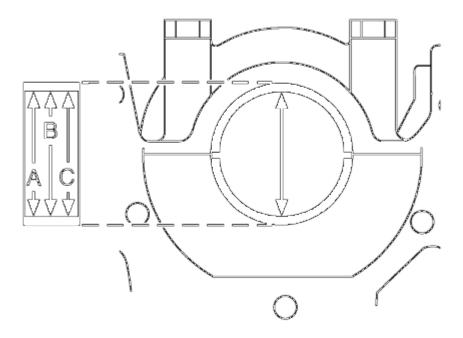
- 1. First pass to 50 N.m (37 lb ft)
- 2. Second pass to 45°
- 3. Third pass to 15°



<u>Fig. 450: Micrometer Gauge</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the inner plunger and calibrate with the micrometer gauge (1).

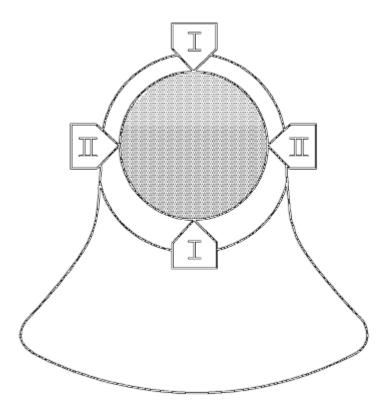
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 451: Measuring Crankshaft Bearing Diameter At Points</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Measure the crankshaft bearing diameter at 3 points.
 - Measure at points A, B and C with the internal measuring device.
 - Calculate the average crankshaft bearing diameter.
 - Formula: A + B + C/3.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 452: Measuring Crankshaft Bearing Journal Diameter At 2 Points</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Measure the crankshaft bearing journal diameter at 2 points.

Measure at points I and II with the micrometer gauge.

5. Calculate the average crankshaft bearing journal diameter.

Formula: I + II/2.

6. Determine the crankshaft bearing play.

Calculation formula: average crankshaft bearing diameter minus average crankshaft bearing journal diameter.

7. Nominal-Actual comparison.

Permissible crankshaft bearing play: 0.005-0.059 mm (0.0002-0.0023 in).

ENGINE BLOCK CLEANING AND INSPECTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Special Tools

EN-8087 Cylinder Gauge

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

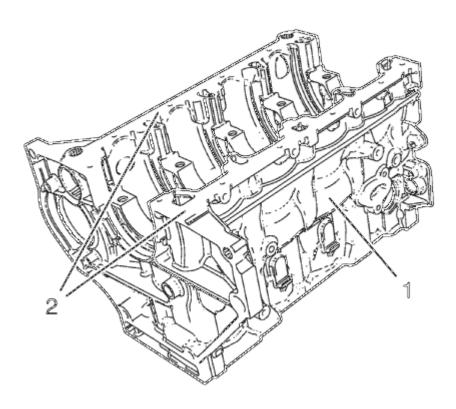
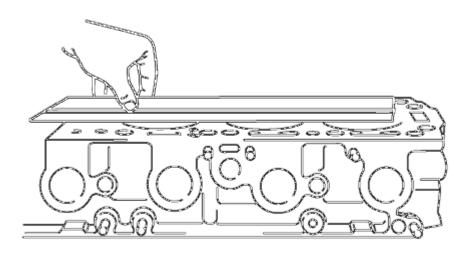


Fig. 453: Engine Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the sealing material from the gasket mating surfaces (2).
- 2. Clean the engine block (1) and lower crankcase in a cleaning tank with solvent appropriate for aluminum. Refer to **Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers** for the recommended solvent.
- 3. Flush the engine block with clean water or steam.
- 4. Clean the oil passages.
- 5. Clean the blind holes.
- 6. Spray the cylinder bores and the machined surfaces with engine oil.
- 7. Inspect the threaded holes. Clean the threaded holes with a rifle brush. If necessary, drill out the holes and install thread inserts. Refer to **Thread Inserts**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

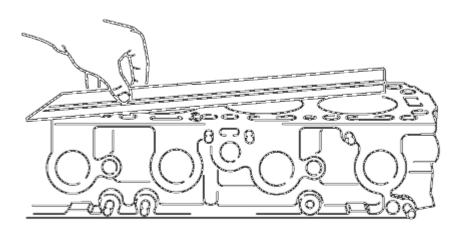


<u>Fig. 454: Inspecting Engine Block For Sag In Length And Width On Sealing Surfaces</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Do not attempt to machine the lower crankcase to engine block surfaces.

8. Inspect the engine block for sag in length and width on the sealing surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

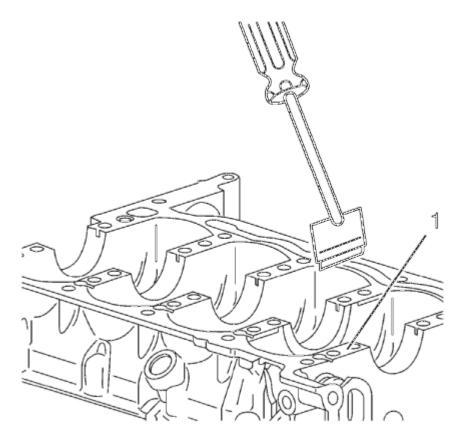


<u>Fig. 455: Inspecting Engine Block For Distortion Along Diagonals</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Inspect the engine block for distortion along the diagonals.

If the deck surface is out of specification, replace the block. Do not machine the block.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 456: Gasket Mating Surfaces</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Clean the sealing material from the gasket mating surfaces (1) on the lower crankcase oil pan side.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

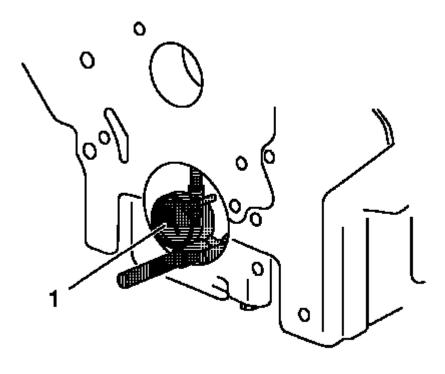


Fig. 457: Measuring Bearing Bore Concentricity And Alignment Using Gauge Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 11. Inspect the crankshaft main bearing bores. Use the **EN-8087** gauge (1) to measure the bearing bore concentricity and alignment.
- 12. Replace the engine block and bed plate if the crankshaft bearing bores are out of specification.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

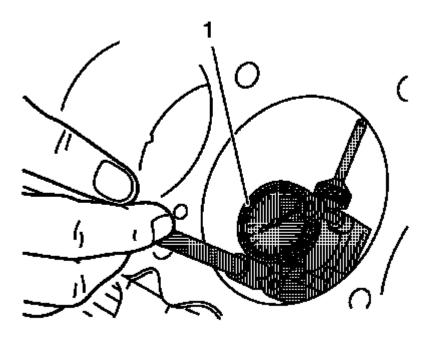


Fig. 458: Inspecting Cylinder Bore Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 13. Inspect the cylinder bores using the EN-8087 gauge (1). Inspect for the following items:
 - Wear
 - Taper
 - Runout
 - Ridging
- 14. Check the cylinder bores specifications. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.
- 15. If the cylinder bores are out of specification, replace the engine block.

SERVICE PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY

The importance of cleanliness during assembly cannot be overstated. Dirt or debris will cause engine damage. An automobile engine is a combination of many machined, honed, polished and lapped surfaces with minor tolerances. When any internal engine parts are serviced, care and cleanliness are important. A liberal coating of engine oil should be applied to friction areas during assembly in order to protect and lubricate the surfaces on initial operation. Throughout this section, it should be understood that proper cleaning and protection of machined surfaces and friction areas are part of the repair procedure. This is considered standard shop practice even if not specifically stated.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Use the proper tools to measure the components when checking for excessive wear. Components not within the manufacturer's specification must be repaired or replaced.

Lubricate all moving parts with engine oil or a specified assembly lubricant. This will provide lubrication for initial start up.

When the components are reinstalled into an engine, return the components to their original location, position and direction.

ENGINE BLOCK ASSEMBLE

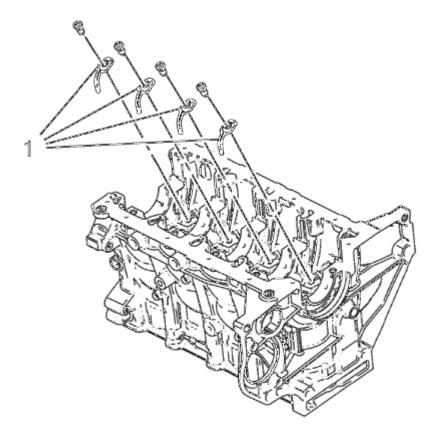
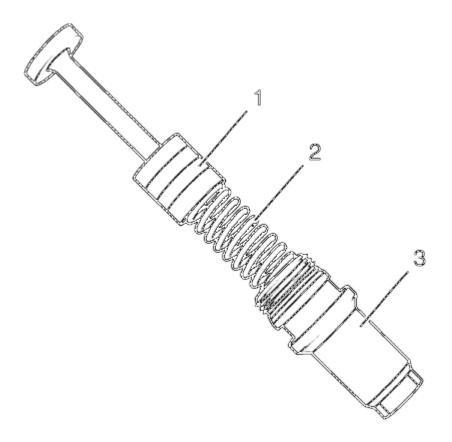


Fig. 459: Piston Oil Nozzles
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the 4 piston oil nozzles (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 460: Piston, Spring And Oil Pressure Relief Valve Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the piston (1) and spring (2) to the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

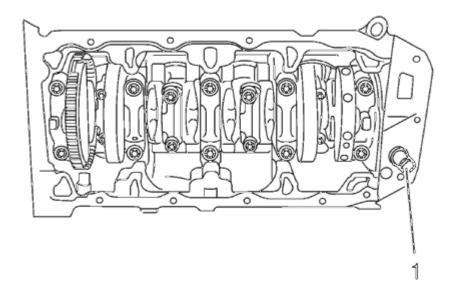
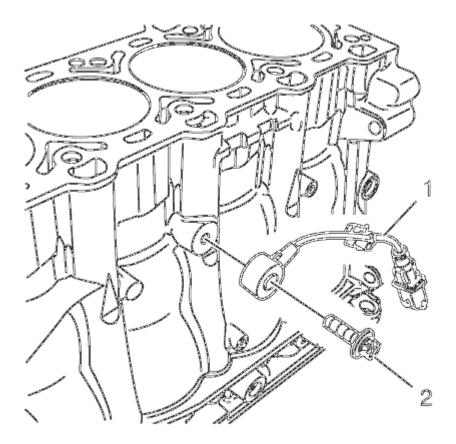


Fig. 461: Oil Pressure Relief Valve Closure Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Install the oil pressure relief valve and the oil pressure relief valve closure bolt (1) and tighten to 21 N.m (16 lb ft).

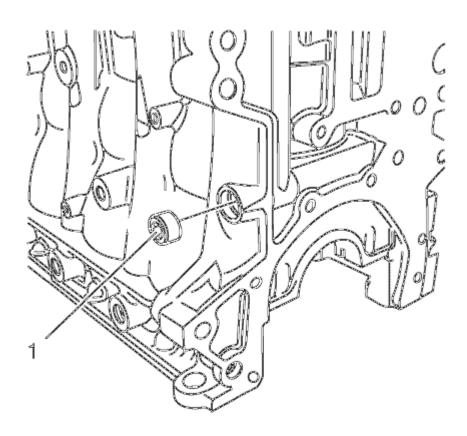
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 462: Knock Sensor And Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Install the knock sensor (1) and the knock sensor bolt (2) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

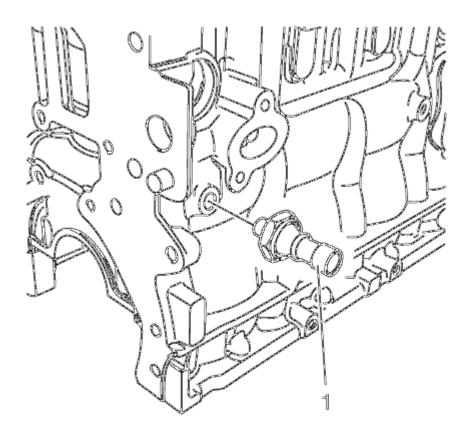
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 463: Oil Flow Check Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Install the oil flow check valve (1).

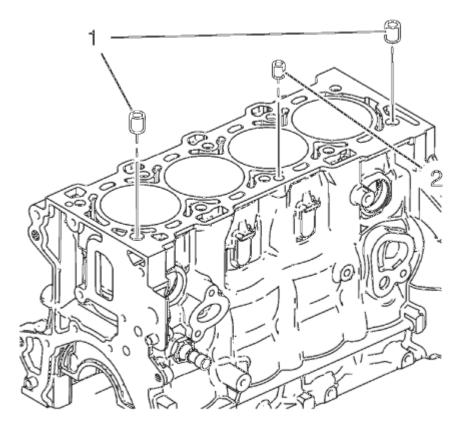
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 464: Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Install the oil pressure switch (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

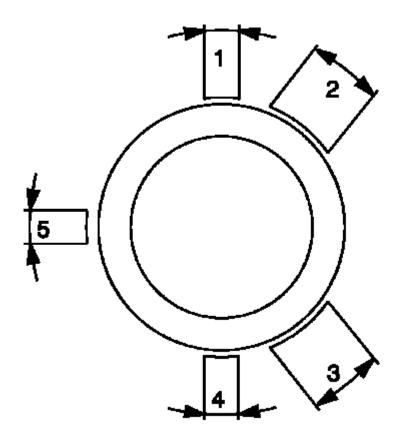
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 465: Cylinder Head Locating Pins</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Install the cylinder head locating (1, 2).

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLE



<u>Fig. 466: View Of Piston Ring Joint Positions</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the piston rings.
 - Insert into the pistons with piston ring wrench and "TOP" pointing upwards.
 - Set the piston ring gap.
 - o First piston ring (right-hand ring) in position (1)
 - o Second piston ring (minute ring) in position (2)
 - Interim ring of oil scraper ring in position (3), steel band rings of oil scraper ring in position (4 and/or 5)
- 2. Attach the piston to the connection rod.

NOTE: Note installation position of the piston in respect of the connection rod.

- 1. Press the piston pin into the piston and the connection rod by hand.
- 2. Insert the retainer in the annular groove on the piston.
- 3. Ensure the retainer is firmly seated in the groove.
- 3. Install the piston with connection rod. Refer to **Piston, Connecting Rod and Bearing Installation**.

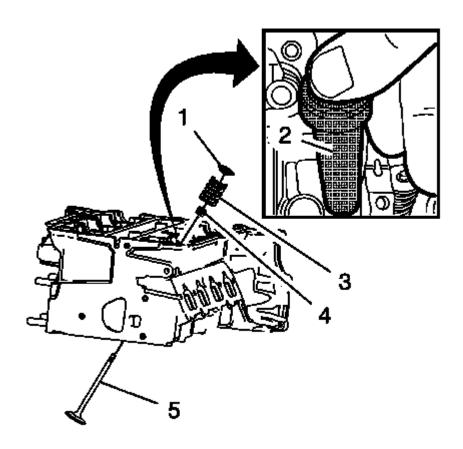
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLE

Special Tools

- EN-958 Valve Stem Seal Installer
- EN-8062 Valve Spring Compressor
- EN-8062-5 Adapter
- EN-50717-2 Compressor Assembly of EN-50717 Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.



<u>Fig. 467: Valve Stem Oil Seal And Installer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Lubricate the valve stem and the valve guide with clean engine oil.
- 2. Install the valve (5).

NOTE: Ensure all valve train components will be installed in their original position.

3. Install the NEW valve stem oil seal (4), using the EN-958 installer (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

4. Loosely install the valve spring (3) and the valve spring retainer (1).

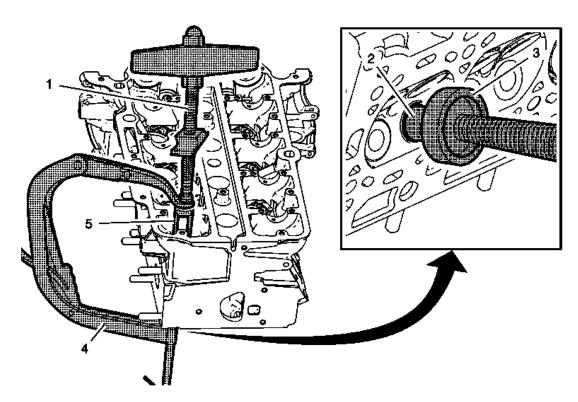


Fig. 468: Valve Spring Compressor And Adapter Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the EN-50717-2 assembly (1) to the EN-8062 compressor (4).
- 6. Install the EN-8062-5 adapter (3) to the EN-8062 compressor.
- 7. Install the compressor assembly to the cylinder head, so that the adapter (5) of the EN-50717-2 assembly (1) contacts the valve spring retainer properly and the EN-8062-5 adapter (3) contacts the valve disc (2). Prefix the EN-8062 compressor (4).

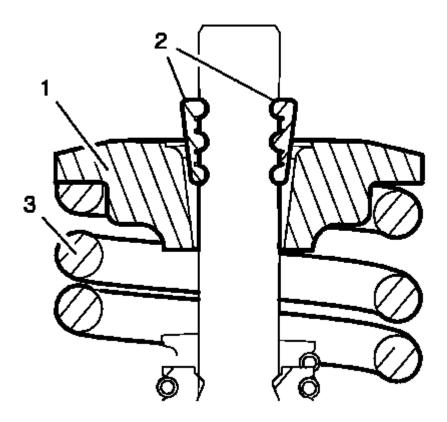


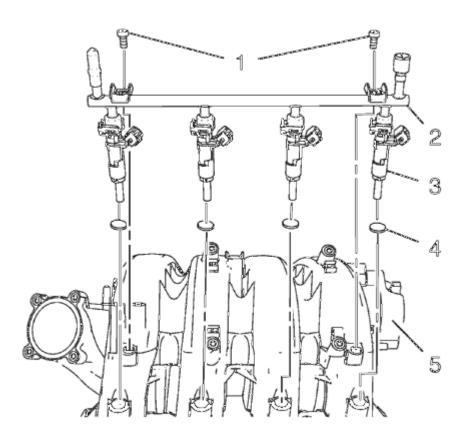
Fig. 469: Valve Spring Retainer And Valve Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: The valve stem keys must correctly seat in the valve spring cap. Engine damage may occur by not installing properly.

- 8. Apply pressure to the **EN-50717-2** assembly to push down the vale spring retainer (1) and compress the valve spring (3) until the valve keys (2) can be inserted. Carefully insert the valve keys then, so that they are proper installed to the valve stem grooves.
- 9. Carefully release the tension from the **EN-50717-2** assembly.
- 10. Inspect the valve keys and valve spring retainers for proper seat.
- 11. Remove the compressor assembly from the cylinder head.
- 12. Repeat the procedure with the remaining valves.

INTAKE MANIFOLD ASSEMBLE

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

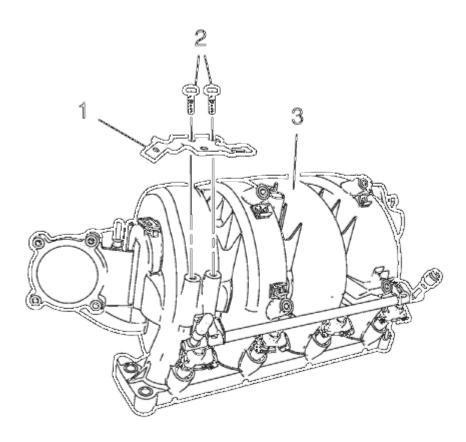


<u>Fig. 470: Intake Manifold, Multiport Fuel Injection Fuel Rail, Fuel Injectors, Seals And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

- 1. Install the 4 NEW multiport fuel injector seals (4).
- 2. Install the multiport fuel injection fuel rail (2) and the fuel injectors (3) to the intake manifold (5).
- 3. Install the 2 multiport fuel injection fuel rail bolts (1) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

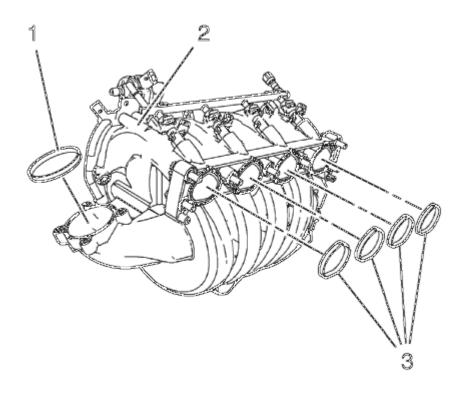
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 471: Intake Manifold, Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

- 4. Install the evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket (1) to the intake manifold (3).
- 5. Install the 2 evaporative emission canister purge solenoid valve bracket bolts (2) and tighten to 7 N.m (62 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 472: Intake Manifold, Seal And Throttle Body Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 6. Install the NEW intake manifold seal (3) to the intake manifold (2).
- 7. Install the NEW throttle body seal (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

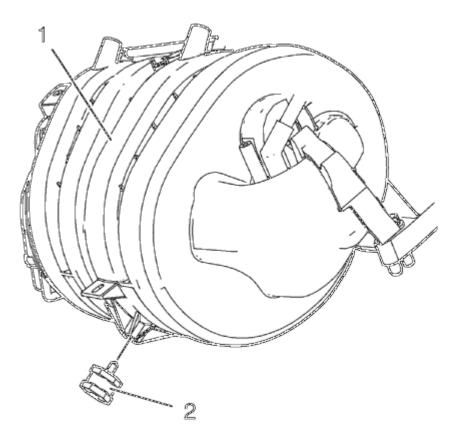
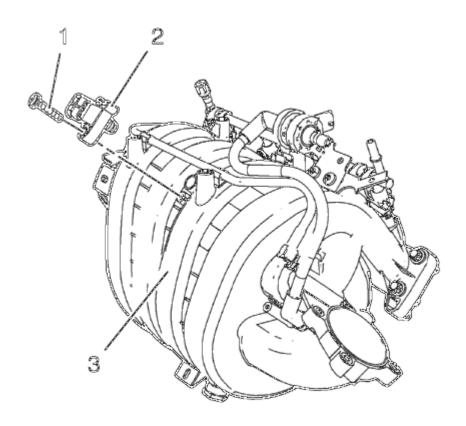


Fig. 473: Intake Manifold And Mount Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Install the intake manifold mount (2) to the intake manifold (1) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 474: Intake Manifold, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor And Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 9. Install the manifold absolute pressure sensor (2) to the intake manifold (3).
- 10. Install the intake manifold absolute pressure sensor bolt (1) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

CRANKSHAFT AND BEARING INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

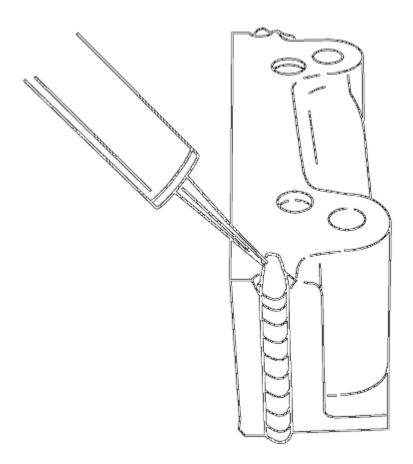


Fig. 475: View Of Crankshaft Bearing Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Inspect the installation position.

- 1. Install the crankshaft bearing clips, oil bearing clips.
- 2. Install the crankshaft.
- 3. Install the crankshaft bearing caps 1-4.

NOTE: Inspect the installation position.

- Oil bearing clips.
- Install the 8 NEW crankshaft bearing cap bolts.
- 4. Install the crankshaft bearing cap.

NOTE: Inspect the installation position.

- 1. Apply black adhesive sealing compound to the grooves of the rear crankshaft bearing cap.
- 2. Install the 2 NEW crankshaft bearing cap bolts.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

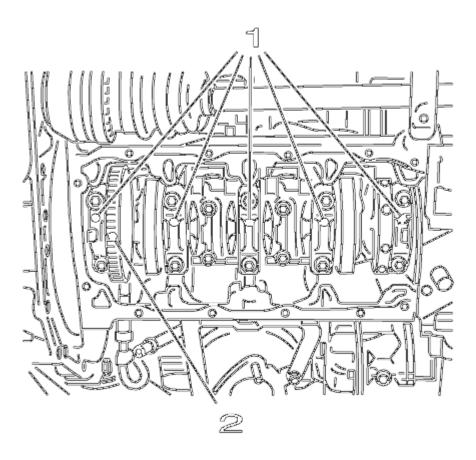


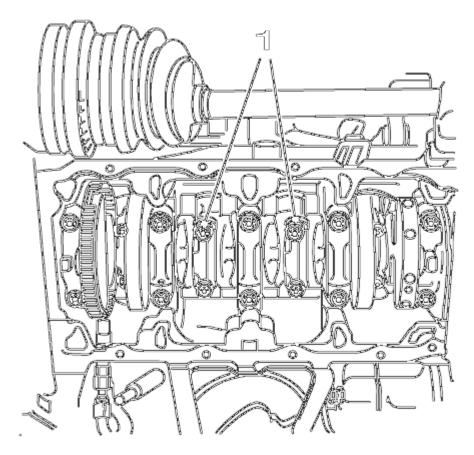
Fig. 476: View Of Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

- 5. Tighten the bolts for the crankshaft bearing caps (1) in 3 passes using the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - First pass to 50 N.m (37 lb ft)
 - Second pass to 45°
 - Third pass to 15°

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

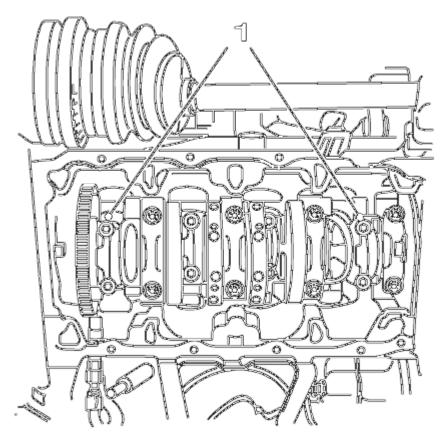


<u>Fig. 477: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Inspect the installation position.

- 6. Install the connecting rod bearing caps 2 and 3 (1) and oil the bearing clips.
- 7. Install 4 NEW connecting rod bearing cap bolts and tighten in 3 passes use the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - First pass to 35 N.m (26 lb ft)
 - Second pass to 45°
 - Third pass to 15°

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 478: View Of Con-Rod Bearing Caps</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 8. Turn the crankshaft through 180°.
- 9. Install the connecting rod bearing caps 1 and 4 (1) and oil the bearing clips.

NOTE: Inspect the installation position.

- 10. Install 4 NEW connecting rod bearing cap bolts and tighten in 3 passes use the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - First pass to 35 N.m (26 lb ft)
 - $\bullet~$ Second pass to 45°
 - Third pass to 15°

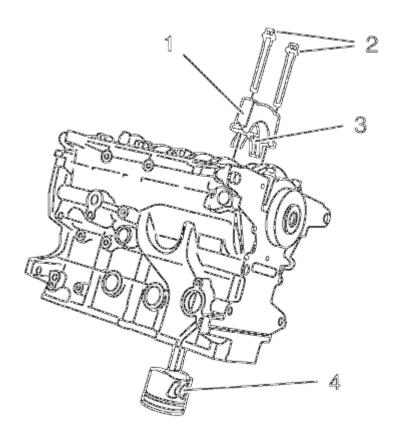
PISTON, CONNECTING ROD AND BEARING INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-45059 Angle Meter

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 1. Lubricate the piston rings, piston, inner cylinder bore surface and a piston ring compressor with clean engine oil.
- 2. Install the piston ring compressor in order to compress the piston rings.



<u>Fig. 479: Connecting Rod Assembly, Connecting Rod Bearing And Connecting Rod Cap</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly (4).
- 4. Install the connecting rod bearing (3).
- 5. Install the connecting rod cap (1).
- 6. Install NEW connecting rod bolts (2) and tighten a first pass to 35 N.m (26 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

7. Tighten the NEW connecting rod bolts a second pass to an additional 45 degrees, using the **EN-45059** meter.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 8. Tighten the NEW connecting rod bolts a final pass to an additional 15 degrees, using the **EN-45059** meter.
- 9. Assemble the caps and connecting rods in the marked position.
- 10. Rotate the crankshaft to a position where the connecting rod bolts are easy accessible.

CYLINDER HEAD INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Inspect for plane surface.
 - Cylinder block, cylinder head
 - Straight-edge, feeler gauge
- 3. Install the cylinder head gasket.
- 4. Install the cylinder head.

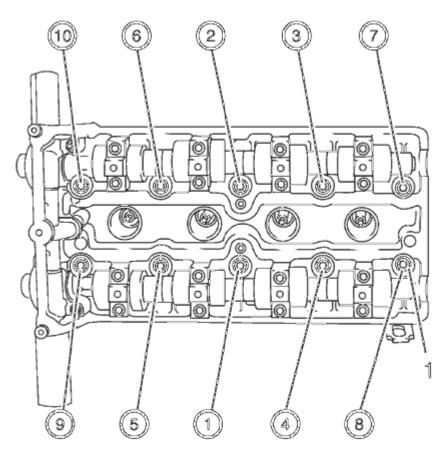


Fig. 480: Cylinder Head Bolts Tightening Sequence

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

NOTE: Note the correct tightening sequence.

- 5. Install NEW cylinder head bolts.
- 6. Tighten the bolts (1) in 5 passes. Use the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - First pass to 25 N.m (18 lb ft)
 - Second pass to 90°
 - Third pass to 90°
 - Fourth pass to 90°
 - Fifth pass to 45°

VALVE LIFTER INSTALLATION

Special Tool

EN-845 Suction Device

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

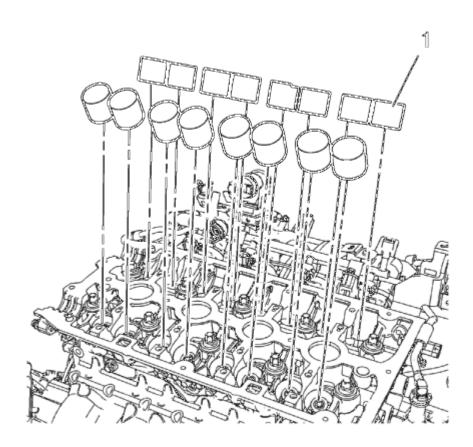


Fig. 481: Valve Lifters
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe the correct locations.

NOTE: Coat the sliding surfaces with NEW engine oil.

Install the 16 valve lifter (1), using the EN-845 suction device.

CAMSHAFT INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-422 Installer

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

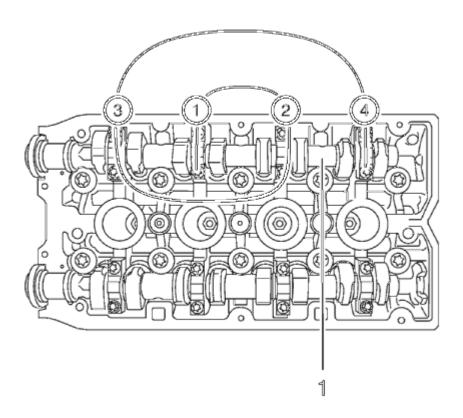


Fig. 482: Intake Camshaft Bearing Cover Bolts Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Coat with MoS 2 lubricating paste. Refer to <u>Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants</u> and <u>Sealers</u>.

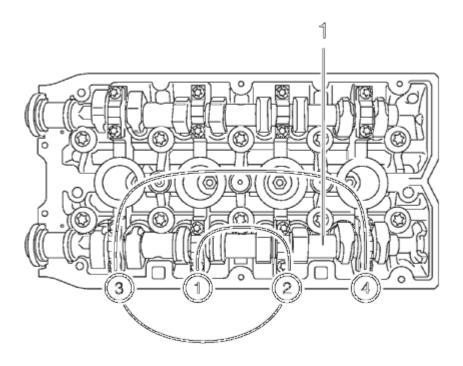
- 1. Install the intake camshaft (1).
- 2. Install the 4 intake camshaft bearing cover number 2-5.

NOTE: Note the identification marking on the camshaft bearing cover.

3. Install the 8 intake camshaft bearing cover bolts and tighten in a spiral from the inside to the outside to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u>.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 483: Exhaust Camshaft Bearing Cover Bolts Tightening Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Coat with MoS 2 lubricating paste. Refer to <u>Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants</u> and <u>Sealers</u>.

- 4. Install the exhaust camshaft (1).
- 5. Install the 4 exhaust camshaft bearing cover number 6-9.

NOTE: Note the identification marking on the camshaft bearing cover.

6. Install the 8 exhaust camshaft bearing cover bolts and tighten in a spiral from the inside to the outside to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

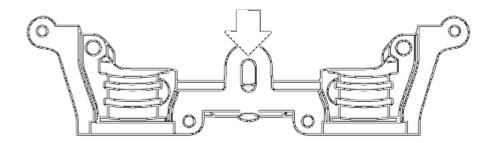


Fig. 484: View Of Oil Duct Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Sealing surfaces must be free from oil and grease.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

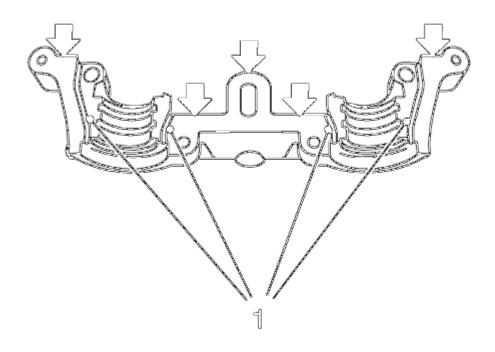


Fig. 485: View Of Sealing Surfaces And Grooves Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- Sealing surfaces (arrows) must be free from oil and grease.
- It is essential to ensure that no sealant is applied outside the marked sealing areas (1).
- The grooves adjacent to the sealing surfaces must remain free from sealant.
- 7. Clean sealing surfaces of the first camshaft bearing support and the cylinder head with a suitable tool.

Clean oil duct from any sealant residue.

- 8. Apply surface sealant to sealing surfaces of the first camshaft bearing cap thinly and evenly.
- 9. Position the first camshaft bearing cap on the cylinder block and tighten the bolts approximately to 2 N.m (18 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

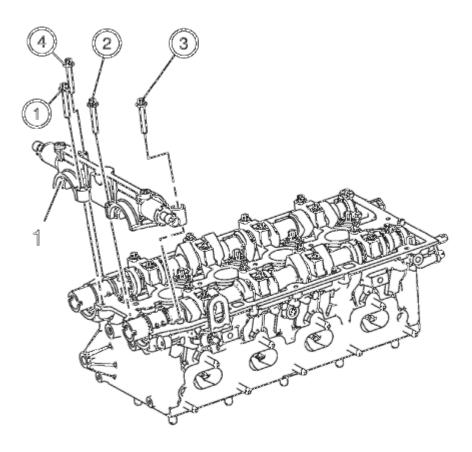


Fig. 486: Camshaft Bearing Cap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: No sealant may reach the camshafts.

- 10. Install the first camshaft bearing cap.
- 11. Install the first camshaft bearing cap (1) bolts and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

NOTE: Note installation sequence 1-4.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

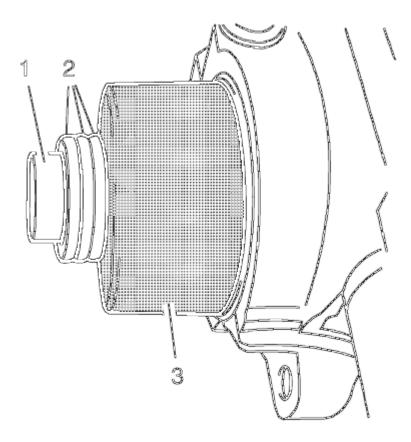


Fig. 487: Camshaft Sprocket Bolt, Shims And Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 12. Install 2 NEW sealing rings to the camshafts.
- 13. Tighten the seal ring with **EN-422** installer (3) on the camshaft until this is in contact with the cylinder head.
- 14. To install, use camshaft sprocket bolt (1) in conjunction with shims (2) with a total thickness of approximately 10 mm.
- 15. Remove the EN-422 installer (3).

CAMSHAFT COVER INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

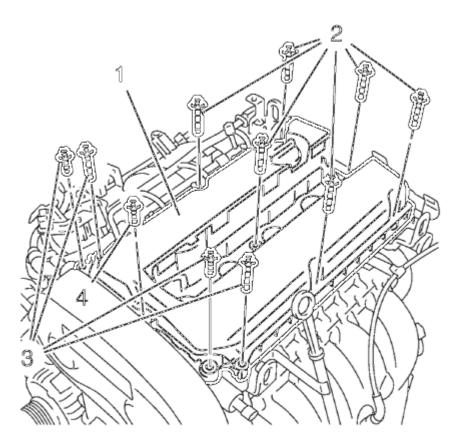


Fig. 488: Camshaft Cover Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the bolt and the camshaft cover bolt (4) thread.
- 2. Apply sealant to the camshaft cover bolt (4). Refer to Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers.
- 3. Insert a NEW gasket in the camshaft cover.
- 4. Install the camshaft cover (1).
- 5. Install the 11 bolts (2, 3, 4) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

IGNITION COIL INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-6009 Remover/Installer Ignition Module

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

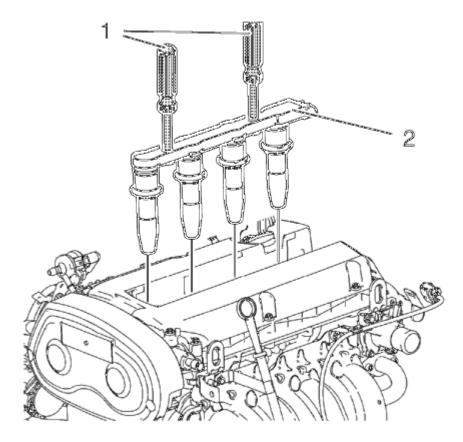


Fig. 489: Ignition Coil Module And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the ignition coil module (2) with the EN-6009 remover/installer (1).
- 2. Remove the **EN-6009** remover/installer (1).
- 3. Install the 2 ignition coil bolts and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution

NOTE: Note the arrow on the cover.

4. Install the cover of the DIS ignition coil against the direction of the arrow.

NOTE: Note the arrow on the cover.

ENGINE FRONT COVER AND OIL PUMP INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

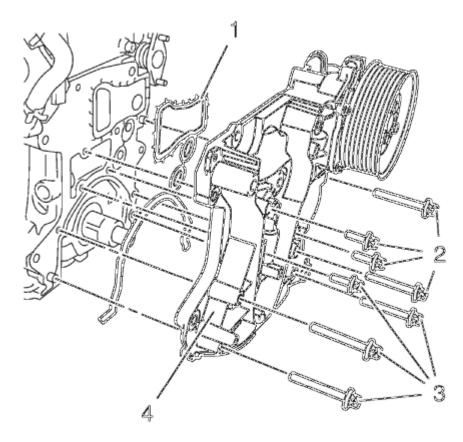


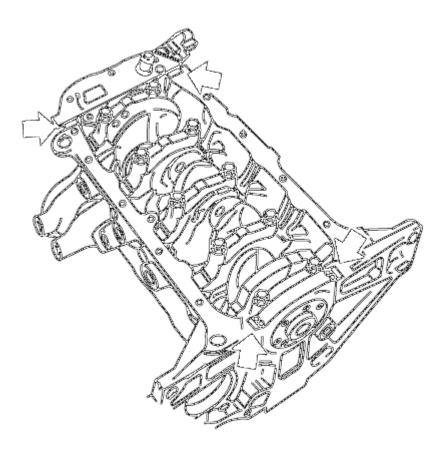
Fig. 490: Engine Oil Pump Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the NEW engine cover gasket (1).
- 2. Install the engine cover with the included oil pump (4).
- 3. Install the 8 engine cover bolts (2, 3) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

OIL PAN INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 491: View Of Joints For Sealant</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Apply approximately a 3.5 mm (0.138 in) thick bead of oil pan sealant to the joints (arrows). Refer to **Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers** for the recommended sealant.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

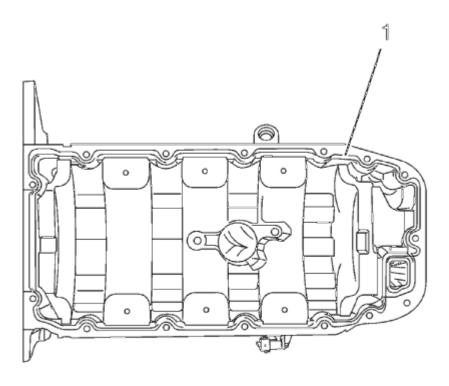


Fig. 492: Sealant Application Area
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The assembly time, including torque check, must take no longer than 10 minutes.

3. Apply approximately a 3.5 mm (0.138 in) thick bead of oil pan sealant (1) to the oil pan. Refer to **Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers** for the recommended sealant.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

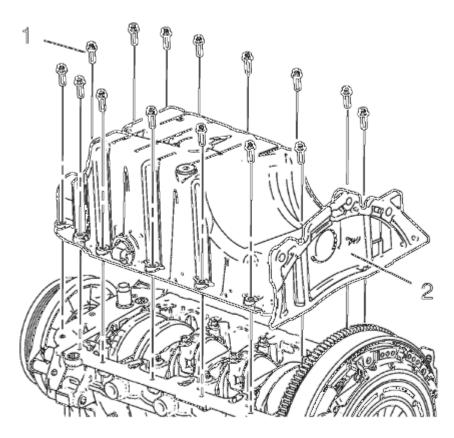


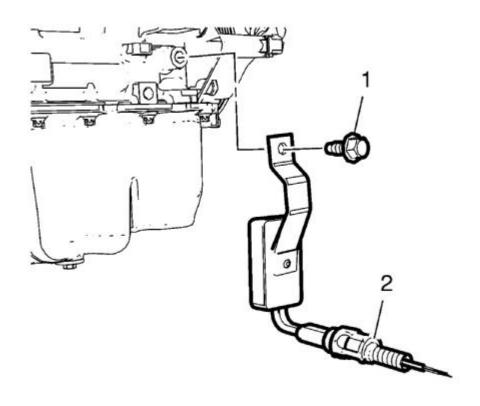
Fig. 493: Oil Pan And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the oil pan (2).
- 5. Install the 15 oil pan bolts (1) on the cylinder block and tighten to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution

ENGINE OIL HEATER INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 494: Engine Oil Heater</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the engine oil heater (2).
- 2. Install the engine oil heater bolt (1) and tighten to 40 N.m (30 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

WATER PUMP INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

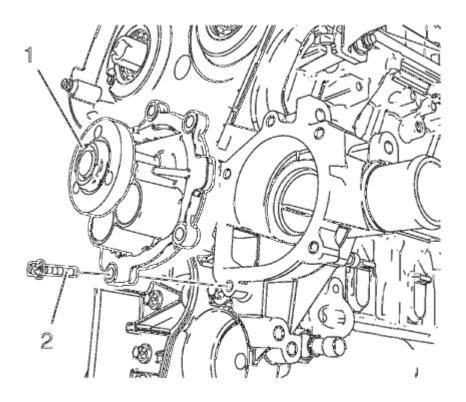


Fig. 495: Water Pump And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces and the 3 coolant pump threads.
- 2. Install NEW gasket.
- 3. Install the coolant pump (1).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

4. Install 5 NEW bolts (2) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

WATER PUMP PULLEY INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

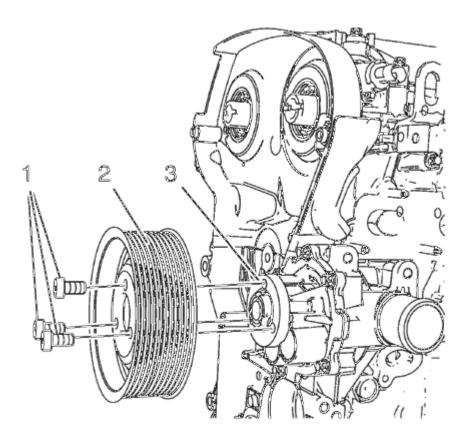


Fig. 496: Water Pump And Water Pump Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Counterhold the crankshaft balancer. The belt has to be installed for this procedure.

- 1. Install the water pump pulley (2) to the water pump (3).
- 2. Install the 3 water pump pulley bolts (1) with locking compound and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u>.

Refer to Adhesives, Fluids, Lubricants and Sealers.

ENGINE OIL COOLER INSTALLATION

1. Clean the engine oil cooler to the oil filter housing sealing surfaces.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

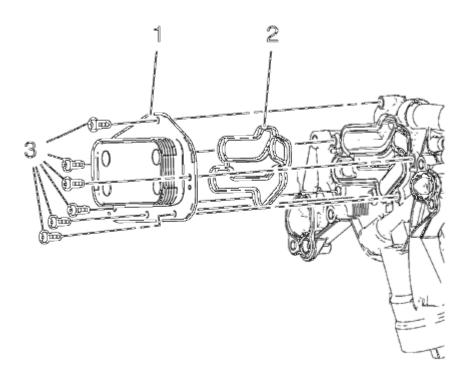


Fig. 497: Engine Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the NEW engine oil cooler gasket (2) and the engine oil cooler (1) to the engine oil cooler housing.
- 3. Install the 6 engine oil cooler bolts (3) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

ENGINE OIL COOLER HOUSING INSTALLATION

- 1. Clean the engine oil cooler housing to thermostat housing sealing surfaces.
- 2. Install 2 NEW gaskets.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

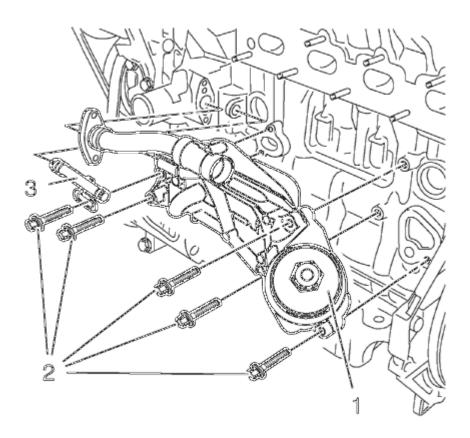
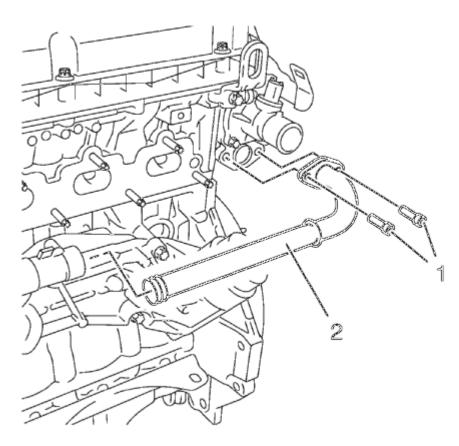


Fig. 498: Identifying Engine Oil Cooler Housing, Bolts And Engine Oil Cooler Inlet Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Install the engine oil cooler inlet pipe (3).
- 4. Install the engine oil cooler housing (1) and the 5 engine oil cooler bolts (2) and tighten to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 499: Identifying Engine Oil Cooler Outlet Pipe And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the thermostat housing coolant pipe (2) to the engine oil cooler housing.
- 6. Install the 2 thermostat housing coolant pipe bolts (1) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT HOUSING INSTALLATION

1. Clean sealing surface.

CAUTION: Refer to Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Caution.

2. Install a NEW engine coolant thermostat housing seal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

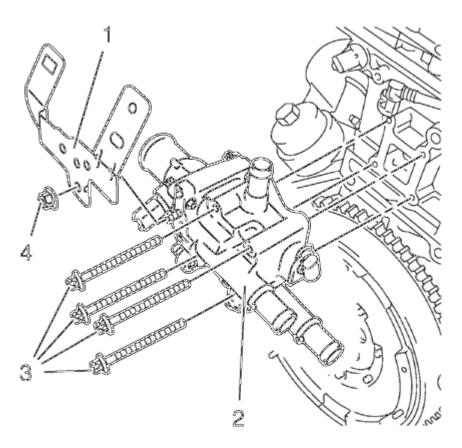


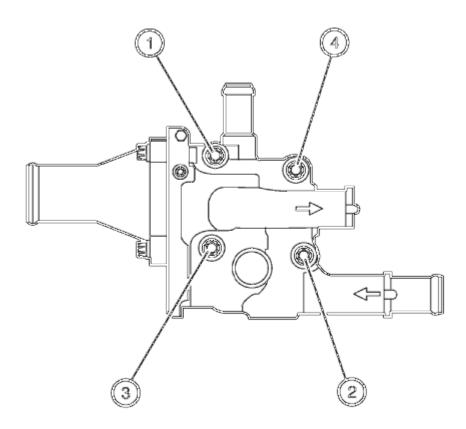
Fig. 500: Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Install the engine coolant thermostat housing (2).
- 4. Install the 4 engine coolant thermostat housing bolts (3) and tighten to 2 N.m (18 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

NOTE: Screw in the 4 bolts until the engine coolant thermostat housing is in contact with the cylinder head.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 501: Identifying Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Bolts Tightening Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Following the proper fastener tightening sequence and torque is essential. Failure to do so may fracture the thermostat housing.

5. Tighten the 4 engine coolant thermostat housing bolts to 8 N.m (71 lb in) in sequence (1-2-3-4).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

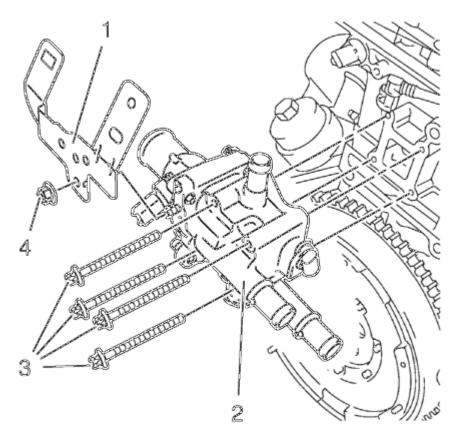


Fig. 502: Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

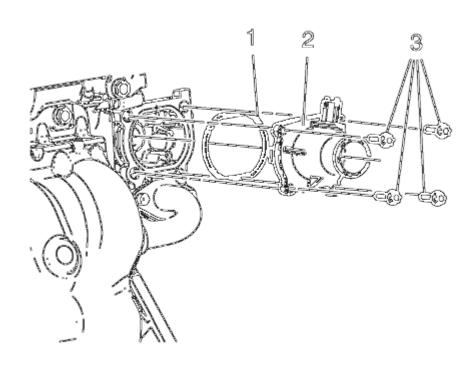
- 6. Install the engine coolant thermostat housing retainer (1).
- 7. Install the engine coolant thermostat housing retainer nut (4) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT INSTALLATION

1. Clean the engine coolant sealing surfaces.

CAUTION: Refer to Engine Coolant Thermostat Housing Caution.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



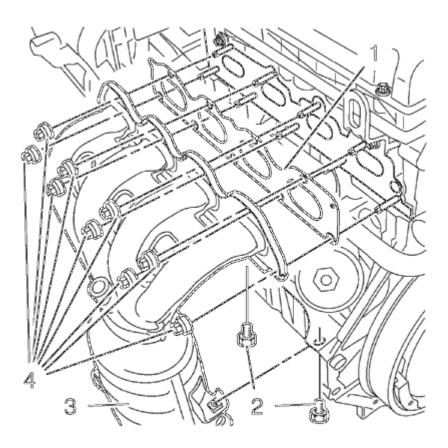
<u>Fig. 503: Identifying Engine Coolant Thermostat Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the engine coolant seal (1).
- 3. Install the engine coolant thermostat assembly (2).
- 4. Install the 4 engine coolant thermostat bolts (3) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 504: Exhaust Manifold And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the exhaust manifold sealing surface.
- 2. Install a NEW exhaust manifold gasket (1) to the cylinder head.
- 3. Install the exhaust manifold (3) and tighten the NEW nuts (4) to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

4. Install the 2 exhaust manifold bracket bolts (2) to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR AND TUBE INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

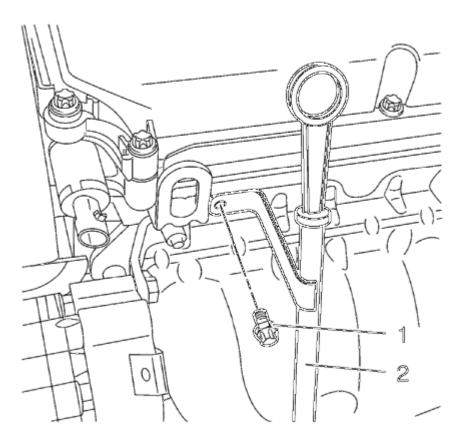


Fig. 505: Oil Level Indicator Tube And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install a NEW oil level indicator tube gasket.
- 2. Install the oil level indicator tube (2).
- 3. Install the oil level indicator tube bolt (1) and tighten to 15 N.m (11 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

4. Install the oil dipstick.

INTAKE MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Install 4 NEW gaskets.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

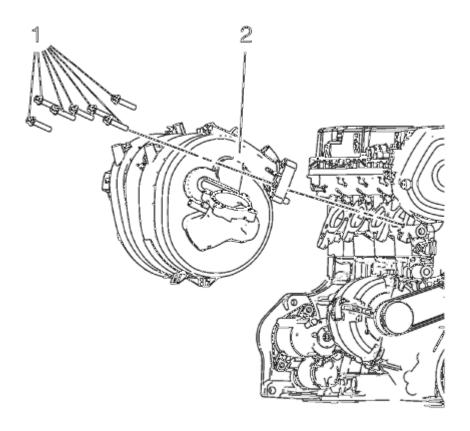
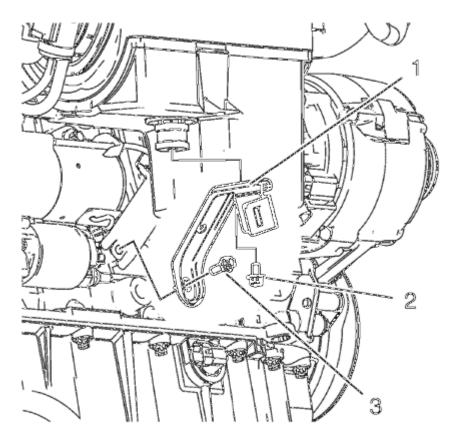


Fig. 506: Intake Manifold And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

3. Install the intake manifold (2) and the 7 intake manifold bolts (1) and tighten to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 507: Intake Manifold Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Install the intake manifold brace (1).
- 5. Install the 2 intake manifold brace bolts (2, 3) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

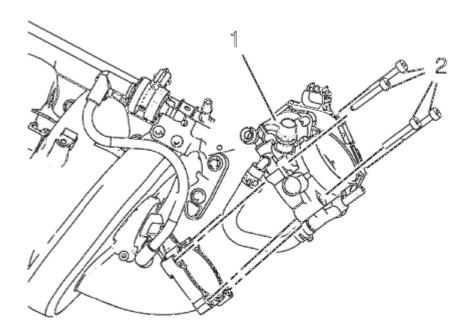


Fig. 508: Throttle Body And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install a NEW throttle body seal.
- 2. Install the throttle body (1).
- 3. Install the 4 throttle body bolts (2) and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

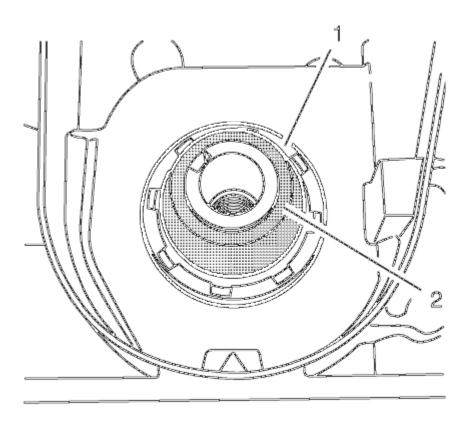
CRANKSHAFT FRONT OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-6351 Mounting Sleeves

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

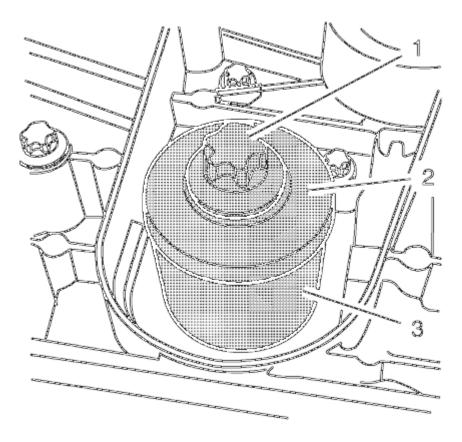
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 509: Crankshaft And Crankshaft Front Oil Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the sealing surfaces.
- 2. Slide the EN-6351 sleeves (2) protective sleeve onto the crankshaft journal.
- 3. Slide the crankshaft front oil seal (1) over the protective sleeve on the crankshaft journal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



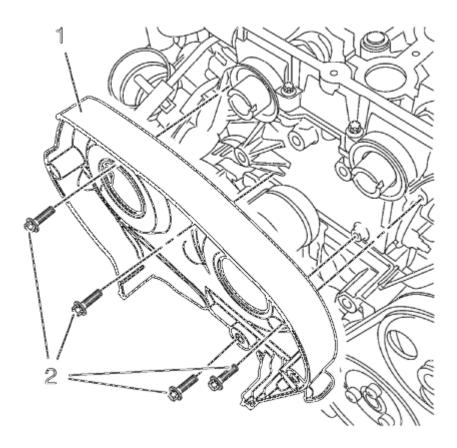
<u>Fig. 510: Crankshaft Drive Gear Bolt, Washer And Sleeves</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 4. Remove the protective sleeve and using the **EN-6351** sleeves (3), press the seal ring into the pump housing.
- 5. Use the crankshaft drive gear bolt (1) and washer (2) to press in the crankshaft front oil seal.

TIMING BELT REAR COVER INSTALLATION

1. Re-cut the 4 rear timing belt cover threads.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 511: Timing Belt Rear Cover And Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install the timing belt rear cover (1).
- 3. Install the 4 NEW timing belt rear cover bolts (2) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

NOTE:

Service may offer bolts that are not microencapsulated. If this is the case apply thread lock agent to the bolt. If fastener is microencapsulated, install a NEW 4 timing belt rear cover bolts. DO NOT reuse the old bolt.

CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR ADJUSTER INSTALLATION

Special Tools

- EN-6340 Camshaft Adjuster Locking Tool
- EN-6628-A Camshaft Locking Tool
- EN-45059 Angle Meter

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

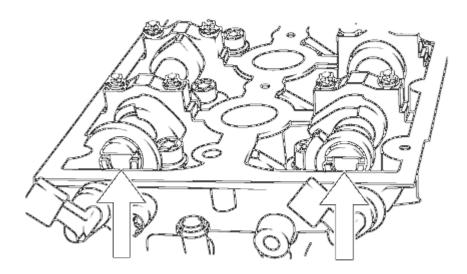


Fig. 512: Aligning Camshafts Horizontally
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Note the arrows.

1. Turn the camshaft by the hexagon until the groove on the end of the camshafts is horizontal.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

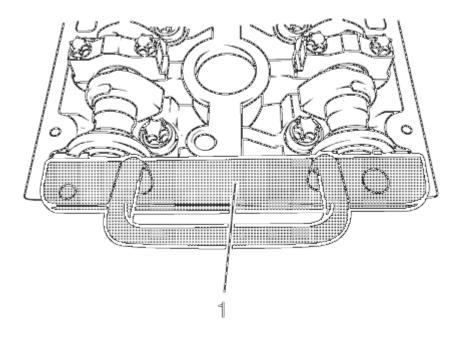
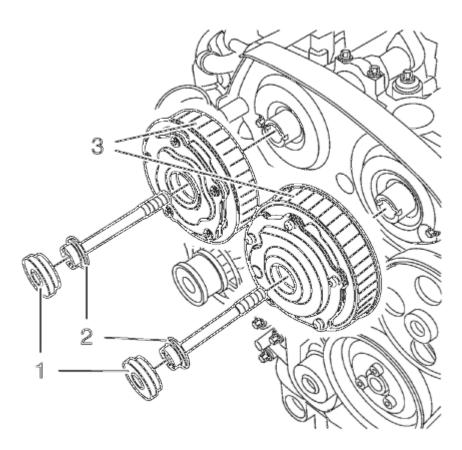


Fig. 513: Locking Tool
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the **EN-6628-A** locking tool (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 514: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: If the cover is contaminated with oil, you have to clean it close.

- 3. Install intake camshaft position actuator adjuster and/or the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster (3).
- 4. Install a NEW intake camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt and/or a NEW exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster bolt (2). DO NOT tighten the bolts yet.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

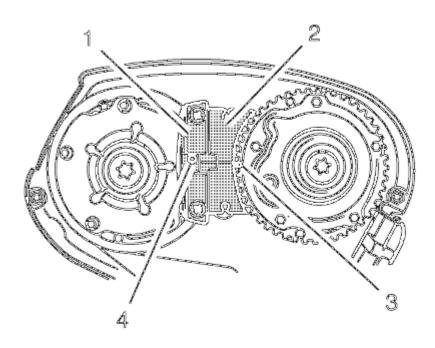


Fig. 515: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the EN-6340 locking tool into the camshaft position actuator adjusters.
 - 1. Install the EN-6340-left locking tool (1) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE:

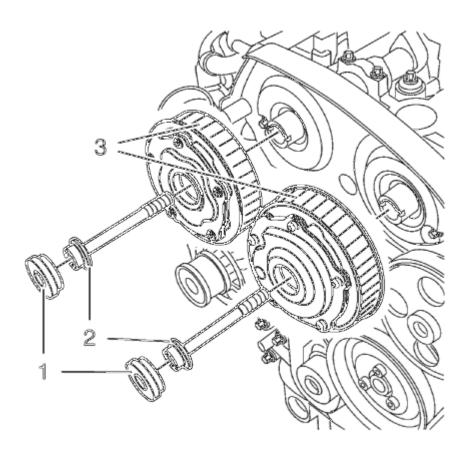
The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft position actuator adjuster does not correspond to the groove of EN-6340-left locking tool - left during this process but must be somewhat above as shown.

2. Install the EN-6340-right locking tool (2) in the camshaft position actuator adjusters as shown.

NOTE:

The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft position actuator adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340-left locking tool - right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 516: Camshaft Position Actuator Adjuster Closure Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

NOTE: A second technician is required.

NOTE: Use an appropriate open-end wrench in order to counterhold the camshaft

hexagon. A thin cross-section wrench is required for a better fit. The usage of EN-6628-A locking tool is for the camshaft adjustment to prevent misalignment of the camshafts. The wrench is required to counterhold the

camshafts during bolt torque procedure.

6. Install the camshaft position actuator adjuster bolts (2) and tighten the bolts in 3 passes using the EN-45059 meter.

1. First pass to 50 N.m (37 lb ft)

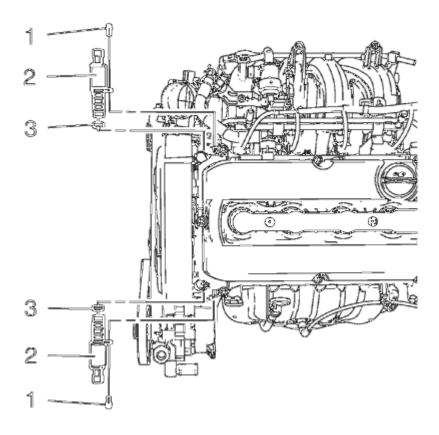
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

- 2. Second pass to an additional 150 degrees
- 3. Final pass to an additional 15 degrees
- 7. Install the 2 camshaft position actuator adjuster closure plugs (1) and tighten to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

NOTE: Check the closure bolt seal ring.

- 8. Remove the EN-6628-A locking tool.
- 9. After the installation of the timing belt, rotate the engine 720 degrees and check the position of the crankshaft and camshafts, again. Refer to **Timing Belt Adjustment**.

CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR SOLENOID VALVE INSTALLATION



<u>Fig. 517: Camshaft Position Actuator Solenoid Valves, Bolts And Seals Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY</u>

NOTE: Lubricate the NEW camshaft position actuator solenoid valve seals with NEW engine oil. Refer to <u>Adhesives</u>, <u>Fluids</u>, <u>Lubricants and Sealers</u>.

- 1. Install NEW camshaft position actuator solenoid valve seals (3).
- 2. Install the camshaft position actuator solenoid valves (2).
- 3. Install the camshaft position actuator solenoid valve bolts (1) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CRANKSHAFT SPROCKET INSTALLATION

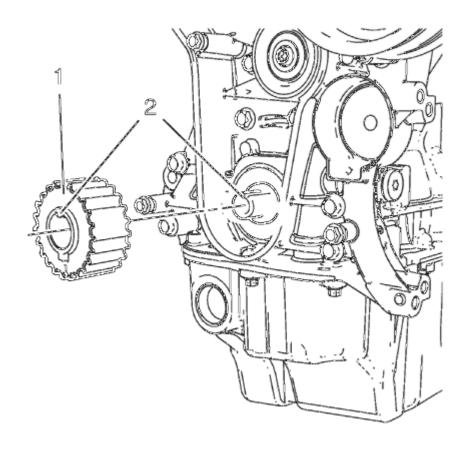


Fig. 518: Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: When installing the crankshaft sprocket, the cam and the groove must align (2).

Install the crankshaft sprocket (1).

TIMING BELT IDLER PULLEY INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-45059 Angle Meter

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

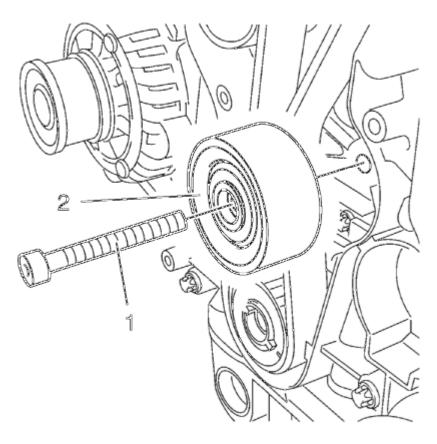


Fig. 519: Timing Belt Idler Pulley Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution</u>.

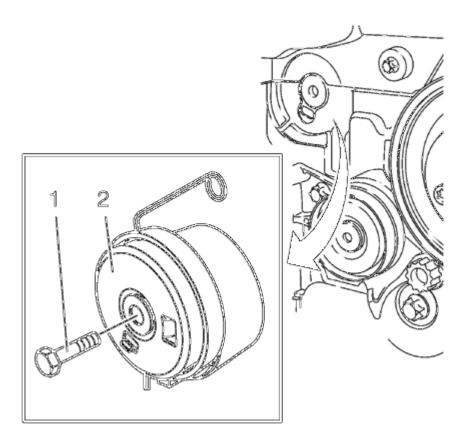
- 1. Re-cut the timing belt idler pulley thread.
- 2. Install the timing belt idler pulley (2) and tighten the NEW timing belt idler pulley bolt (1) a first pass to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 3. Tighten the NEW timing belt idler pulley bolt a second pass to an additional 120 degrees, using the **EN-45059** meter.
- 4. Tighten the NEW timing belt idler pulley bolt a final pass to an additional 15 degrees, using the **EN-45059** meter.

TIMING BELT TENSIONER INSTALLATION

Special Tools

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

EN-45059 Angle Meter



<u>Fig. 520: Timing Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Clean the timing belt tensioner thread.
- 2. Install the timing belt tensioner (2).
- 3. Install a NEW timing belt tensioner bolt (1) and tighten the bolt in 3 passes using the EN-45059 meter.

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Fastener Caution</u>.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

- 1. First pass to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 2. Second pass to an additional 120 degrees.
- 3. Final pass to an additional 15 degrees.

TIMING BELT INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Special Tools

- EN-6333 Locking Pin
- EN-6340 Locking Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

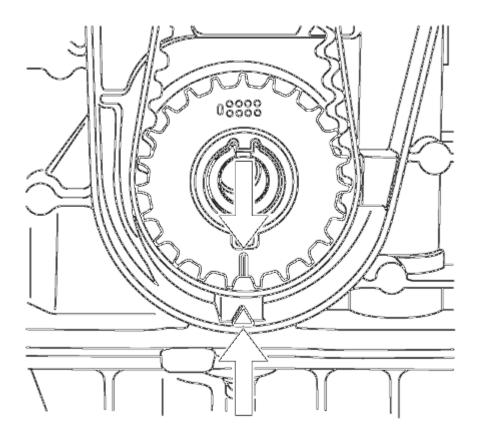


Fig. 521: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt drive gear and oil pump housing must align.

1. Turn the crankshaft in the direction of engine rotation, by the crankshaft balancer bolt, to cylinder 1 TDC of combustion stroke.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

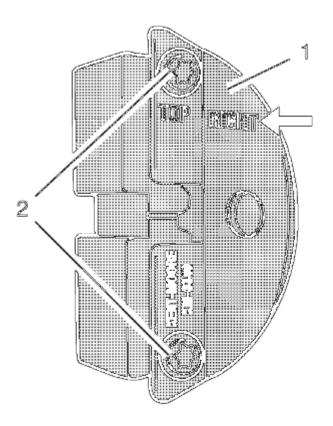


Fig. 522: Front Panel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The right half of the EN-6340 locking tool can be recognized by the lettering right, arrow, on the tool.

- 2. Prepare the right half of the EN-6340 locking tool.
 - 1. Remove the 2 bolts (2).
 - 2. Detach the front panel (1) from the EN-6340 locking tool right.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

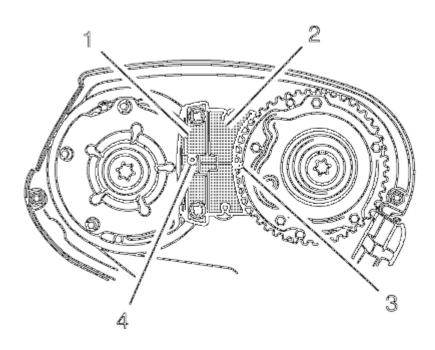
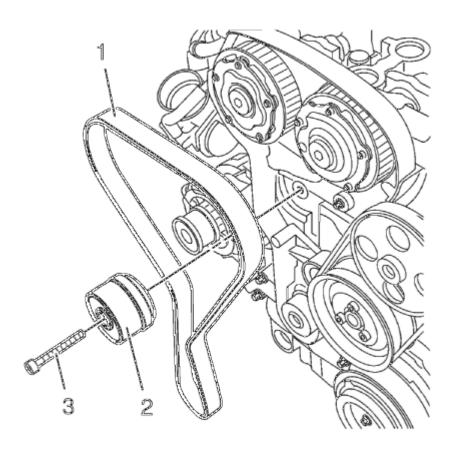


Fig. 523: Spot Type Markings And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE:

- The spot type marking (4) on the intake camshaft adjuster does not correspond to the groove of the EN-6340 locking tool - left (1) during this process, but must be somewhat above.
- The spot type marking (3) on the exhaust camshaft adjuster must correspond to the groove on EN-6340 locking tool right (2).
- 3. Insert the EN-6340 locking tool left (1) and the EN-6340 locking tool right (2) in the camshaft adjuster.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

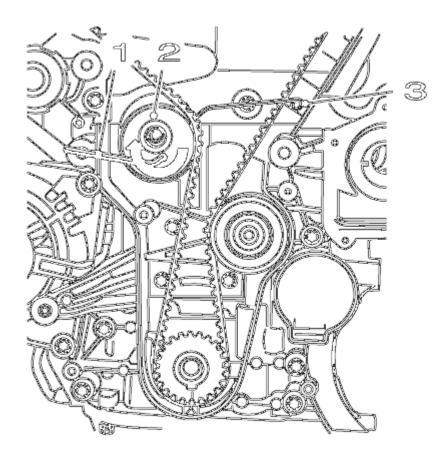


<u>Fig. 524: Timing Belt, Timing Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Observe direction of rotation.

4. Insert the timing belt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 525: View Of Drive Belt Tensioner, Allen Key And KM-6333</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

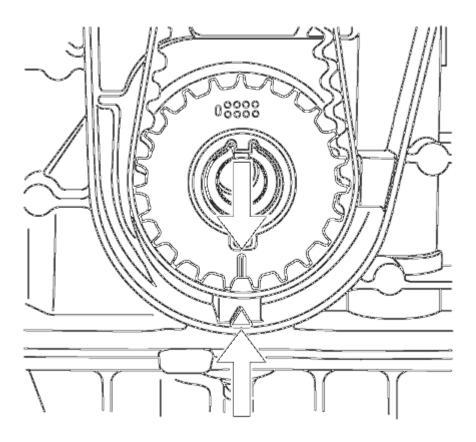
- 5. Apply tension to the timing belt tensioner (2) in the direction of the arrow, using an Allen key (1).
- 6. Remove the EN-6333 locking pin (3).
- 7. Release tension on timing belt tensioner.

NOTE: The timing belt tensioner moves automatically to the correct position.

- 8. Remove the EN-6340 locking tool.
- 9. Check position of the camshaft sprocket.
 - 1. Turn crankshaft 720° in the direction of engine rotation by the crankshaft balancer bolt.
 - 2. Insert EN-6340 locking tool into camshaft sprockets.

NOTE: Note the marking on the camshaft sprocket.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 526: Aligning Timing Belt Drive Gear And Oil Pump Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: The timing belt drive gear and oil pump housing must align.

10. Check the crankshaft position.

TIMING BELT LOWER FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

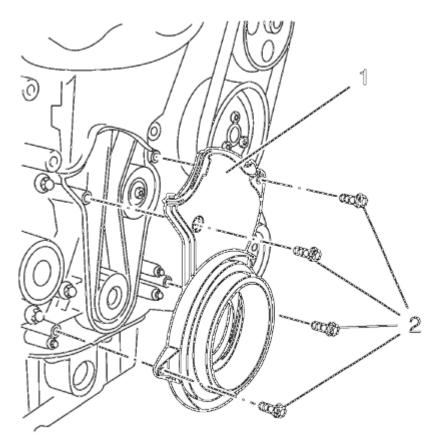


Fig. 527: Timing Belt Lower Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

Install the timing belt cover (1) and tighten the 4 timing belt lower front cover bolts (2) to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

CRANKSHAFT BALANCER INSTALLATION

Special Tools

- EN-652 Flywheel Holder
- EN-45059 Angle Meter

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

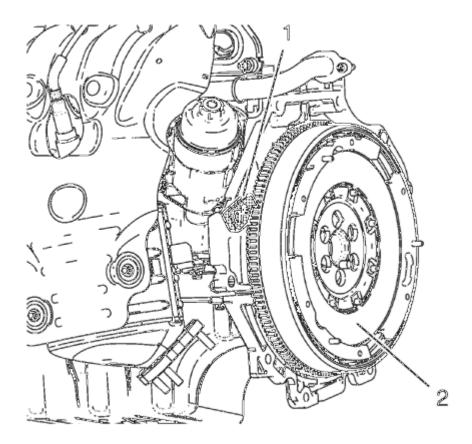


Fig. 528: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the EN-652 holder (1), lock the flywheel (2) or the automatic transmission flex plate via the starter ring gear.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

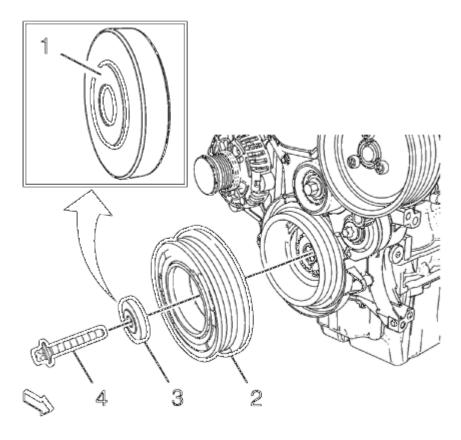


Fig. 529: Crankshaft Balancer, Washer And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

NOTE: Use care that the height (1) of the washer is facing towards the bolt.

- 2. Install the crankshaft balancer (2) and the washer (3).
- 3. Install a NEW crankshaft balancer bolt (4) and tighten the bolt in 3 passes using the EN-45059 meter.

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

- 1. First pass to 95 N.m (70 lb ft).
- 2. Second pass to an additional 45°,
- 3. Final pass to an additional 15°.

TIMING BELT CENTER FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

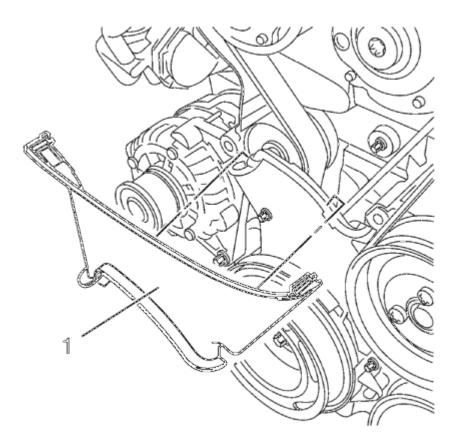


Fig. 530: Timing Belt Center Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Install the timing belt center front cover (1) to the timing belt rear cover at 2 locations.

TIMING BELT UPPER FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

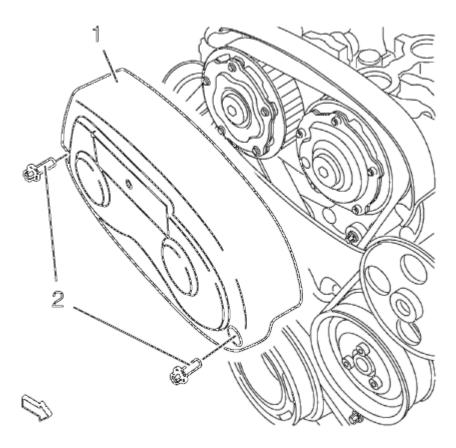


Fig. 531: Timing Belt Upper Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the timing belt upper front cover (1).
- 2. Install the 2 timing belt upper front cover bolts (2) and tighten to 6 N.m (53 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-6349 Locking Pin

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

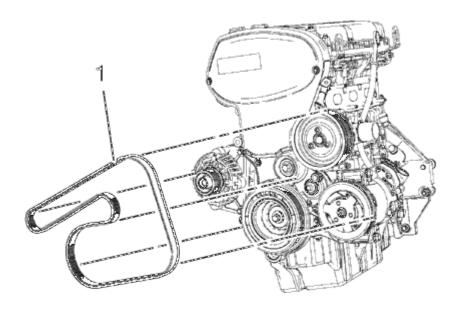


Fig. 532: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the drive belt (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

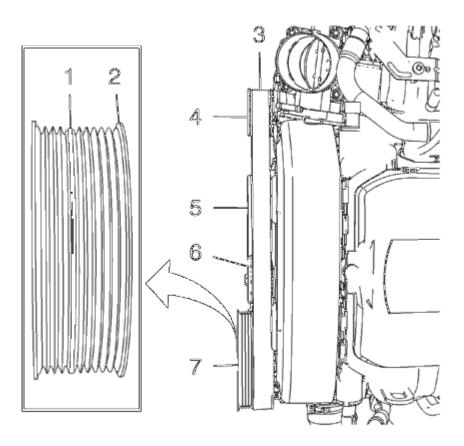


Fig. 533: Checking Drive Belt Position **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

Make sure that the drive belt is aligned on the generator pulley (4), NOTE: crankshaft balancer (5), drive belt tensioner (6) and water pump pulley (7).

The drive belt must lie on the water pump pulley between the flange (1)

and (2).

2. Check the position of the drive belt (3).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

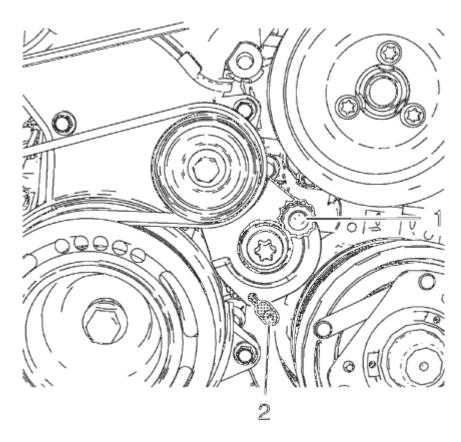


Fig. 534: Drive Belt Tensioner And Special Tool Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Release tension to the tensioner counterclockwise (1).
- 4. Remove EN-6349 pin (2).

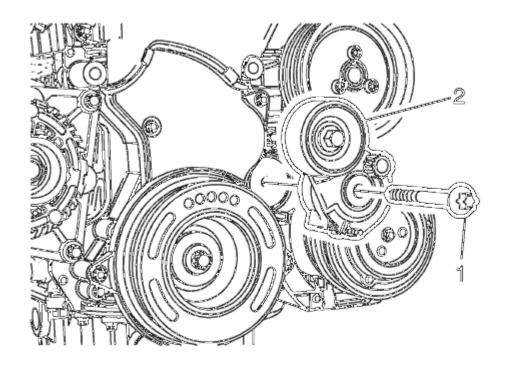
NOTE: Allow tensioner to slide back slowly.

5. Apply tension to the tensioner at projection (1) clockwise.

DRIVE BELT TENSIONER INSTALLATION

1. Clean the drive belt tensioner thread.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 535: Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 2. Install drive belt tensioner (2).
- 3. Install drive belt tensioner bolt (1) and tighten to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

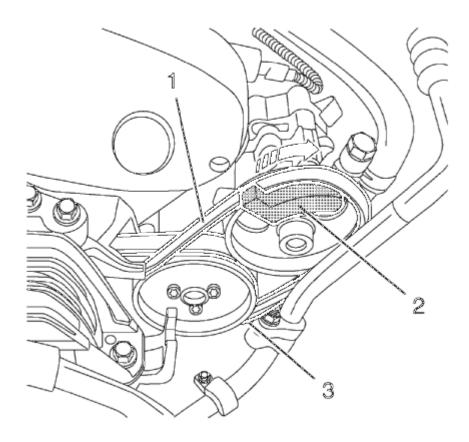
POWER STEERING PUMP BELT INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-50098 Belt Installer

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 536: Power Steering Pump Belt, Installer And Water Pump Pulley</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install **EN-50098** installer (2) and a NEW power steering pump belt (1) to water pump pulley and power steering pump pulley.
- 2. Turn the engine slowly clockwise at the crankshaft balancer bolt.
- 3. During turn the engine take care of the proper installation of the power steering pump belt to the water pump pulley (3).
- 4. Remove the EN-50098 installer (2).
- 5. Check the power steering pump belt is installed clearly.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION CHECK VALVE INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

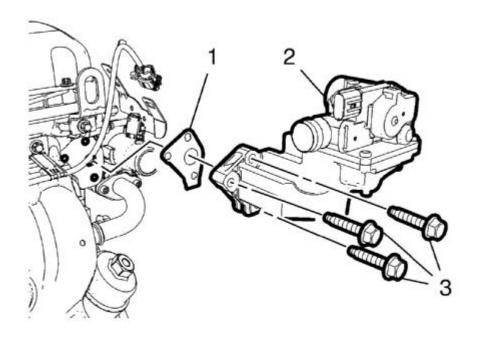


Fig. 537: Secondary Air Injection Check Valve Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install a NEW secondary air injection check valve gasket (1).
- 2. Install the secondary air injection check valve (2).
- 3. Install the 3 secondary air injection check valve bolts (3) and tighten to 22 N.m (16 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION PUMP INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

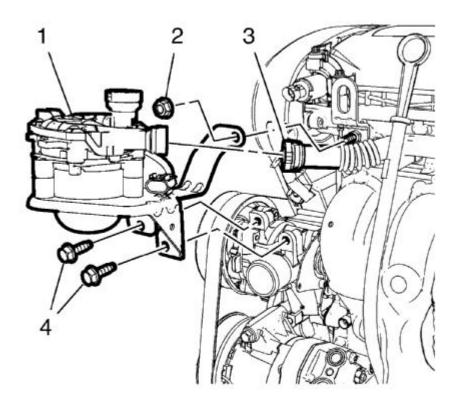


Fig. 538: Secondary Air Injection Pump Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the secondary air injection pump (1).
- 2. Loosely install the secondary air injection pump nut (2) and the 2 secondary air injection pump bolts (4).
- 3. Tighten the secondary air injection pump nut (2) and the 2 secondary air injection pump bolts (4) to 22 N.m (16 lb ft).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

4. Connect the secondary air injection pump pipe (3). Refer to <u>Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service</u>.

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION PUMP PIPE INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

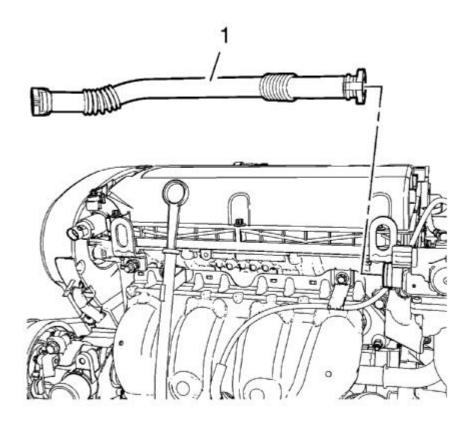
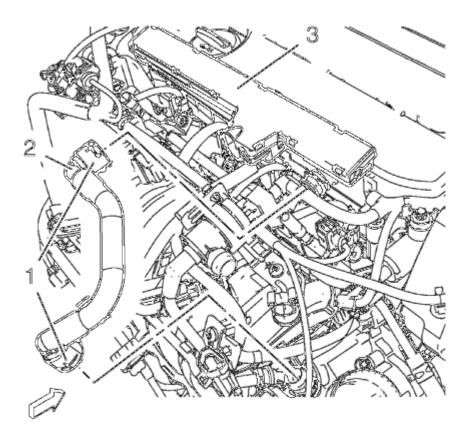


Fig. 539: Secondary Air Injection Pump Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Connect the secondary air injection pump pipe (3) to the secondary air injection check valve. Refer to <u>Plastic Collar Quick Connect Fitting Service</u>.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION PIPE INSTALLATION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 540: Positive Crankcase Ventilation Tube, Connectors And ECM Wiring Harness Guide</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 1. Install the positive crankcase ventilation tube (2).
- 2. Connect the 2 positive crankcase ventilation tube connectors (1).
- 3. Clip in the ECM wiring harness guide (3) to the cylinder head cover.

ENGINE FLYWHEEL INSTALLATION

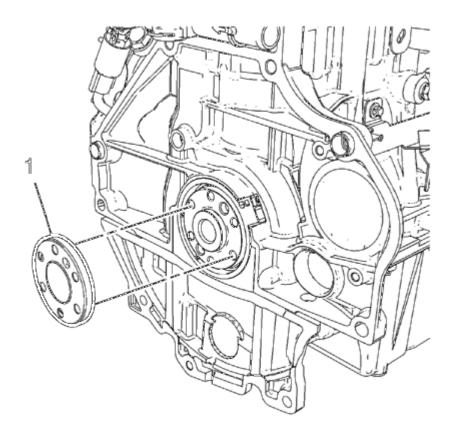
Special Tools

- EN-652 Flywheel Holder
- EN-45059 Torque Angle Sensor Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

1. Clean the thread in the crankshaft.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 541: Crankshaft Position Reluctor Ring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the crankshaft position reluctor ring (1).

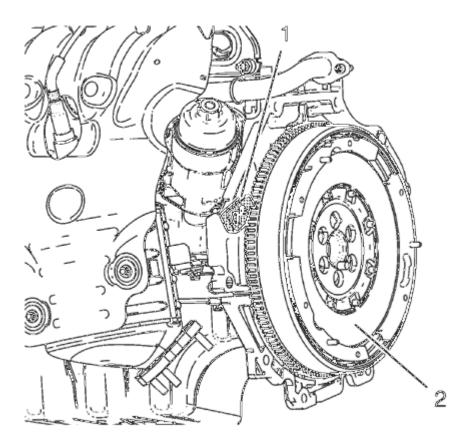


Fig. 542: Flywheel And Flywheel Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 3. Install the flywheel (2).
- 4. Install the EN-652 holder (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

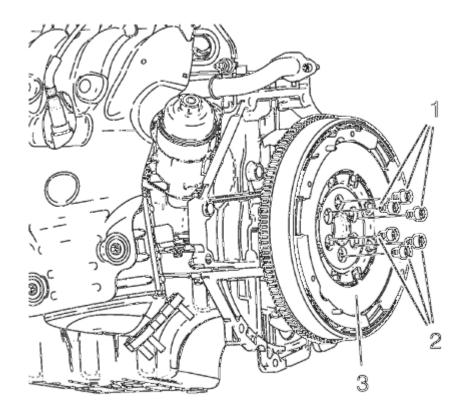


Fig. 543: Flywheel And Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

CAUTION: Refer to Torque-to-Yield Fastener Caution.

- 5. Install the 6 NEW flywheel bolts (1, 2) and tighten the bolts in 3 passes using the EN-45059 sensor kit:
 - 1. First pass to 35 N.m (26 lb ft).
 - 2. Second pass to additional 30°.
 - 3. Third pass to an additional 15° .
- 6. Remove the EN-652 holder.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLEX PLATE INSTALLATION

Special Tools

EN-652 Automatic Transmission Flex Plate Holder

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

1. Clean the automatic transmission flex plate bolt threads.

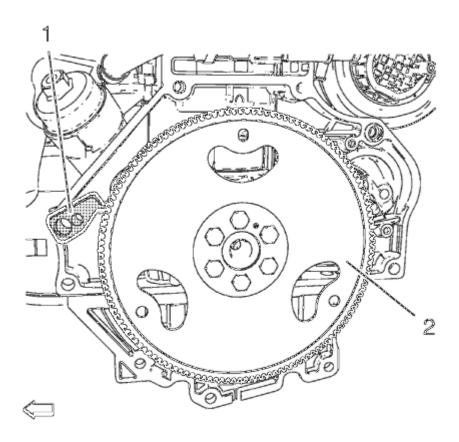


Fig. 544: Automatic Transmission Flex Plate And Holder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the automatic transmission flex plate (2) and the EN-652 holder to hold the automatic transmission flex plate (2).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

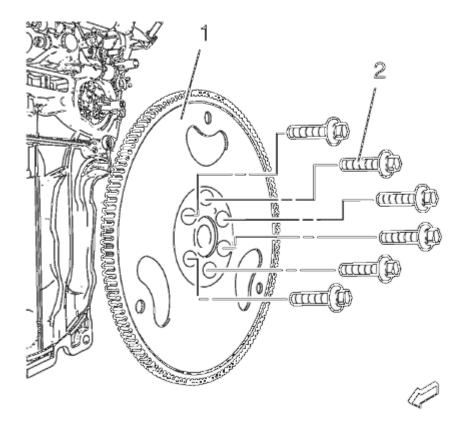


Fig. 545: Automatic Transmission Flex Plate And Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

- 3. Install the 6 NEW automatic transmission flex plate bolts (2) and tighten the bolts to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 4. Remove the EN-652 holder.

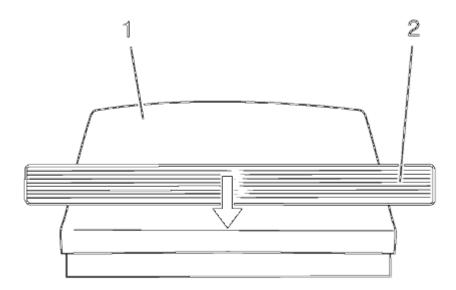
CRANKSHAFT REAR OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

Special Tools

- EN-658-1 Installer
- EN-235-6 Installer

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools**.

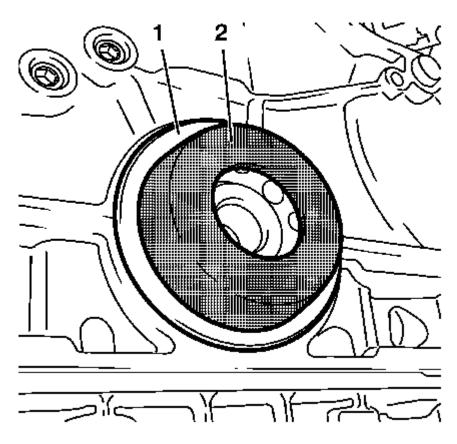
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 546: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Slide the crankshaft rear oil seal (2) across the EN-235-6 installer (1).

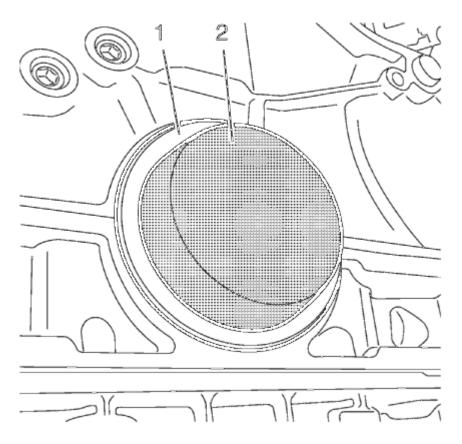
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 547: Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal And Installer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal (1) with EN-235-6 installer (2) to the crankshaft.

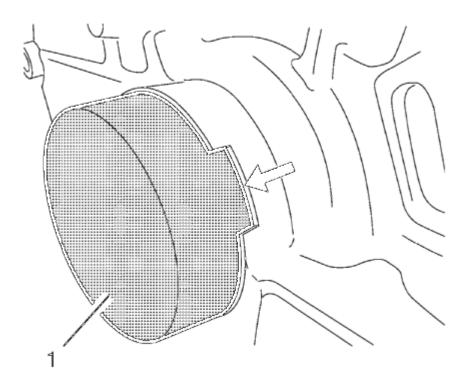
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 548: Oil Seal Installer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

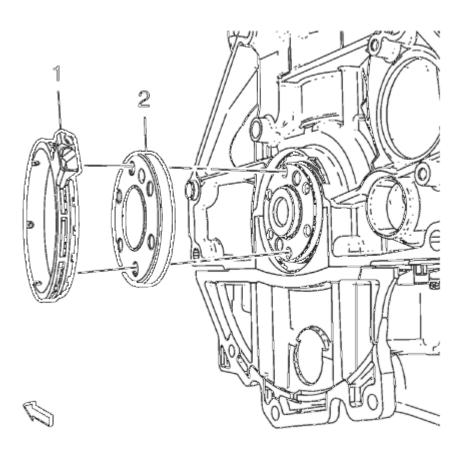
3. Use EN-658-1 installer (2) to strike the crankshaft rear oil seal (1)

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)



<u>Fig. 549: Check Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal For Proper Seat</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Check the crankshaft rear oil seal for proper seat, the **EN-658-1** installer must be flush with the cylinder block at the position (1).



<u>Fig. 550: Crankshaft Position Sensor Reluctor Ring And Oil Seal Housing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 5. Install the reluctor ring (2).
- 6. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal housing (1).

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

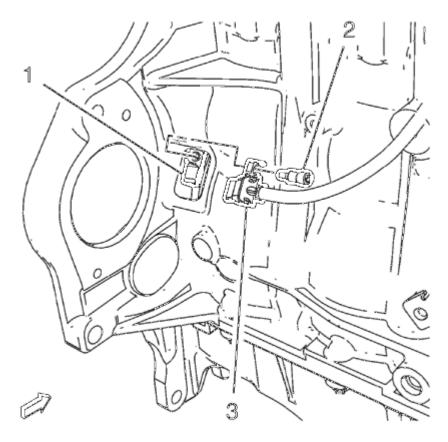


Fig. 551: Crankshaft Position Sensor And Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- 7. Install the crankshaft position sensor (3) to the crankshaft rear oil seal housing (1).
- 8. Install the crankshaft position sensor bolt (2) and tighten to 4.5 N.m (40 lb in).

CAUTION: Refer to Fastener Caution.

DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

CLEANLINESS AND CARE

An automobile engine is a combination of many machined, honed, polished and lapped surfaces with tolerances that are measured in ten thousandths of an inch. When any internal engine parts are serviced, care and cleanliness are important. A liberal coating of engine oil should be applied to friction areas during assembly to protect and lubricate the surfaces during initial operation. Throughout this section, it should be understood that proper cleaning and protection of machined surfaces and friction areas are part of the repair procedure. This is considered standard shop practice even if not specifically stated.

When valve train components are removed for service, they should be retained in order. At the time of installation, they should be installed in the same locations and with the same mating surfaces as when removed.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

ENGINE COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cylinder Block

The cylinder hollow frame structured 4 cylinder in-line. The block has 5 crankshaft bearings with the thrust bearing located on the third bearing from the front of the engine.

Crankshaft

The crankshaft is a steel crankshaft. It is supported in 5 main journals with main bearings which have oil clearance for lubricating. The 3rd bearing of the 5 main bearing is the thrust bearing whose the crankshaft has properly axial end play. A harmonic damper is used to control torsional vibration.

Oil Pump

The oil pump is a crankshaft driven oil pump integrated in pump module. The oil pump draws engine oil from the oil pan and feeds it under pressure to the various parts of the engine. An oil strainer is mounted before the inlet of the oil pump to remove impurities which could clog or damage the oil pump or other engine components. When the crankshaft rotates, the oil pump driven gear rotates. This causes the space between the gears to constantly open and narrow, pulling oil in from the oil pan when the space opens and pumping the oil out to the engine as it narrows. At high engine speeds, the oil pump supplies a much higher amount of oil than required for lubrication of the engine. The oil pressure regulator prevents too much oil from entering the engine lubrication passages.

Oil Pan

The oil pan is a structural aluminum oil pan with transmission attachment. It includes the oil suction pipe, this pipe is connected with the oil pump. The oil pan is attached at the engine block.

Piston and Connecting Rod

The Pistons are aluminum pistons with top land and floating pin. The connecting rods are fractured steel connecting rods with bushing.

Cylinder Head

This cylinder head is double over head camshaft (DOHC) type and has 2 camshafts that open 4 valves per cylinder with tappets. The camshaft sprocket wheels are installed in front of the camshafts. The cylinder head is made of cast aluminum alloy for better strength in hardness with light weight. The combustion chamber of the cylinder head is designed for increasing of squish and swirl efficiency and then this is maximized to gasoline combustion efficiency.

Valves

There are 2 intake and 2 exhaust valves with tappets per cylinder.

Camshaft

	Page 5	tiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a. m.	. 2 de se	⊞unes.	
--	--------	--------------------------------	-----------	--------	--

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

Two camshafts are used, one for all intake valves, the other for all exhaust valves. The camshafts are cast iron. The camshafts are driven by the crankshaft over the timing belt.

Camshaft Drive

A timing belt is used for camshaft drive. There is a tensioner to control the tension of the belt. Instead of camshaft gears or camshaft sprockets the engine is equipped with camshaft adjuster. The camshaft adjuster readjust itself at the engine speed. So the valve timing is adjusted for a low consumption, optimal power and torque.

Intake Manifold

The intake manifold is the air flow passage to the cylinder combustion chamber through the throttle body and has an effect on engine torque, power, noise, drivability, emission, fuel economy and performance. It is made of plastic for better strength in hardness with little weight.

Exhaust Manifold

The exhaust manifold is located to the cylinder head and channels the exhaust gas out of the combustion chamber. It is designed to endure on high pressure and high temperature. The exhaust manifold includes the catalytic converter.

Positive Crankcase Ventilation System

The crankcase ventilation system is used to consume crankcase vapors in the combustion process instead of venting vapors to the atmosphere. Fresh air from the intake system is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow-by gases and then passed through a calibrated orifice into the throttle body. The primary control is through the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) orifice which meters the flow at a rate depending on inlet vacuum. The PCV orifice is an integral part of the camshaft cover. If abnormal operating conditions occur, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow-by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent into the intake system to be consumed by normal combustion.

LUBRICATION DESCRIPTION

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

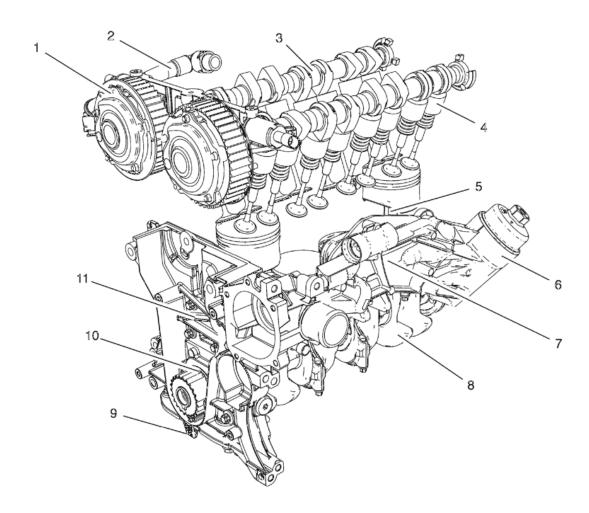


Fig. 552: Engine Lubrication System
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Oil is applied under pressure to the crankshaft (8), connecting rods (5), camshaft adjuster (1), camshaft bearing surfaces (3) and valve tappets (4). All other moving parts are lubricated by gravity flow or splash. Oil enters the rotor type oil pump (10) through a fixed inlet screen (9). The oil pump is driven by the crankshaft. The oil pump body is within the engine front cover (11). The pressurized oil from the pump passes through the oil cooling system and the oil filter (6). The oil filter is integrated with the oil cooling system housing (7) that is connected to the front of the engine block. The oil filter is a disposable cartridge type. A by-pass valve in the filter cap allows continuous oil flow in case the oil filter should become restricted. The connecting rod bearings are oiled by constant oil flow passages through the crankshaft connecting the main journals to the rod journals. A groove around each upper main bearing furnishes oil to the drilled crankshaft passages. The pressurized oil passes through the cylinder head restrictor orifice into the cylinder head and then into each camshaft feed gallery. An engine oil pressure switch or sensor is installed at the end. Oil returns to the oil pan through passages cast into the cylinder head. The crankcase ventilation system does not contain to the lubrication system, but to the oil circuit. It is used to consume crankcase vapors in the combustion process instead of venting them to atmosphere. Fresh air from the intake system is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow by gases and then passed through a calibrated orifice of the crankcase ventilation tube (2) into the intake manifold.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

REPLACING ENGINE GASKETS

Gasket Reuse and Applying Sealants

- Do not reuse any gasket unless specified.
- Gaskets that can be reused will be identified in the service procedure.
- Do not apply sealant to any gasket or sealing surface unless called out in the service information.

Separating Components

- Use a rubber mallet to separate components.
- Bump the part sideways to loosen the components.
- Bumping should be done at bends or reinforced areas to prevent distortion of parts.

Cleaning Gasket Surfaces

- Remove all gasket and sealing material from the part using a scraping tool.
- Care must be used to avoid gouging or scraping the sealing surfaces.
- Do not use any other method or technique to remove sealant or gasket material from a part.
- Do not use abrasive pads, sand paper or power tools to clean the gasket surfaces.
 - o These methods of cleaning can cause damage to the component sealing surfaces.
 - o Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil.
 - o This grit is abrasive and has been known to cause internal engine damage.

Assembling Components

- When assembling components, use only the sealant specified or equivalent in the service procedure.
- Sealing surfaces should be clean and free of debris or oil.
- Specific components such as crankshaft oil seals or valve stem oil seals may require lubrication during assembly.
- Components requiring lubrication will be identified in the service procedure.
- When applying sealant to a component, apply the amount specified in the service procedure.
- Do not allow the sealant to enter into any blind threaded holes, as it may prevent the bolt from clamping properly or cause component damage when tightened.
- Tighten bolts to specifications. Do not overtighten.

SEPARATING PARTS

NOTE:

- Disassembly of the piston, press fit design piston pin and connecting rod may create scoring or damage to the piston pin and piston pin bore. If the piston, pin and connecting rod have been disassembled, replace the components as an assembly.
- Many internal engine components will develop specific wear patterns on

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

their friction surfaces.

 When disassembling the engine, internal components MUST be separated, marked or organized in a way to ensure installation to their original location and position.

Separate, mark or organize the following components:

- Piston and the piston pin
- Piston to the specific cylinder bore
- Piston rings to the piston
- Connecting rod to the crankshaft journal
- Connecting rod to the bearing cap-A paint stick or etching/engraving type tool are recommended. Stamping the connecting rod or cap near the bearing bore may affect component geometry.
- Crankshaft main and connecting rod bearings
- Camshaft and valve tappets
- Valve to the valve guide
- Valve spring and shim to the cylinder head location
- Engine block main bearing cap location and direction
- Oil pump drive and driven gears

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Special tools are listed and illustrated throughout this section with a complete listing at the end of the section. These tools or their equivalents, are specially designed to quickly and safely accomplish the operations for which they are intended. The use of these special tools will also minimize possible damage to engine components. Some precision measuring tools are required for inspection of certain critical components. Torque wrenches and a torque angle meter are necessary for the proper tightening of various fasteners.

To properly service the engine assembly, the following items should be readily available:

- Approved eye protection and safety gloves
- A clean, well lit, work area
- A suitable parts cleaning tank
- A compressed air supply
- Trays or storage containers to keep parts and fasteners organized
- An adequate set of hand tools
- Approved engine repair stand
- An approved engine lifting device that will adequately support the weight of the components

USE OF ROOM TEMPERATURE VULCANIZING (RTV) AND ANAEROBIC SEALANT

Pipe Joint Compound

lunes, 2	≥ de se	otiembre	de 2019	05:56:48 a. m	١.

2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)

NOTE:

Three types of sealer are commonly used in engines. These are RTV sealer, anaerobic gasket eliminator sealer and pipe joint compound. The correct sealer and amount must be used in the proper location to prevent oil leaks. DO NOT interchange the 3 types of sealers. Use only the specific sealer or the equivalent as recommended in the service procedure.

- Pipe joint compound is a pliable sealer that does not completely harden. This type sealer is used where 2 non-rigid parts, such as the oil pan and the engine block, are assembled together.
- Do not use pipe joint compound in areas where extreme temperatures are expected. These areas include: exhaust manifold, head gasket or other surfaces where gasket eliminator is specified.
- Follow all safety recommendations and directions that are on the container.

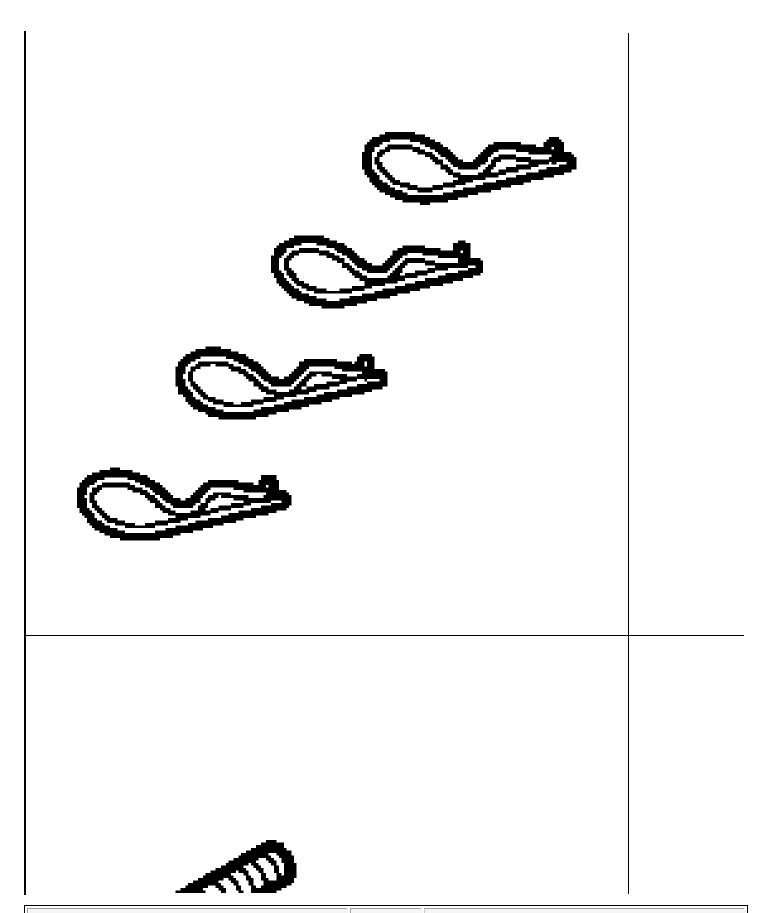
To remove the sealant or the gasket material.

- Apply the pipe joint compound to a clean surface. Use a bead size or quantity as specified in the procedure. Run the bead to the inside of any bolt holes. Do not allow the sealer to enter any blind threaded holes, as it may prevent the bolt from clamping properly or cause component damage when the bolt is tightened.
- Apply a continuous bead of pipe joint compound to one sealing surface. Sealing surfaces to be resealed must be clean and dry.
- Tighten the bolts to specifications. Do not overtighten.

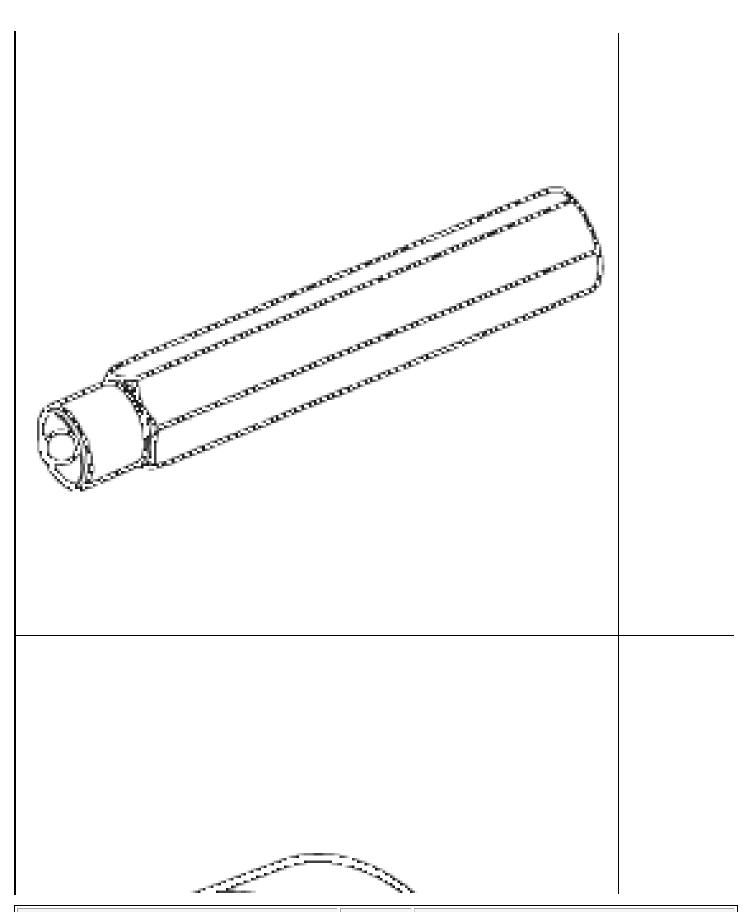
SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPECIAL TOOLS

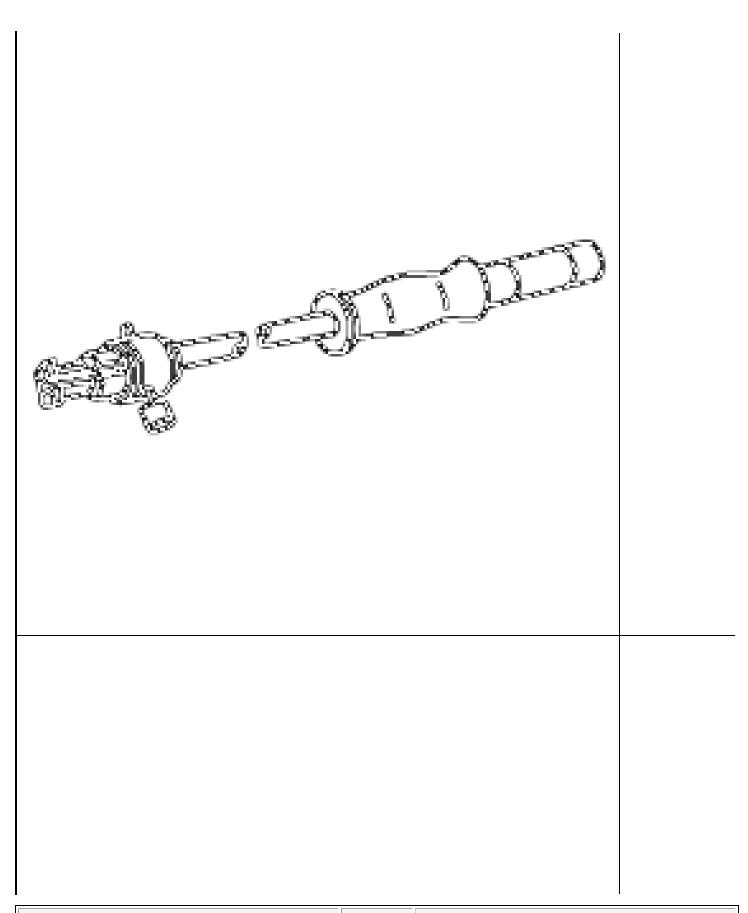
Illustration	Tool Number/Descrip
	207649
	207649 Rod Hairpins



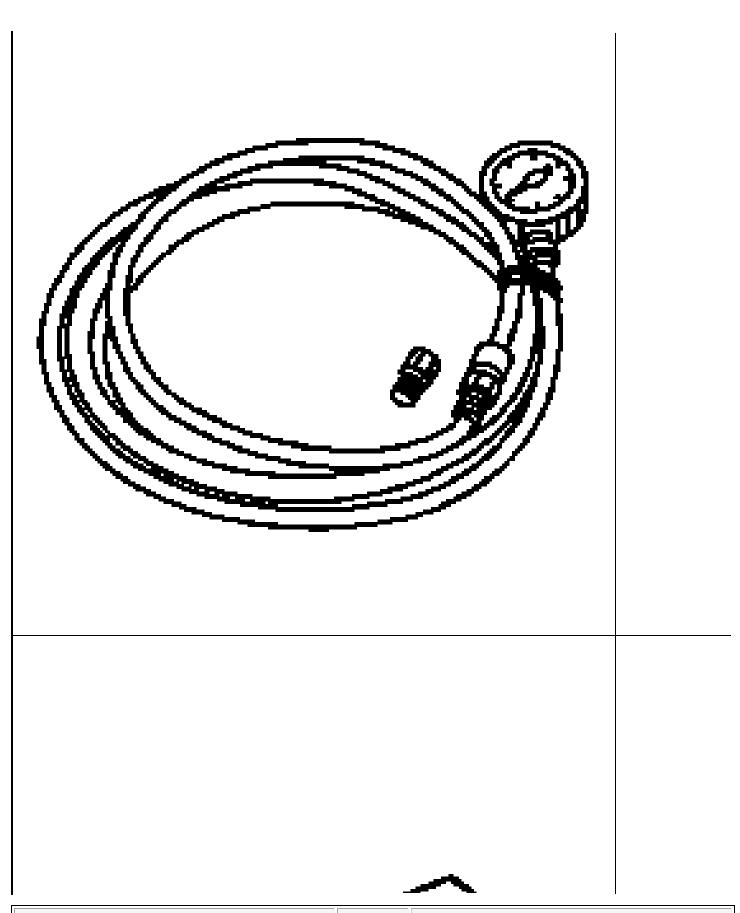
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
	547324 Flange Screw
	EN-232 KM-232 J-21867-L40 Oil Pressure Che Adapter
lunes 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a m Page 601 © 2011 Mitchell Renair Informa	tion Company LLC



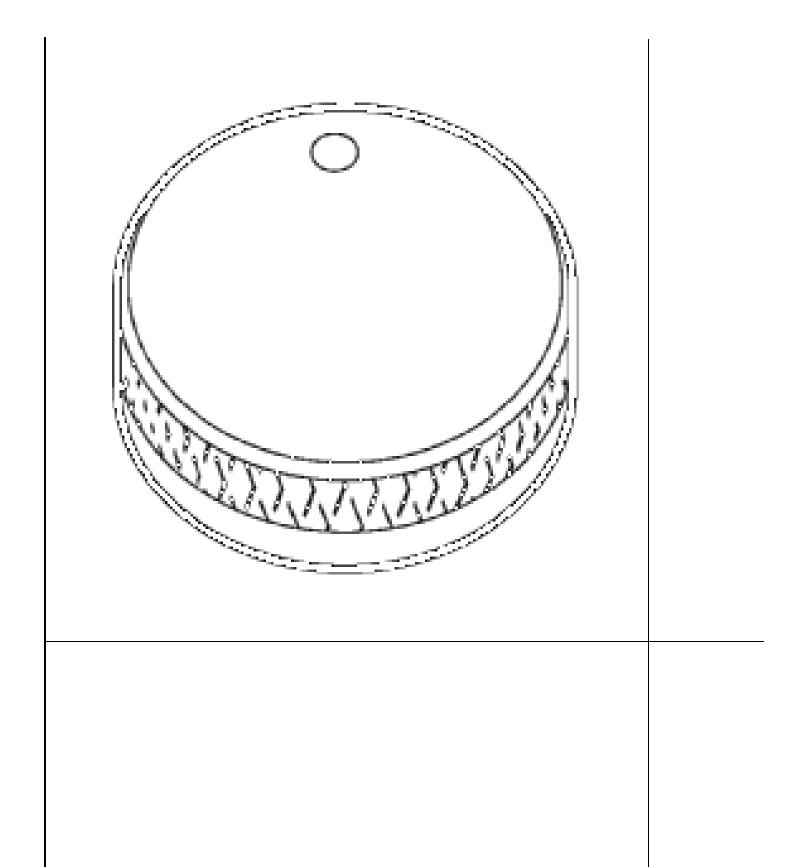
2014 ENGINE Engi	ne Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)
	EN-235-6 KM-235-6 Installer
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a. m.	EN-328-B GE-328-B KM-328-B GE-6125-1B Remover



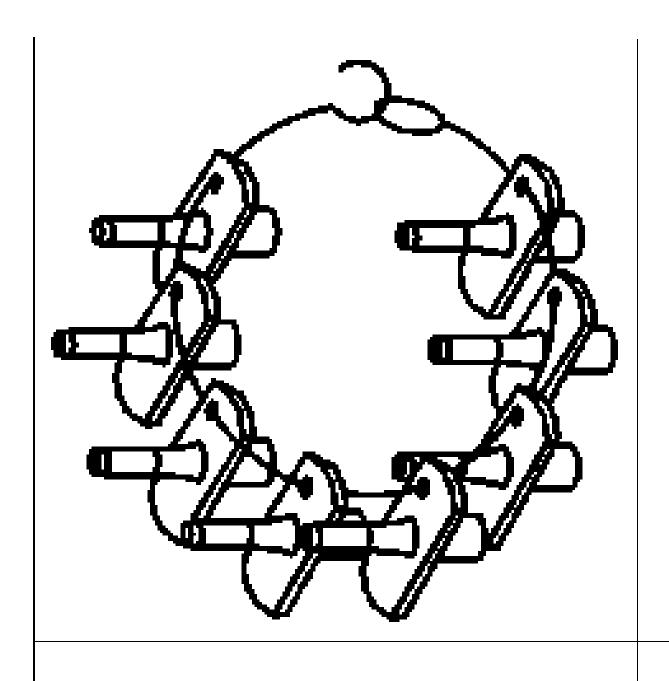
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
	EN-422 KM-422 83 94 959 Installer
	EN-498-B GE-21867-A J-21867-A KM-498-B CH-48027 Pressure Gauge a Adapter Set
lunes 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a m Page 605 © 2011 Mitchell Renair Informati	tion Company II C



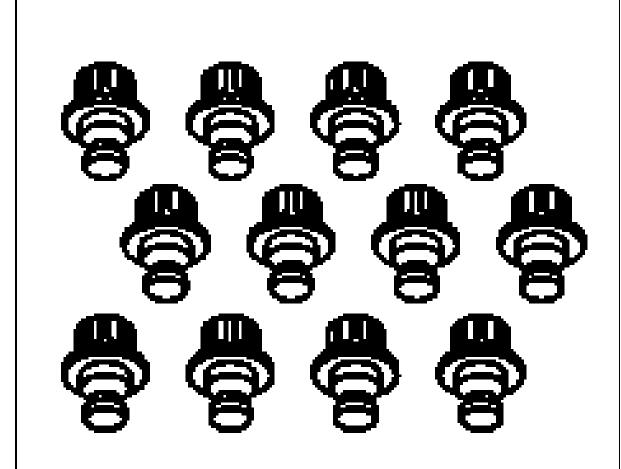
2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
	EN-652 KM-652 Flywheel Hold
	EN-658-1 KM-658-1 J-35264 Installer
lunes 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a m Page 607 © 2011 Mitchell Renair Informat	ion Company II C

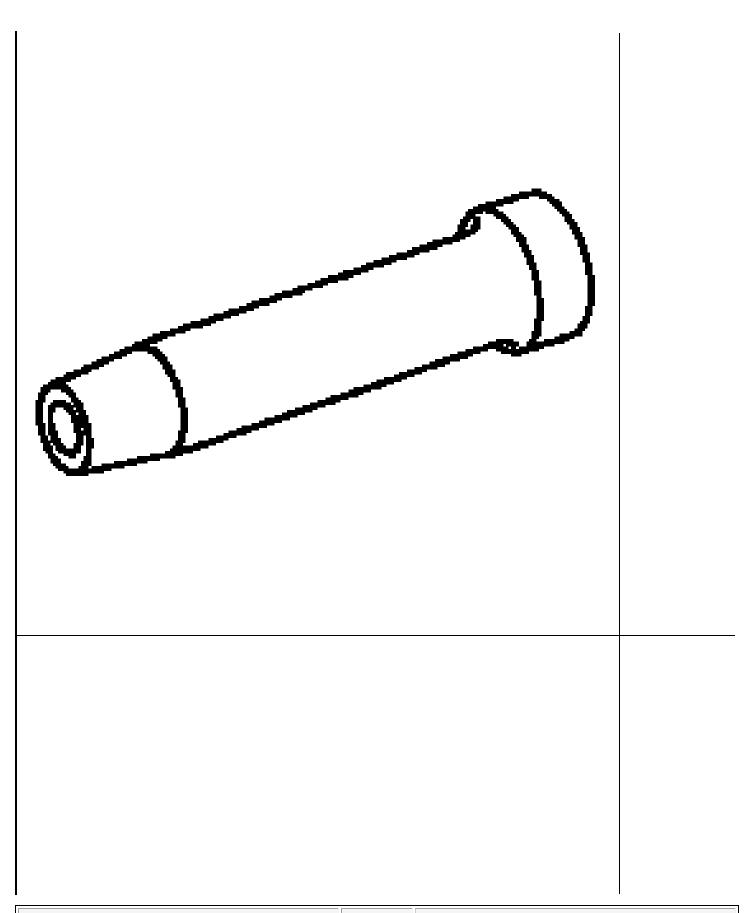


2014 ENGINE Engin	e Mechanical	al - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)
		EN-796 KM-796-A Dismantler
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a. m.	Page 609	CH-807 KM-807 Closure Plugs

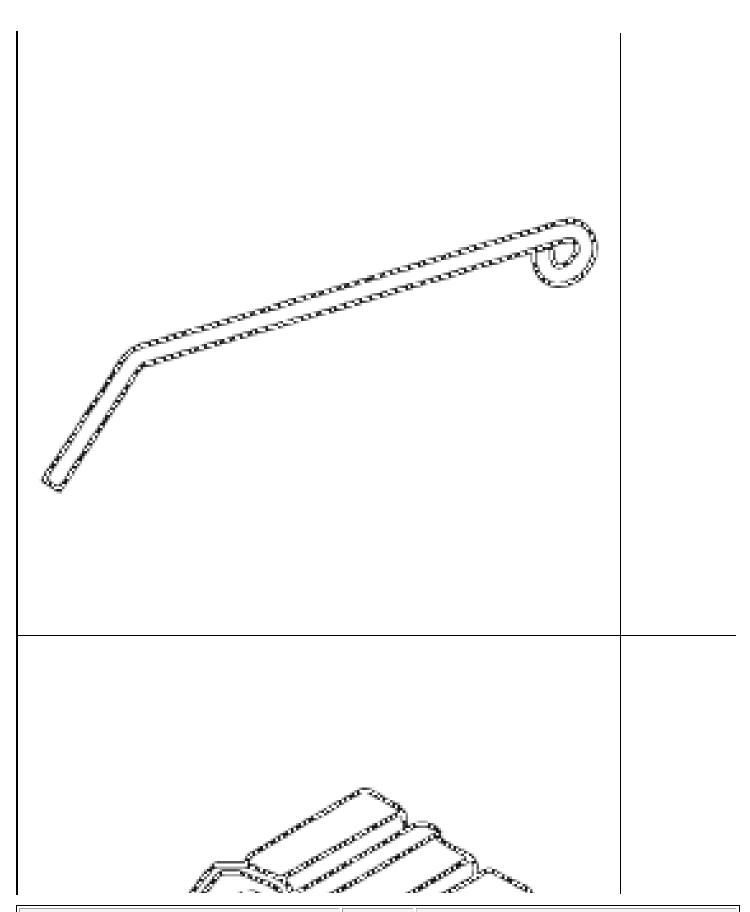


	EN-840 KM-840 J-36017 83 94 157 Remover
Junes, 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a m	EN-845 KM-845 Suction Devic

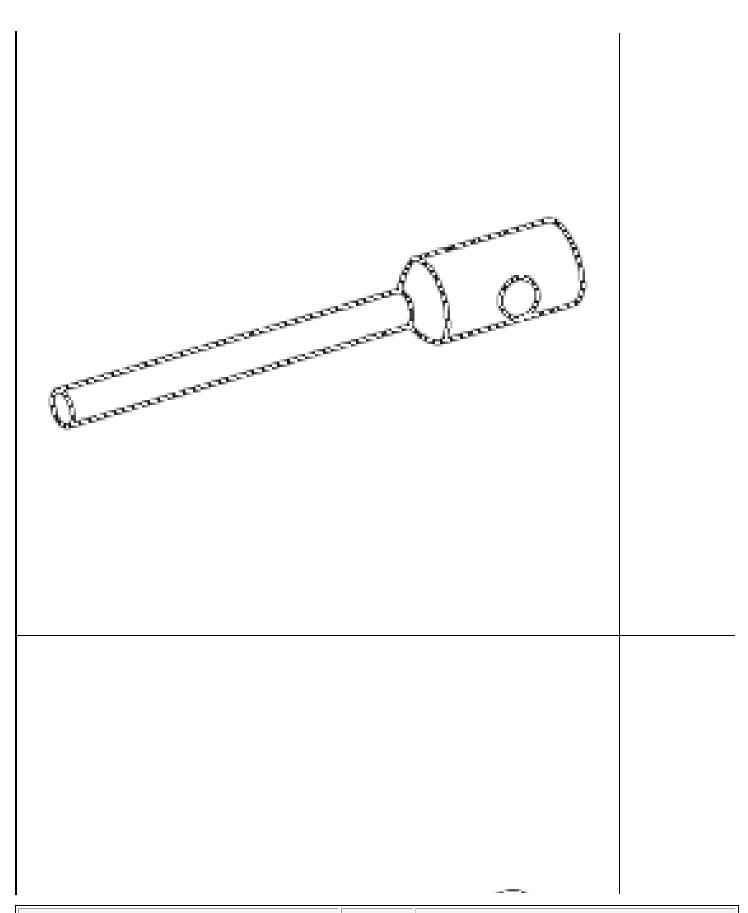




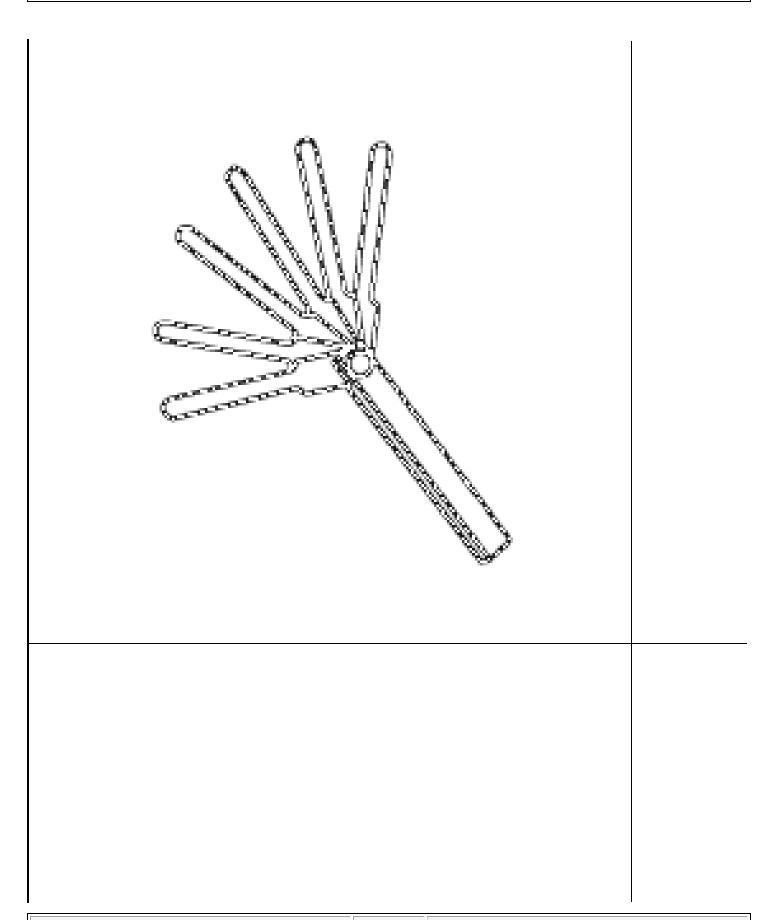
2014 ENGINE Engine	Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)
	EN-6009 KM-6009 83 96 335 J-43301 Remover/Instal
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:48 a. m.	EN-6333 KM-6333 Locking Pin
101100, 2 de 30ptionible de 2013 00.00.40 a. III.	ago o to Section will offer the pair information company, LLO.



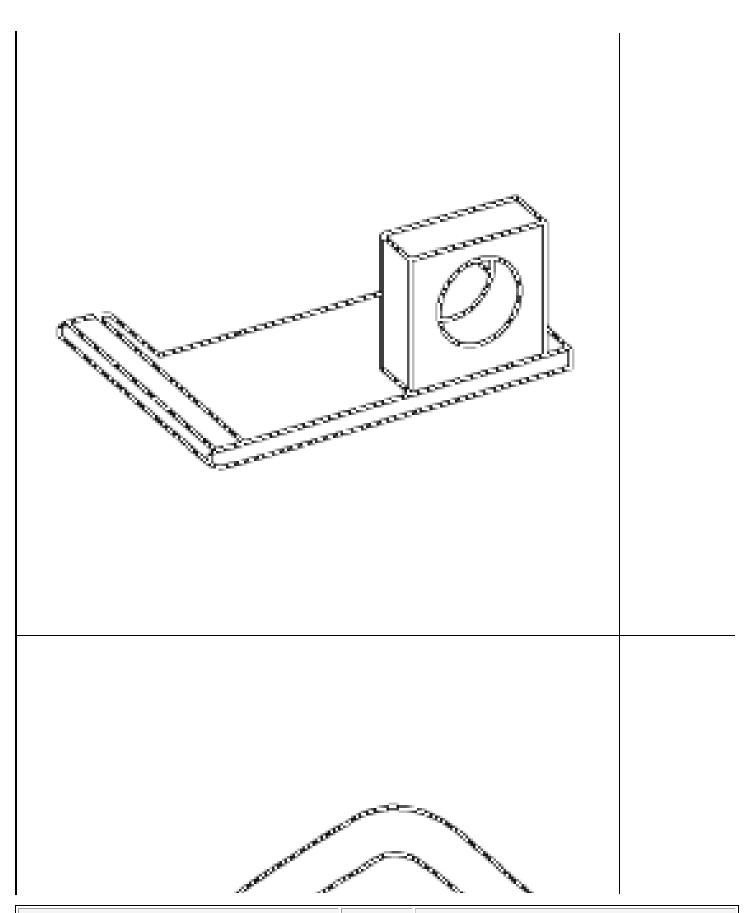
2014 ENGINE Engi	ne Mechanica	cal - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
		EN-6340 KM-6340 Locking To)
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a.m.	Page 617	EN-6349 KM-6349 Locking Pi	in



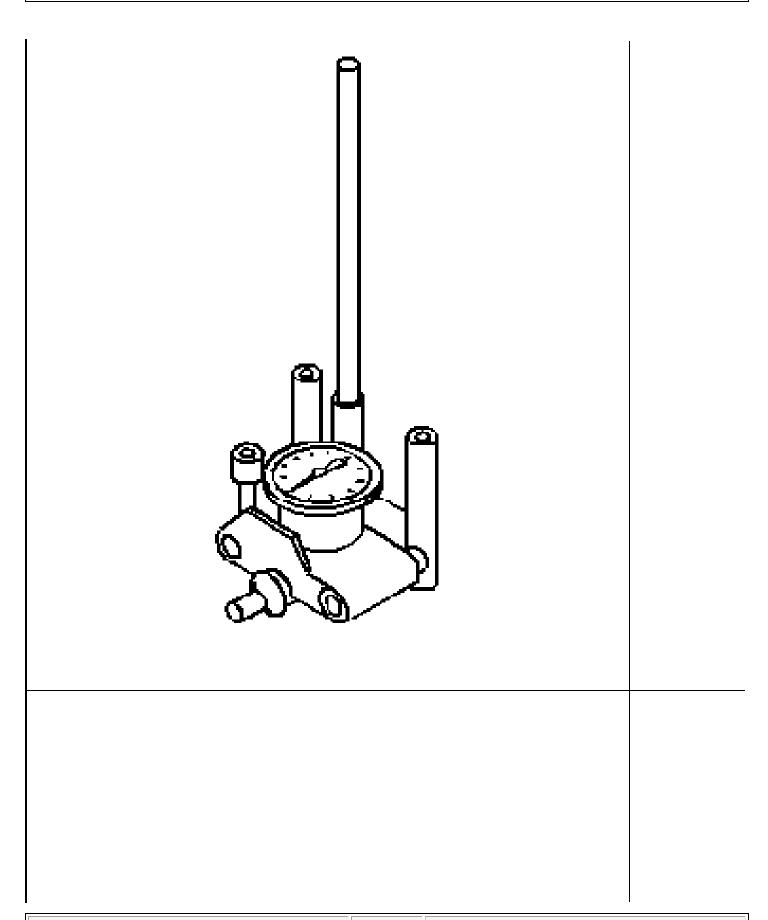
2014 ENGINE Engin	ne Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
		EN-6351 KM-6351 Assembly Sleev
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a. m.	Page 619 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Inform	EN-6361 KM-6361 Feeler Gauge S



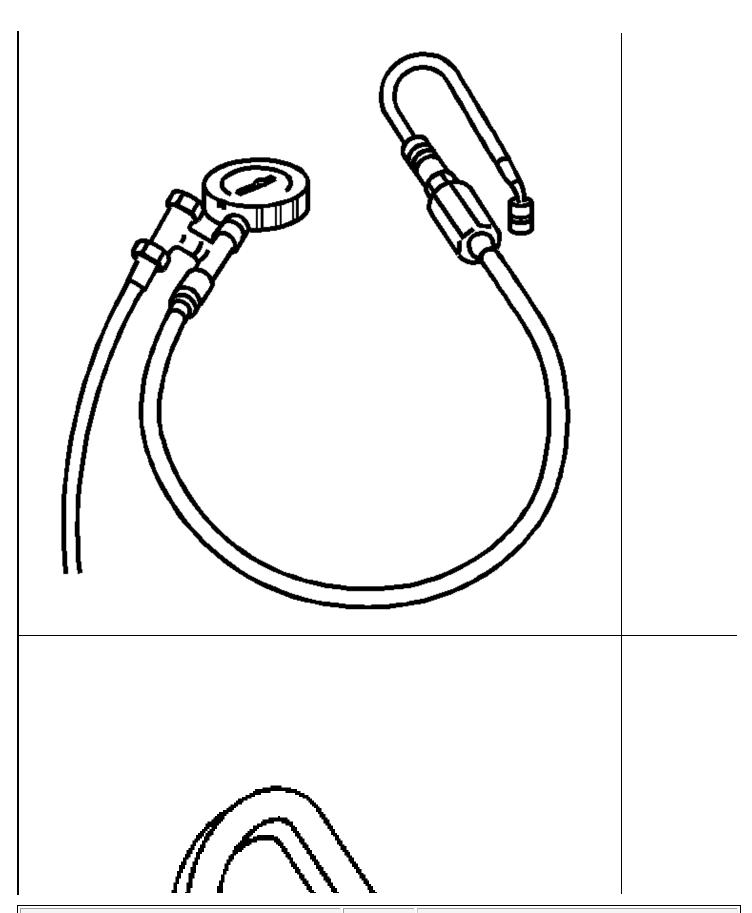
2014 ENGINE Engir	ne Mechanica	al - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
2014 LINGINE LIIGII	е меспапка	ar - T.OE (EUW, EWE)	EN-6624 KM-6624 Remover
			EN-6625 KM-6625 Flywheel Locki Device
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a.m.	Page 621	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information	ation Company, LLC.



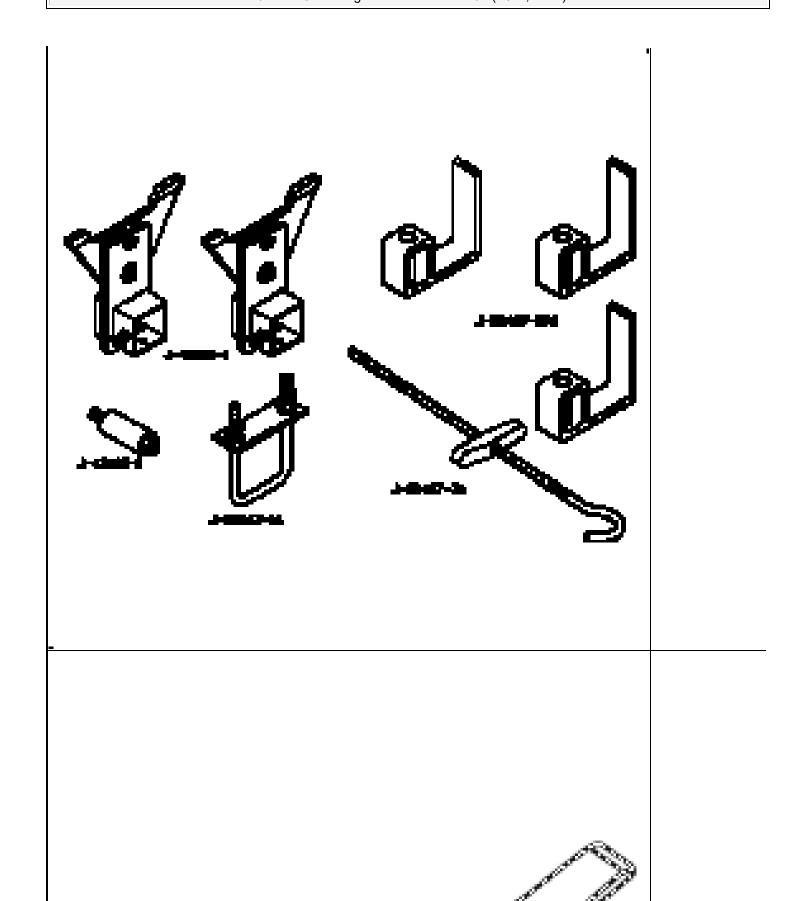
EN-6628-A KM-6628-A Locking Tool EN-8087 J-8087 Cylinder Bore Ga		
J-8087	KM-6628	-A
lunes 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a m Page 623 © 2011 Mitchell Penair Information Company LLC	J-8087	· Ga



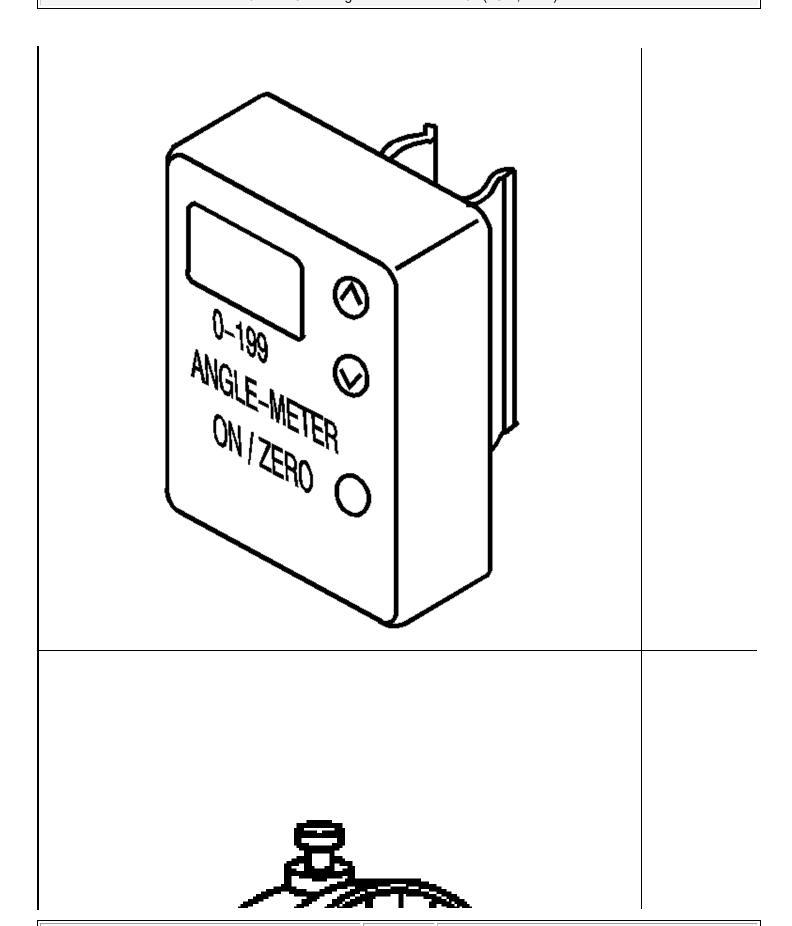
2014 ENGINE Engin	ne Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)
	EN-28467-E J-28467-B Universal Eng Support Fixtu
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a. m.	EN-34730-9 KM-34730-9 Pressure Test



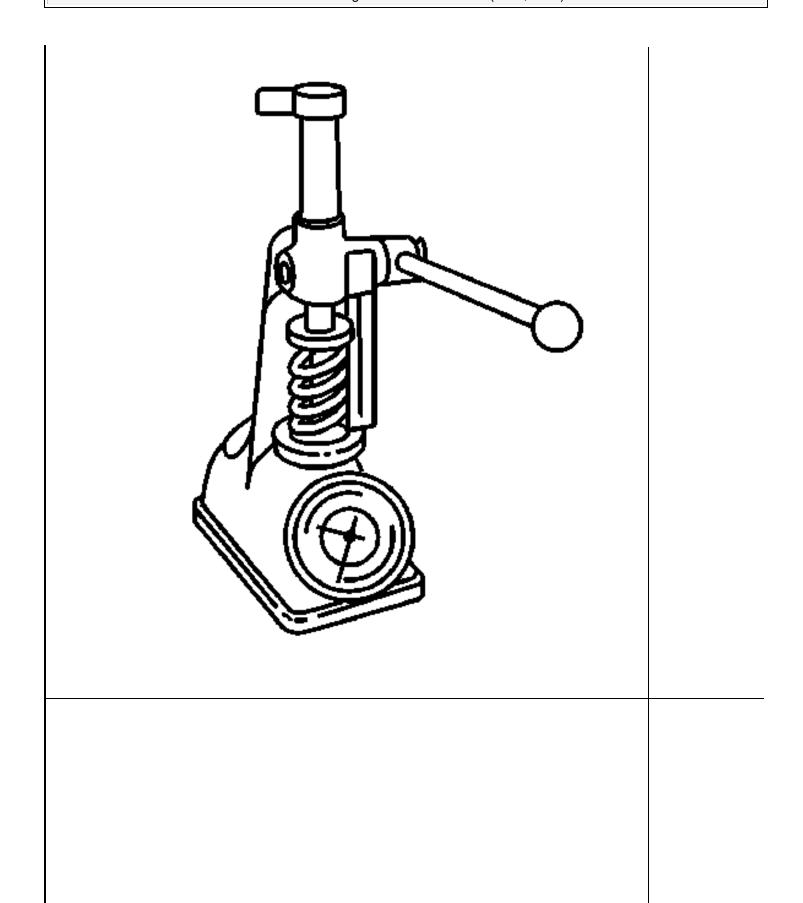
E	EN-36857 J-36857 Engine Lift Brac
lunes. 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a. m. Page 627 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information	EN-43405 J-43405 Support Foot S

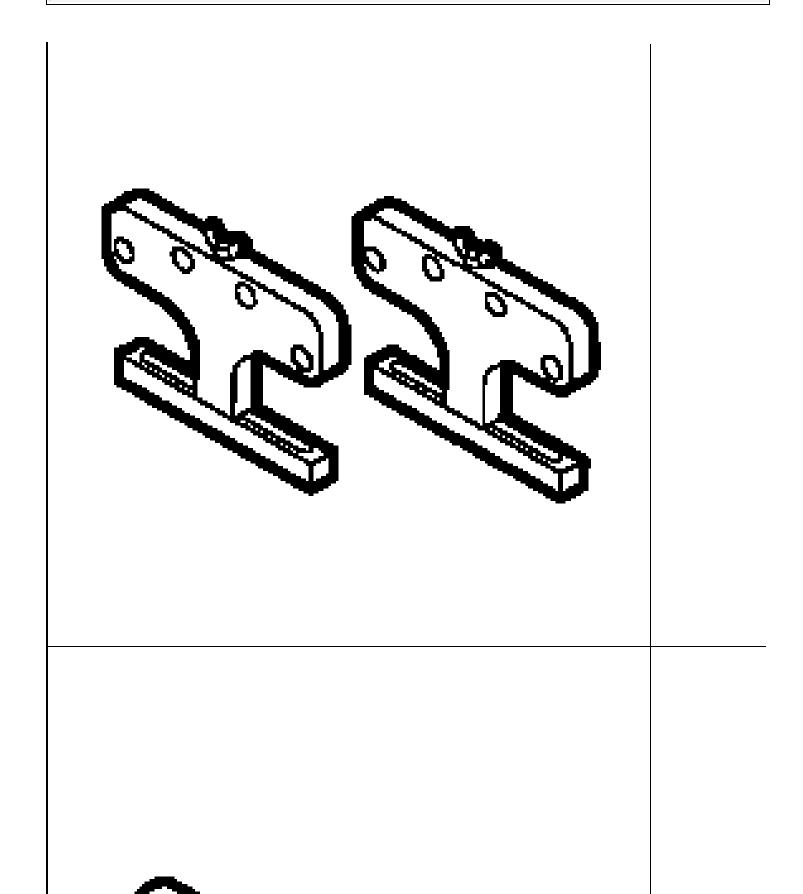


2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
	EN-45000 KM-45000 J-45000 Seal Remove
Junes 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a m Page 629 © 2011 Mitchell Renair Information	EN-45059 J-45059 Angle Meter



2014 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)	
	GE-571-B MKM-571-B GE-8001 J-8001 Dial Gauge
lunes, 2 de sentiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a m	GE-22738-B J-22738-B Valve Spring Te





2014 ENGINE Engir	ne Mechanical - 1.8L (LUW, LWE)
	EN-50717-2 Compressor
lunes, 2 de septiembre de 2019 05:56:49 a. m.	EN-8062 J-8062 Valve Spring Compressor

